



Provincial Gazette

Provinsiale Koerant

6638

6638

Friday, 26 June 2009

Vrydag, 26 Junie 2009

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer

CONTENTS

(*Reprints are obtainable at Room 9-06, Provincial Building, 4 Dorp Street, Cape Town 8001.)

Provincial Notices

221 City of Cape Town: Rectification: Removal of restrictions	1273
222 City of Cape Town (Helderberg Region): Amendment of the zoning scheme regulations	1273
223 Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning: Cape Nature: Appointment of Board Members	1280
224 Western Cape Department of Health: Amendments to regulations relating to the uniform patient fee schedule	1174

Removal of restrictions in towns

Applications:	1281
---------------------	------

Tenders:

Notices	1284
---------------	------

Local Authorities

Bitou Local Municipality: Promulgation of decision for the levying of property rates (2009/2010)	1284
Bitou Local Municipality: Property rates by-law	1330
Breedevalley Municipality: Notice of council resolution for the levying of property rates	1285
Cape Agulhas Municipality: Rezoning and departure	1294
Cape Agulhas Municipality: Rezoning	1294
City of Cape Town: Municipal property rates	1309
Drakenstein Municipality: Rezoning, subdivision, consent use and departures	1286
George Municipality: Amendment of the George and environs urban structure plan	1288
George Municipality: Consolidation, rezoning and subdivision	1288
George Municipality: Departure	1285
Hessequa Municipality: Subdivision	1289
Hessequa Municipality: Subdivision	1289
Hessequa Municipality: Consent use	1290
Knysna Municipality: Consent use	1290

INHOUD

(*Herdrukke is verkrygbaar by Kamer 9-06, Provinsiale-gebou, Dorpstraat 4, Kaapstad 8001.)

Provinsiale Kennisgewings

221 Stad Kaapstad: Regstelling: Opheffing van beperkings	1273
222 Stad Kaapstad (Helderberg Streek): Wysiging van soneringskema regulasies	1276
223 Wes-Kaapse Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning: CapeNature: Aanstelling van raadslede	1280
224 Wes-Kaapse Departement van Gesondheid: Wysiging van regulasies aangaande eenvormige pasiëntfooi skedule (Slegs in Engels)	1174

Opheffing van beperkings in dorpe

Aansoek:	1281
----------------	------

Tenders:

Kennisgewings:	1284
----------------------	------

Plaaslike Owerhede

Bitou Plaaslike Munisipaliteit: Bekendmaking van die besluit vir die heffing van eiendomsbelasting (2009/2010) (Slegs in Engels)	1285
Bitou Plaaslike Munisipaliteit: Verordening rakende eiendomsbelasting (Slegs in Engels)	1330
Breedevallei Munisipaliteit: Kennisgewing van die raadsbesluit vir die heffing van eiendomsbelasting	1285
Kaap Agulhas Munisipaliteit: Hersonerings en afwyking	1294
Kaap Agulhas Munisipaliteit: Hersonerings	1294
Stad Kaapstad: Munisipale eiendomsbelasting	1316
Drakenstein Munisipaliteit: Hersonerings, onderverdeling, vergunningsgebruik en afwykings	1286
George Munisipaliteit: Wysiging van die George en omgewing stedelike strukturplan	1288
George Munisipaliteit: Konsolidasie, hersonerings en onderverdeling	1288
George Munisipaliteit: Afwyking	1285
Hessequa Munisipaliteit: Onderverdeling	1289
Hessequa Munisipaliteit: Onderverdeling	1289
Hessequa Munisipaliteit: Vergunningsgebruik	1290
Knysna Munisipaliteit: Vergunningsgebruik	1290

PROVINCIAL NOTICES

The following Provincial Notices are published for general information.

ADV. B. GERBER,
ACTING DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Building,
Wale Street
Cape Town.

P.N. 224/2009

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewings word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

ADV. B. GERBER,
WVDE DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale-gebou,
Waalstraat
Kaapstad.

26 June 2009

PROVINCIAL NOTICE**AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE UNIFORM PATIENT FEE SCHEDULE FOR HEALTH CARE SERVICES RENDERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH: WESTERN CAPE FOR EXTERNALLY FUNDED PATIENTS (INCLUDING FOREIGN PATIENTS, PRIVATE DOCTOR PATIENTS AMONGST OTHERS)**

The Minister of Health in the province of the Western Cape, by virtue of the powers vested in him by section 2 (1)(a) of the Western Cape Health Services Fees Act, 2008 (No 5 of 2008), has amended the Regulations relating to the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule for health care services rendered by the Department of Health: Western Cape for externally funded patients published in Provincial *Gazette* Extraordinary 6302 of 7 October 2005 under Provincial Notice 319/2005; as amended by Provincial *Gazette* Extraordinary 6422 of 13 March 2007 under Provincial Notice 70/2007 of 13 March 2007 and further amended by Provincial *Gazette* 6431 of 5 April 2007 under Provincial Notice 104/2007 of 5 April 2007 and further amended by Provincial *Gazette* 6532 of 13 June 2008 under Provincial Notice 218/2008 ("the Regulations") as follows:

- (a) by the substitution for Schedule 2.1 of the following Schedule:

2.1 ORAL HEALTH CODE BOOK

A	Diagnostic	Ana	P	I
	Clinical Oral Evaluations			
	Full mouth examination, charting and treatment planning (see Rule 001)(8101)		B	
	Comprehensive consultation (8102)		B	
	Examination or consultation for a specific problem not requiring full mouth examination, charting and treatment planning (8104)		A	
	Re-examination - existing condition(8189)		A	
	Consultation - second opinion or advice(8190)		A	
	Radiographs/diagnostic Imaging			
	Intra-oral radiographs, per film (8107)		A	
	Maximum for 8107(8108)		B	
	Intra-oral radiograph - bitewing (8112)		A	
	Occlusal radiographs (8113)		B	
	Hand-wrist radiograph (8114)		B	
	Extra-oral radiograph, per film (i.e. panoramic, cephalometric, PA)(8115)		B	
	Extra-oral radiograph, cephalomeric (8116)		B	
	Extra-oral radiograph, skull / facial bone (8118)		B	
	Tests And Laboratory Examinations			
	Study models - unmounted or mounted on a hinge articulator(8117)		A	
	Study models - mounted on a movable condyle articulator(8119)		B	
	Photographs (for diagnostic, treatment or dento-legal purposes) per photograph(8121)		A	
	Caries susceptibility tests (By arrangement) (8123)		A	
	Pulp Diagnostic test (8124)		A	
	Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film(8811)		A	
B.	Preventive			
	Dental Prophylaxis			
	Polishing only (including removal of plaque) - complete dentition(8155)		B	
	Scaling and polishing(8159)		B	
	Topical Fluoride Treatment (office Procedure)			
	Topical application of fluoride (prophylaxis excluded) - complete dentition (Excluding scaling and/or polishing)(8161)		B	
	Other Preventive Services			
	Oral hygiene instructions(8151)		B	
	Follow-up visit for re-evaluation of oral hygiene (if no other preventative treatment is performed during the same visit)(8153)		A	
	Fissure sealant - per tooth(8163)		A	
	Mouth guard (8171)		A	
	Space Maintenance (passive Appliances)			
	Space maintainer - fixed, per abutment unit(8173)		B	
	Space maintainer - removable (all-inclusive fee)(8175)		B	
C.	Restorative			
	Amalgam Restorations (including Polishing)			
	Amalgam - one surface(8341)		B	
	Amalgam - two surfaces(8342)		B	
	Amalgam - three surfaces(8343)		B	
	Amalgam - four or more surfaces(8344)		B	
	Resin Restorations			
	Resin - crown, anterior primary tooth (direct) (8350)		B	
	Resin - one surface, anterior(8351)		B	
	Resin - two surfaces, anterior(8352)		B	
	Resin - three surfaces, anterior(8353)		B	
	Resin - four or more surfaces, anterior(8354)		B	

Ana P I

Resin - one surface, posterior(8367)	B
Resin - two surfaces, posterior(8368)	B
Resin - three surfaces, posterior(8369)	B
Resin - four or more surfaces, posterior(8370)	B
●Metal Inlays	
Inlay, metallic - one surface, posterior(8361)	B
Inlay, metallic - two surfaces, posterior(8362)	B
Inlay, metallic - three surfaces, posterior(8363)	B
Inlay, metallic - four or more surfaces, posterior(8364)	C
●Ceramic And/or Resin Inlays	
Inlay, ceramic/resin - one surface(8371)	B
Inlay, ceramic/resin - two surfaces(8372)	B
Inlay, ceramic/resin - three surfaces(8373)	C
Inlay, ceramic/resin - four or more surfaces(8374)	C
Inlay - resin - one surface (8381)	B
Inlay / onlay - resin - two surfaces (8382)	C
Inlay / onlay - resin - three surfaces (8383)	C
Inlay / onlay - resin - four or more surfaces (8384)	C
●Crowns - Single Restorations	
Cast full crown(8401)	C
Cast three-quarter crown(8403)	C
Crown - ¾ porcelain/ceramic(8404)	C
Crown - resin laboratory, indirectly fabricated(8405)	C
Acrylic veneered crown(8407)	C
Porcelain jacket crown(8409)	C
Porcelain veneered crown(8411)	C
Provisional crown(8410)	B
Crown -implant / abutment supported, porcelain / ceramic(8536)	C
Crown – implant / abutment supported, porcelain with metal(8537)	C
Crown – implant / abutment supported, cast metal(8538)	C
●Other Restorative Services	
Re-cementing of inlays, crowns or bridges - per abutment(8133)	B
Removal of inlays and crowns (per unit) and bridges (per abutment) or sectioning of a bridge, part of which is to be retained as a crown following the failure of a bridge(8135)	B
Remove retention post (prefabricated or cast)(8138)	A
Temporary crown placed as an emergency procedure(8137)	B
Re-burnishing and polishing of restorations - complete dentition(8157)	B
Removal of fractured post or instrument and/or bypassing fractured endodontic instrument(8330)	B
Preformed post retention, per post (See Item 8379)(8345)	B
Pin retention for restoration, first pin(8347)	B
Pin retention for restoration, each additional pin(8348)	A
Carving or contouring a plastic restoration to accommodate an existing removable prosthesis(8349)	A
Composite veneers (Direct)(8355)	B
Preformed metal crown(8357)	B
Prefabricated resin crown(8375)	B
Pin retention as part of cast restoration, irrespective of number of pins(8366)	B
Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown(8376)	B
Cast post and core - single(8391)	B
Cast post and core - double(8393)	B
Cast post and core - triple(8395)	B
Cast coping(8396)	B
Cast core with pins(8397)	B
Core build-up, including any pins(8398)	B
Facing replacement(8413)	B
Additional fee for provision of crown within an existing clasp or rest(8414)	A
D. Endodontics	
Pulp Capping	
Pulp cap – direct(8301)	B
Indirect pulp capping(8303)	B
Pulpotomy	
Amputation of pulp (pulpotomy)(8307)	B

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

Ana P I

Preparatory Visits (obturation Not Done At Same Visit)	
Single-canal tooth, per visit(8332)	B
Multi-canal tooth, per visit(8333)	B
Obturation Of Root Canals At A Subsequent Visit	
Each additional canal - anteriors and premolars(8328)	B
First canal - anteriors and premolars(8335)	B
First canal - molars(8336)	B
Each additional canal - molars(8337)	B
Preparation And Obturation Of Root Canals Completed At A Single Visit	
Each additional canal - anteriors and premolars(8329)	B
First canal - anteriors and premolars(8338)	B
First canal - molars(8339)	C
Each additional canal - molars(8340)	B
Endodontic Retreatment	
Re-preparation of previously obturated canal, per canal(8334)	B
Apexification/recalcification Procedures	
Apexification of root canal, per visit(8305)	B
Apicoectomy/periradicular Services	
Apicoectomy including retrograde filling where necessary - incisors and canines(8229)	B
Other Endodontic Procedures	
Gross pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.	
Pulp removal (pulpectomy)(8132)	B
Access through a prosthetic crown or inlay to facilitate root canal treatment(8136)	A
Bleaching of non-vital teeth, per tooth as a separate procedure(8325)	B
Each additional visit for bleaching of non-vital tooth as a separate procedure(8327)	B
E. Periodontics	
Surgical Services (including Usual Postoperative Care)	
Gingivectomy-gingivoplasty, per quadrant(8185)	B
Gingivectomy-gingivoplasty, per sextant(8186)	B
Adjunctive Periodontal Services	
Root planing with or without periodontal curettage, per quadrant(8182)	B
Root planing with or without periodontal curettage, per sextant(8184)	B
Other Periodontal Services	
Periodontal screening(8176)	B
Oral hygiene instruction for the periodontally compromised patient(8177)	B
Oral hygiene evaluation for the periodontally compromised patient(8178)	A
Plaque removal for the periodontally compromised patient(8179)	B
Scaling and polishing for the periodontally compromised patient (8180)	B
F. Prosthodontics (removable)	
●Complete Dentures (including Routine Post-delivery Care)	
Maxillary and mandibular. Includes soft/metal bases, where applicable(8231)	C
Maxillary or mandibular. Includes soft/metal bases, where applicable(8232)	C
Immediate denture – maxillary(8244)	C
Immediate denture – mandibular(8245)	C
●Partial Dentures (including Routine Post-delivery Care)	
Partial denture, one tooth(8233)	B
Partial denture, two teeth(8234)	B
Partial denture, three teeth(8235)	B
Partial denture, four teeth(8236)	B
Partial denture, five teeth(8237)	B
Partial denture, six teeth(8238)	C
Partial denture, seven teeth(8239)	C
Partial denture, eight teeth(8240)	C
Partial denture, nine or more teeth(8241)	C
Metal (e.g. chrome cobalt, gold, etc.) base to partial denture, per denture(8281)	C

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

Ana P I

Adjustments To Dentures		
Adjustment of denture (After six months or for patient of another practitioner)(8275)		A
●Repairs To Complete Or Partial Dentures		
Repair of denture or other intra-oral appliance(8269)		B
Add clasp to existing partial denture (One or more clasps)(8270)		A
Add tooth to existing partial denture (One or more teeth)(8271)		A
Additional fee/benefit where one or more impressions are required for 8269, 8270 and 8271(8273)		A
●Denture Rebase Procedures		
Re-model of denture(8261)		B
Denture Reline Procedures		
●Re-base of denture (laboratory)(8259)		B
Reline of denture in selfcuring acrylic (intra-oral)(8263)		B
●Soft base re-line per denture (heat cured)(8267)		B
●Interim complete denture(8658)		C
●Interim partial denture(8659)		C
Other Removable Prosthetic Services		
●Cast gold clasp or rest per clasp or rest(8251)		A
●Wrought gold clasp or rest per clasp or rest(8253)		A
●Stainless steel clasp or rest per clasp or rest(8255)		B
●Lingual bar or palatal bar (8257)		B
Tissue conditioner and soft self-cure interim re-line, per denture(8265)		B
G. Maxillofacial Prosthetics		
H. Implant Services		
Endosteal Implants		
Placement of a single osseo-integrated implant per jaw(8194)		C
Placement of a second osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw(8195)		B
Placement of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw per implant(8196)		B
Exposure of a single osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element(8198)		B
Exposure of a second osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element in the same jaw(8199)		B
Exposure of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant(8200)		B
I. Prosthodontics, Fixed		
●Fixed Partial Denture Pontics		
Pontic - porcelain/ceramic(8415)		C
Pontic - cast metal(8416)		C
Pontic - resin with metal(8417)		C
Pontic - porcelain fused to metal(8418)		C
Provisional pontic(8419)		B
Sanitary pontic(8420)		B
Posterior pontic(8422)		B
Anterior pontic (including premolars)(8424)		C
●Fixed Partial Denture Retainers - Inlays/onlays		
Bridge per abutment - only applicable to Maryland type bridges(8356)		B
●Fixed Partial Denture Retainers - Crowns		
Osseo-integrated abutment restoration, per abutment (8193)		C
J. Oral And Maxillofacial Surgery		
Extractions		
Single tooth(8201)		B
Each additional tooth in the same quadrant(8202)		A
Surgical Extractions (includes Routine Postoperative Care)		
Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring elevation of mucoperiosteal flap and removal of bone and/or section of tooth (including cutting of gingiva and bone, removal of tooth structure and closure)(8209)		B
Removal of unerupted or impacted tooth - first tooth(8210)		B
Removal of unerupted or impacted tooth - second tooth(8211)		B
Removal of unerupted or impacted tooth - each additional tooth(8212)		B
Surgical removal of residual roots (cutting procedure) (includes cutting of soft tissue and bone, removal of tooth structure and closure)(8213)		B

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

	Ana	P	I
Surgical removal of residual roots (cutting procedure) each subsequent tooth root (Includes cutting of gingiva and bone, removal of tooth structure and closure) (8214)			B
Other Surgical Procedures			
Biopsy - intra-oral(8188)			B
Surgical exposure of impacted or unerupted teeth for orthodontic reasons (8215)			C
Reduction Of Dislocation And Management Of Other Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction			
Bite plate for the treatment of TMJ dysfunction, or occlusal guards.(8169)			B
Repair Of Traumatic Wounds			
Appositioning (i.e., suturing) of soft tissue injuries(8192)			B
K. Orthodontics			
L. Adjunctive General Services			
Unclassified Treatment			
Palliative [emergency] treatment for dental pain			B
This is typically reported on a "per visit" basis for emergency treatment of dental pain where no other treatment item is applicable or applied for treatment of the same tooth(8131)			
Application of desensitising resin, per tooth(8166)			A
Enamel microabrasion(8158)			A
Local treatment of post-extraction haemorrhage - initial visit (Excluding treatment of bleeding in the case of blood dyscrasias, e.g. haemophilia)(8221)			A
Local treatment of post-extraction haemorrhage - each additional visit(8223)			A
Treatment of septic socket - initial visit(8225)			A
Treatment of septic socket - each additional visit(8227)			A
Anaesthesia			
Inhalation sedation - first quarter-hour or part-thereof(8141)			A
Inhalation sedation - each additional quarter-hour or part thereof(8143)			A
Intravenous sedation(8144)			A
Local anaesthetic, per visit			A
Item 8145 includes the use of the Wand(8145)			
Use of own monitoring equipment in rooms for procedures performed under intravenous sedation(8147)	A		B
Professional Consultations			
Provision of a written treatment plan and quotation where prior authorisation is required by medical schemes (By arrangement)(8106)			B
Professional Visits			
Additional fee/benefit for emergency treatment rendered outside normal working hours (including emergency treatment carried out at hospital) Not applicable where a practice offers an extended hours service as the norm(8129)			B
Fee for treatment at a venue other than the surgery, inclusive of hospital visits, treatment under general anaesthetic, home visits; per visit(8140)			B
Drugs, Medicaments And Materials			
Intra-muscular or sub-cutaneous injection therapy, per injection(8183)			A
Miscellaneous Services			
Infection control, per dentist, per hygienist, per dental assistant, per visit(8109)			A
Provision of sterilised and wrapped instrumentation in consulting rooms			A
The use of this code is limited to heat, autoclave or vapour sterilised and wrapped instruments (8110)			
Treatment of hypersensitive dentine, per visit(8167)			A
Minor occlusal adjustment(8170)			B
Rubber dam, per arch(8304)			A
II. Oral Pathologists			
Consultation at rooms(9201)			B
Consultation at hospital, nursing home or house(9203)			B
Subsequent consultation(9205)			B
Night consultation(9207)			B
III. Specialist Prosthodontists			

	Ana	P	I
A. Diagnostic Procedures			
Intra-oral radiographs, per film(8107)			A
Maximum for 8107(8108)			B
Occlusal radiographs(8113)			B
Hand-wrist radiograph(8114)			B
Extra-oral radiograph, per film (I.e. Panoramic, cephalometric, PA)(8115)			B
●Study models - unmounted (8117)			A
●Study models - mounted on adjustable articulator(8119)			B
Diagnostic photographs, per photograph(8121)			A
Consultation(8501)			B
Occlusal analysis on adjustable articulator(8503)			B
Pantographic recording(8505)			B
Detailed clinical examination, records, radiographic interpretation, diagnosis, treatment planning and case presentation(8506)			B
Examination, diagnosis and treatment planning(8507)			B
Electrognathographic recording(8508)			B
Electrognathographic recording with computer analysis.(8509)			C
Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film(8811)			A
B. Preventive Procedures			
Polishing only (including removal of plaque) - complete dentition(8155)			B
Scaling and polishing(8159)			B
Topical application of fluoride preparations - complete dentition (Excluding scaling and/or polishing)(8161)			B
Fissure sealant, per tooth(8163)			A
Sedative filling(8165)			B
Treatment of hypersensitive dentine, per visit(8167)			A
Oral hygiene instruction (The patient must be informed prior to the service being rendered that a fee will be levied for oral hygiene instruction)(8711)			B
Oral hygiene evaluation(8713)			B
C. Treatment Procedures			
Emergency Treatment			
Emergency treatment for relief of pain (where no other tariff item is applicable)(8511)			B
Emergency crown(8513)			B
Recementing of inlay, crown or bridge, per abutment(8515)			B
Re-implantation of an avulsed tooth, including fixation as required(8517)			B
Provisional Treatment			
Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire, per sextant(8521)			B
Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire plus resin, per sextant(8523)			B
Provisional splinting - intracoronal wire or pins or cast bar, plus amalgam or resin, per dental unit included in the splint(8527)			B
Provisional crown.			B
Crown utilised as an interim restoration of at least six weeks during restorative treatment to allow adequate time for healing or completion of other procedures. This includes, but is not limited to, changing vertical dimension, completing periodontal therapy or cracked tooth syndrome. This is not to be used as a temporary crown for a routine prosthetic restoration (8529)			
Preformed metal crown (8530)			B
Occlusal Adjustment			
Major occlusal adjustment (8551)			C
Minor occlusal adjustment(8553)			B
●Ceramic And/or Resin Bonded Inlays And Veneers:			
Veneer - porcelain (laboratory)(8552)			C
Veneer – resin laboratory(8554)			C
One surface(8555)			B
Two surfaces(8556)			C
Three surfaces(8557)			C
Four or more surfaces(8558)			C
●Gold Foil Restorations			
Class I and Class VI(8561)			C
Class V(8563)			C
Class III(8565)			C
●Gold Restorations			
One surface(8571)			B
Two surfaces(8572)			C
Three surfaces(8573)			C
Four or more surfaces(8574)			C
Pin retention(8577)			B

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

Ana P I

●Posts And Copings	
Single post (8581)	B
Double post (8582)	B
Triple post(8583)	B
Copings(8587)	B
Cast core with pins(8589)	B
●Preformed Posts And Cores	
Core build-up, including any pins(8591)	B
Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown(8593)	B
Implants	
Implant maintenance procedures - per implant.(8590)	B
Crown - implant/abutment supported(8592)	C
Repair of implant supported prosthesis(8594)	A
Repair of implant abutment(8595)	A
Crown retainer - implant/abutment supported - porcelain/ceramic(8546)	C
Crown retainer - implant/abutment supported - porcelain with metal(8547)	C
Crown retainer - implant/abutment supported - cast metal(8548)	C
Exposure of a single osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element(9190)	B
Exposure of a second osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element in the same jaw(9191)	B
Exposure of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant.(9192)	B
●Connectors	
Connector bar – implant supported(8584)	D
Prefabricated abutment(8578)	B
●Custom abutment(8579)	C
Implant supported removable complete over-denture(8533)	D
Implant supported fixed-detachable complete over-denture(8654)	D
Impalnted supported fixed-detachable partial over-denture(8655)	C
●Additional fee to implant supported fixed-detachable denture – per implant(8660)	B
Locks and milled rests(8597)	B
Precision attachments(8599)	B
Over-denture, complete(8652)	D
●Over-denture, partial(8653)	C
Replacement of precision attachment(8657)	A
●Crowns	
Cast three-quarter crown(8601)	C
Cast gold crown(8603)	C
Acrylic veneered gold crown (8605)	C
Porcelain jacket crown(8607)	C
Porcelain veneered metal crown(8609)	C
●Bridges	
Sanitary pontic(8611)	C
Posterior pontic(8613)	C
Anterior pontic (8615)	C
●Resin Bonded Retainers	
Inlay/onlay retainer - metal - two surfaces(8432)	C
Inlay/onlay retainer - metal - three surfaces(8433)	C
Inlay/onlay retainer - metal - four or more surfaces(8434)	C
Inlay/onlay retainer - porcelain - two surfaces(8436)	C
Inlay/onlay retainer - porcelain - three surfaces(8437)	C
Inlay/onlay retainer - porcelain - four or more surfaces(8438)	C
Per abutment(8617)	C
Crown retainer - full cast metal((8441)	C
Crown retainer - 3/4 cast metal(8442)	C
Crown retainer - porcelain/ceramic(8443)	C
Crown retainer - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic(8444)	C
Crown retainer - porcelain with metal(8445)	C
Crown retainer - resin with metal(8446)	C
Provisional crown retainer(8447)	B

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

Ana P I

●Other Fixed Prosthodontic Procedures	
Recement bridge(8514)	B
Remove bridge(8516)	B
Repair bridge(8518)	B
Connector bar(8585)	D
Stress breaker(8586)	C
Conservative Treatment For Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction	
First visit for treatment of TMJ dysfunction(8621)	B
Follow-up visit for TMJ dysfunction(8623)	B
Bite plate for TMJ dysfunction(8625)	B
Root Canal Therapy	
Root canal therapy, first canal(8631)	C
Each additional canal(8633)	B
Re-preparation of previously obturated canal, per canal(8636)	B
Bleaching	
Bleaching of non-vital teeth, per tooth as a separate procedure(8325)	B
Each additional visit for bleaching of non-vital tooth as a separate procedure(8327)	B
Other Endodontic Procedure	
Apexification of root canal, per visit(8635)	B
Hemisection of a tooth, resection of a root or tunnel preparation (as an isolated procedure)(8637)	B
Removal of fractured post or instrument from root canal(8640)	B
Apicectomy including retrograde root filling where necessary - anterior teeth(9015)	B
Apicectomy including retrograde root filling where necessary - posterior teeth(9016)	C
Prosthetics (removable)	
Additional fee/benefit where impression is required for 8679(8273)	A
Adjustment of denture (After six months or for a patient of another practitioner)(8275)	A
●Complete upper and lower dentures without primary complications(8641)	C
Complete upper and lower dentures without major complications (8643)	D
Complete upper and lower dentures with major complications(8645)	D
Complete upper or lower denture without primary complications(8647)	C
Complete upper or lower denture without major complications (8649)	C
Complete upper or lower denture with major complications (8651)	C
●Diagnostic dentures (inclusive of tissue conditioning treatment)(8661)	C
Remounting and occlusal adjustment of dentures(8662)	B
Chrome cobalt base or gold base for full denture (extra charge)(8663)	C
Remount of crown or bridge for extensive prosthetics(8664)	B
Re-base, per denture(8665)	B
Soft base, per denture (heat cured)(8667)	C
Tissue conditioner, per denture(8668)	B
Intra-oral reline of complete or partial denture.(8669)	B
Metal (e.g. Chrome cobalt or gold) partial denture(8671)	C
Additional fee/benefit for altered cast technique for partial denture(8672)	B
Additive partial denture (8674)	C
Repairs(8679)	B
D. Maxillo-facial Prosthodontic Prostheses	
●Maxillary Prostheses	
Surgical obturator - Modified denture(9101)	B
Surgical obturator - continuous base(9102)	B
Surgical obturator - split base(9103)	C
Interim obturator on existing denture(9104)	C
Interim obturator on new denture(9105)	D
Definitive obturator - open/ hollow box(9106)	C
Definitive obturator - silicone glove(9107)	C
●Mandibular Resection Prostheses	
Prosthesis with guide flange(9108)	C
Prosthesis without guide flange(9109)	C
Prosthesis - Palatal augmentation(9110)	B
●Glossal Resection Prostheses	
Simple prosthesis.(9111)	C
Complex prosthesis(9112)	C
●Radiotherapy Appliances	
Carriers - simple(9113)	C

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

Ana P I

Carriers - complex(9114)	C
Shields - simple(9115)	C
Shields - complex(9116)	C
Cone locators(9117)	C
Chemotherapy Appliances	
Chemotherapeutic agent carriers(9118)	C
●Cleft Palate Prostheses	
Consultation and therapy at hospital/ nursing home/ residence(8855)	B
Subsequent consultation(8856)	B
Weekly maximum(8857)	C
●Neonatal Prostheses	
Passive presurgical prosthesis/ Neonatal feeding aid.(9119)	C
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance - minor(9120)	C
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance - moderate(9121)	C
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance - severe(9122)	C
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance adjustment(9123)	B
●Intermediate/definitive Prostheses	
Speech aid/obturator with palatal modification(9125)	B
Speech aid/obturator with velar modification(9126)	C
Speech aid/ obturator with pharyngeal modification(9127)	C
Speech aid/obturator adjustment(9128)	B
Speech aid/obturator surgical prosthesis(9129)	C
●Speech Appliances	
Palatal lift(9130)	B
Palatal stimulating(9131)	C
Speech bulb(9132)	C
Adjustments(9133)	B
●Extra-oral Appliances	
Auricular prosthesis - simple (9135)	C
Auricular prosthesis - complex(9136)	D
Nasal prosthesis - simple (9137)	C
Nasal prosthesis - complex (9138)	D
Ocular prosthesis - conformer(9139)	C
Ocular prosthesis using modified stock appliance(9140)	C
Ocular prosthesis using custom appliance(9141)	D
Orbital prosthesis - simple (excluding ocular section(9142)	C
Orbital prosthesis - complex (excluding ocular section(9143)	D
Other body prostheses - simple(9148)	C
Other body prostheses - complex(9149)	D
Surgical facial prostheses - simple(9150)	C
Surgical facial prostheses - complex(9151)	C
Cranial prosthesis(9155)	C
●Custom Implants	
Cranial - acrylic, elastomeric, metallic(9156)	C
Facial - simple(9157)	B
Facial - complex(9158)	C
Ocular - custom made (9159)	B
Body - special prosthesis(9160)	C
●Surgical Appliances	
Splints - simple(9161)	B
Splints - complex(9162)	C
Templates - simple(9163)	B
Templates - complex(9164)	C
Conformers - simple(9165)	B
Conformers - complex(9166)	C
●Trismus Appliances	
Trismus appliance - simple(9167)	B
Trismus appliance - complex(9168)	C
Orthoses (for paralysed patients(9169)	C
Facial palsy appliances(9170)	C
Oral splints (per commissure)(9171)	B
Dynamic oral retractors (per arm)(9172)	B
Attendance In Theatre	
Attendance in theatre, per hour (9175)	B

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

Ana P I

IV. Specialists In Oral Medicine And Periodontics/ Periodontists

Diagnostic Procedures

Intra-oral radiographs, per film(8107)	A
Maximum for 8107(8108)	B
Occlusal radiographs(8113)	B
Hand-wrist radiograph(8114)	B
Extra-oral radiograph, per film (I.e. panoramic, cephalometric, PA)(8115)	B
Study models - unmounted(8117)	A
Study models - mounted on adjustable articulator(8119)	B
Fee for treatment at a venue other than the surgery, inclusive of hospital visits, treatment under general anaesthetic, home visits; per visit(8140)	B
Consultation(8701)	B
Detailed clinical examination, records, radiographic interpretation, probing, percussion, diagnosis, treatment planning and case presentation for periodontal and/or implant cases(8703)	B
Periodic re-examination(8705)	B
Periodontal screening(8707)	B
Oral hygiene instruction (The patient must be informed prior to the service being rendered that a fee will be levied for oral hygiene instruction)(8711)	B
Oral hygiene evaluation(8713)	B
Full mouth clinical plaque removal(8714)	B
Scaling(8715)	B
Occlusal adjustment per visit(8721)	B
Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire, per sextant (8723)	B
Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire plus resin, per sextant(8725)	B
Provisional splinting - intracoronal wire or pins or cast bar, plus amalgam or resin, per dental unit included in the splint(8727)	B
Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film(8811)	A

Temporomandibular Joint Procedures

Bite plate for TMJ dysfunction(8625)	B
--------------------------------------	---

Surgical Procedures

Periodontal abscess - treatment of acute phase (with or without flap procedure)(8731)	B
Root planing with or without periodontal curettage, per quadrant(8737)	B
Root planing with or without periodontal curettage, per sextant(8739)	B
Gingivectomy-gingivoplasty, per quadrant(8741)	B
Gingivectomy-gingivoplasty, per sextant(8743)	B
Flap operation with root planing and curettage and which may include not more than 3 of the following: bone contouring, chemical treatment of root surfaces, root resection, tooth hemisection, a mucogingival procedure, wedge resection, clinical crown lengthening, per quadrant(8749)	C
As item 8749, per sextant (8751)	C
Flap operation with root planing and curettage and will include more than 3 of the following: bone contouring, chemical treatment of root surfaces, root resection, tooth hemisection, a mucogingival procedure, wedge resection, clinical crown lengthening, per quadrant.(8753)	C
As item 8753, per sextant(8755)	C
Flap operation with bone removal to increase the clinical crown length of a single tooth (as an isolated procedure)(8756)	C
Frenectomy(8757)	C
Surgical exposure of impacted or unerupted teeth for orthodontic reasons(8758)	C
Pedicle flapped graft e.g. lateral sliding double papilla, rotated and similar (as an isolated procedure)(8759)	B
Apicectomy including retrograde filling where necessary - anterior teeth	B
When Code 8760 is part of a flap operation that requires an apicectomy, Modifier 8006 applies(8760)	
Masticatory mucosal autograft extending across more than four teeth (isolated procedure)(8762)	C
Wedge resection (as an isolated procedure)(8763)	B
Apicectomy including retrograde filling where necessary, posterior teeth	C
When Code 8764 is part of a flap operation that requires an apicectomy, Modifier 8006 applies(8764)	
Hemisection of a tooth, resection of a root or tunnel preparation (as an isolated procedure) .(8765)	B
Bone regenerative/ repair procedure excluding cost of regenerative material as part of a flap operation as described in Items 8749, 8751, 8753 and 8755, per procedure(8766)	B
Any other periodontal procedure involving a single tooth(8768)	B
Submucosal connective tissue autograft (isolated procedure)(8772)	C
Harvesting of autogenous grafts (intra-oral)(8979)	B
Alveolar ridge augmentation across 1 to 2 adjacent tooth sites(9008)	B
Alveolar ridge augmentation across 3 or more tooth sites(9009)	C
Sinus lift procedure(9010)	C

Ana P I

Implant Procedures

Masticatory mucosal autograft extending across not more than four teeth (isolated procedure)(8761)	C
Bone regenerative/ repair procedure at a single site(8767)	C
Subsequent removal of membrane used for guided tissue regeneration procedure(8769)	B
Placement of endosteal implant, per implant(9182)	C
Placement of a single osseo-integrated implant per jaw (9183)	C
Placement of a second osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw(9184)	C
Placement of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant(9185)	B
Exposure of a single osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element(9190)	B
Exposure of a second osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element in the same jaw(9191)	B
Exposure of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant.(9192)	B
Implant removal	B

This procedure involves the surgical removal of an implant, i.e. cutting of soft tissue and bone, removal of implant, and closure.
(9198)

Oral Medical Procedures

Consultation, examination, diagnosis and treatment of oral diseases, pathological conditions of the surrounding tissues, temporomandibular joint disorders or myofascial pain-dysfunction: Straight forward case (8781)	B
Consultation, examination, diagnosis and treatment of oral diseases, pathological conditions of the surrounding tissues, temporomandibular joint disorders or myofascial pain dysfunction: Complex case(8782)	B
Subsequent consultation for same disease/condition(8783)	B
Biopsy - incisional/excisional (e.g. epulis)(8785)	B
Surgical treatment of soft tissue tumours (e.g. epulis)(8786)	B
Any other procedure connected with the practice of oral medicine(8787)	B

V. Specialist Orthodontists

Consultations

First consultation(8801)	B
Subsequent consultation, retention and/ or post-treatment consultation(8803)	B

Records And Investigations

Intra-oral radiographs, per film(8107)	A
Maximum for 8107(8108)	B
Occlusal radiograph(8113)	B
Hand-wrist radiograph(8114)	B
Extra-oral radiograph, per film (i.e. panoramic, cephalometric, PA)(8115)	B
Study models - unmounted (8117)	A
Study models - mounted on adjustable articulator(8119)	B
Diagnostic photographs, per photograph(8121)	A
Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film(8811)	A
Diagnosis and treatment planning(8837)	B
Orthodontic diagnostic setup(8839)	B

Orthognathic Surgery And Treatment Planning

Treatment planning for orthognathic surgery(8840)	B
---	---

●Retainers, Repairs And/or Replacements

Removable: Repairs(8846)	B
Removable: Replacement(8847)	B
Fixed: Repair or replacement per unit (As a result of the patient's negligence)(8848)	B
Retainer(8849)	B

Treatment Of Mpds

First consultation(8850)	B
Subsequent consultation(8851)	B
●Bite plate for TMJ dysfunction(8852)	B

Occlusal Adjustment

Major occlusal adjustment(8853)	C
Minor occlusal adjustment(8854)	B

Cleft Palate Therapy

Consultation and therapy at hospital, nursing home, or residence(8855)	B
Subsequent consultation(8856)	B
Weekly maximum(8857)	C

●Neonatal Prosthesis

Passive presurgical prosthesis/ Neonatal feeding aid(9119)	C
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance - minor(9120)	C
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance - moderate(9121)	C
Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance - severe(9122)	C

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

Ana P I

Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance - adjustment(9123)	B
Removable Appliance Therapy	
●Removable (single)(8862)	C
●Removable (per additional)(8863)	C
Functional Appliance Therapy	
●Functional appliance(8858)	C
Partial Fixed Appliance Therapy - Preliminary Treatment	
Minor fixed appliance(8861)	C
Maxillary or mandibular arch(8865)	D
Combined maxillary and mandibular arch(8866)	D
Single Arch Treatment	
Mild(8867)	D
Moderate(8868)	D
Severe(8869)	D
Class I Malocclusions	
Mild(8873)	D
Moderate(8875)	E
Severe(8877)	E
Severe plus complications(8879)	E
Class Ii And Iii Malocclusions	
Mild(8881)	E
Moderate(8883)	E
Severe(8885)	E
Severe plus complications(8887)	E
Single Arch Treatment	
Mild(8841)	D
Moderate(8842)	D
Severe(8843)	E
Class I Malocclusions	
Mild(8874)	E
Moderate(8876)	E
Severe(8878)	E
Severe plus complications(8880)	E
Class Ii And Iii Malocclusions	
Mild(8882)	E
Moderate(8884)	E
Severe(8886)	E
Severe plus complications(8888)	E
VI. Specialist Maxillo- Facial And Oral Surgeons	
Consultations And Visits	
Consultation at consulting rooms(8901)	B
Detailed clinical examination, radiographic interpretation, diagnosis, treatment planning and case presentation(8902)	B
Consultation at hospital, nursing home or house(8903)	B
Subsequent consultation at consulting rooms, hospital, nursing home or house(8904)	B
Weekend visits and night visits between 18h00 - 07h00 the following day(8905)	B
Subsequent consultations, per week, to a maximum of(8907)	B
Investigations And Records	
Intra-oral radiographs, per film(8107)	A
Maximum for 8107(8108)	B
Occlusal radiographs(8113)	B
Hand-wrist radiograph(8114)	B
Extra-oral radiograph, per film (i.e. panoramic, cephalometric, PA)(8115)	B
Study models - unmounted (8117)	A
Study models - mounted on adjustable articulator(8119)	B
Diagnostic photographs - per photograph(8121)	A
Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film(8811)	A
Biopsies - intra-oral(8917)	B
Biopsy of bone - needle(8919)	B
Biopsy of bone - open(8921)	C
Orthognathic Surgery And Treatment Planning	

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

Ana P I

Treatment planning for orthognathic surgery(8840)	B
Extractions During A Single Visit	
Single tooth(8201)	B
Each additional tooth in the same quadrant(8202)	A
Local treatment of post-extraction haemorrhage (excluding treatment of bleeding in the case of blood dyscrasias, e.g. haemophilia)(8931)	B
Treatment of haemorrhage in the case of blood dyscrasias, e.g. haemophilia, per week(8933)	C
Treatment of post-extraction septic socket where patient is referred by another registered person (8935)	B
Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring elevation of mucoperiosteal flap and removal of bone and/or section of tooth (includes cutting of gingiva and bone, removal of tooth structure and closure)(8937)	B
Alveolotomy or alveolectomy - concurrent with or independent of extractions (per jaw)(8957)	C
Auto-transplantation of tooth	C
 (See Rule 011 and Notes 2 and 3) (8961)	
Removal Of Roots	
Surgical removal of residual roots (cutting procedure) (includes cutting of soft tissue and bone, removal of tooth structure and closure)(8953)	B
Unerupted Or Impacted Teeth	
First tooth(8941)	C
Second tooth(8943)	B
 Third tooth(8945)	B
Fourth and subsequent tooth(8947)	B
Diverse Procedures	
Removal of roots from maxillary antrum involving Caldwell-Luc and closure of oral antral communication(8908)	C
Closure of oral antral fistula - acute or chronic(8909)	C
Caldwell-Luc procedure(8911)	B
Emergency tracheotomy(8958)	B
Pharyngostomy(8959)	B
Harvest iliac crest graft(8962)	B
Harvest rib graft(8963)	B
Harvest cranium graft(8964)	B
Peripheral neurectomy(8965)	C
Functional repair of oronasal fistula (local flaps)(8966)	C
Major repairs of upper or lower jaw (i.e. by means of bone grafts or prosthesis, with jaw splintage)(8977)	C
Harvesting of autogenous grafts (intra-oral)(8979)	B
Removal of internal fixation devices, per site(9048)	B
Cysts Of Jaws	
Intra-oral approach(8967)	C
Extra-oral approach(8969)	C
Neoplasms	
Surgical treatment of soft tissue tumours(8971)	B
Surgical treatment of tumours of the jaws(8973)	C
Hemiresection of jaw, with splintage of segments(8975)	C
Para-orthodontic Surgical Procedures	
Surgical exposure of impacted or unerupted teeth for orthodontic reasons (8981)	C
Corticotomy - first tooth(8983)	C
Corticotomy - adjacent or subsequent tooth(8984)	B
Frenectomy(8985)	C
Surgical Preparation Of Jaws For Prosthetics	
Reduction of mylohyoid ridges, per side(8987)	C
Torus mandibularis reduction, per side(8989)	C
Torus palatinus reduction(8991)	C
Reduction of hypertrophic tuberosity, per side(8993)	B
Gingivectomy, per jaw(8995)	C
Sulcoplasty/Vestibuloplasty(8997)	C
Repositioning mental foramen and nerve, per side(9003)	C
Lateralization of inferior dental nerve (including bone grafting)(9004)	C
Total alveolar ridge augmentation by bone graft(9005)	C
Total alveolar ridge augmentation by alloplastic material(9007)	C
Alveolar ridge augmentation across 1 to 2 adjacent tooth sites(9008)	B
Alveolar ridge augmentation across 3 or more tooth sites(9009)	C
Sinus lift procedure(9010)	C

Ana P I

Sepsis

Incision and drainage of pyogenic abscesses (intra-oral approach)(9011)	B
Extra-oral approach, e.g. Ludwig's angina(9013)	B
Apicectomy including retrograde filling where necessary - anterior teeth(9015)	B
Apicectomy including retrograde filling where necessary, posterior teeth(9016)	C
Decortication, saucerisation and sequestrectomy for osteomyelitis of the mandible(9017)	C
Sequestrectomy - intra-oral, per sextant and/or per ramus(9019)	B

Treatment Of Associated Soft Tissue Injuries

Minor(9021)	B
Major(F)	C
Dento-alveolar fracture, per sextant(9024)	B

Mandibular Fractures

Treatment by closed reduction, with intermaxillary fixation(9025)	C
Treatment of compound fracture, involving eyelet wiring(9027)	C
Treatment by metal cap splintage or Gunning's splints(9029)	C
Treatment by open reduction with restoration of occlusion by splintage(9031)	C

Maxillary Fractures With Special Attention To Occlusion

Le Fort I or Guerin fracture(9035)	C
Le Fort II or middle third of face(9037)	C

Le Fort III or craniofacial disjunction or comminuted mid-facial fractures requiring open reduction and splintage(9039)	D
---	---

Zygoma/orbit

Gillies or temporal elevation(9041)	C
Unstable and/or comminuted zygoma, treatment by open reduction or Caldwell-Luc operation(9043)	C
Requiring multiple osteosynthesis and/ or grafting(9045)	D

Functional Correction Of Malocclusions

Operation for the improvement or restoration of occlusal and masticatory function, e.g. bilateral osteotomy, open operation (with immobilisation)(9047)	D
Anterior segmental osteotomy of mandible (Köle)(9049)	D
Total subapical osteotomy(9050)	D
Genioplasty(9051)	C
Midfacial exposure (for maxillary and nasal augmentation or pyramidal Le Fort II osteotomy)(9052)	D
Maxillary posterior segment osteotomy (Schukardt) - 1 or 2 stage procedure(9055)	D
Maxillary anterior segment osteotomy (Wassmund) - 1 or 2 stage procedure(9057)	D
Le Fort I osteotomy - one piece(9059)	D
Le Fort I osteotomy with inferior repositioning and inter positional grafting(9060)	D
Palatal osteotomy(9061)	C
Le Fort I osteotomy - multiple segments(9062)	D
Le Fort II osteotomy for correction of facial deformities or faciostenosis and post-traumatic deformities(9063)	D
Le Fort III osteotomy for correction of severe congenital deformities, viz. Crouzon's disease and malunited craniomaxillary disjunction(9065) (Note: If performed in theatre to be billed under oral health)	E
Surgical assisted maxillary or mandibular expansion(9066)	C
Functional tongue reduction (partial glossectomy)(9069)	C
Geniohyoidotomy(9071)	C
Functional closure of the secondary oro-nasal fistula and associated structures with bone grafting (complete procedure)(9072)	D

Temporomandibular Joint Procedures

Coronoidectomy (intra-oral approach)(9053)	C
●Bite plate for TMJ dysfunction(9073)	B
Diagnostic arthroscopy(9074)	C
Condylectomy or coronoidectomy or both (extra-oral approach)(9075)	C
Arthrocentesis TMJ/ Arthrosintese TMG(9076)	C
Intra-articular injection, per injection(9077)	B
Trigger point injection, per injection(9079)	B
Condyle neck osteotomy (Ward/ Kostecka)(9081)	C
Temporomandibular joint arthroplasty(9083)	C
Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation without anaesthetic(9085)	B
Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation, with anaesthetic(9087)	B
Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation, with anaesthetic and immobilisation(9089)	C
Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation requiring open reduction(9091)	C
Total joint reconstruction with alloplastic material or bone (includes condylectomy and coronoidectomy)(9092)	D

Salivary Glands

Removal of salivary calculus(9093)	B
Removal of sublingual salivary gland(9095)	C
Removal of salivary gland (extra-oral)(9096)	C

●NB: LAB FEES TO BE CHARGED WHERE NECESSARY

Ana P I

Implants

Masticatory mucosal autograft extending across not more than four teeth (isolated procedure)(8761)	C
Bone regenerative/ repair procedure at a single site(8767)	C
Subsequent removal of membrane used for guided tissue regeneration procedure(8769)	B
Submucosal connective tissue autograph (isolated procedure)(8772)	C
Placement of Zygomaticus fixture, per fixture(9046)	C
Placement of sub-periosteal implant - Preparatory procedure/operation(9180)	C
Placement of sub-periosteal implant prosthesis/ operation(9181)	C
Placement of endosteal implant, per implant(9182)	C
Placement of a single osseo-integrated implant per jaw/ (9183)	C
Placement of a second osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw(9184)	C
Placement of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant(9185)	B
Exposure of a single osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element(9190)	B
Exposure of a second osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element in the same jaw(9191)	B
Exposure of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant(9192)	B
Implant removal	
This procedure involves the surgical removal of an implant, i.e. cutting of soft tissue and bone, removal of implant, and closure(9198)	B

Cleft Lip And Palate

Repair of cleft hard palate (unilateral)(9220)	D
Repair of cleft hard palate (bilateral, one procedure)(9222)	D
Repair of cleft hard palate (bilateral, in two procedures)(9224)	D
Repair of cleft soft palate (without muscle reconstruction)(9226)	D
Repair of soft palatum (with muscle reconstruction)(9228)	D
Repair of submucosal cleft and/or bifid uvula (with muscle reconstruction)(9230)	D
Velopharyngeal reconstruction (uncomplicated)(9232)	D
Velopharyngeal reconstruction (complicated type)(9234)	D
Functional repair of oro-nasal fistula (distant flaps - in a single procedure)(9238)	C
Functional repair of oro-nasal fistula (distant flaps - in two procedures)(9240)	D
Secondary periosteal swivel flaps for bone induction(9246)	C
Lip adhesion(9248)	C
Unilateral cleft lip repair (without muscle reconstruction) (9250)	C
Unilateral cleft lip repair (with muscle reconstruction)(9252)	C
Bilateral cleft lip repair (without muscle reconstruction)(9254)	C
Bilateral cleft lip repair (with muscle reconstruction)(9256)	D
Anterior nasal floor repair (between alveolus)(9258)	C
Partial revision of secondary cleft lip deformity(9260)	C
Total revision of secondary cleft lip deformity (with functional muscle reconstruction)(9262)	C
Abbe-flap (in two stages)(9264)	C
Columella reconstruction(9266)	C
Partial reconstruction of nose due to cleft deformity(9268)	C
Complete reconstruction of the nose due to cleft deformity(9270)	C
Paranasal augmentation for nasal base deviation(9272)	C

(a)(i) Schedule 2.1.1 is inserted after Schedule 2.1:

Schedule 2.1.1: Dental Laboratory Tariffs 2009 Full Paying (Externally Funded, Foreign & Private Patients incl.)		
1	Preparatory Work	
The following items includes consumables, however it excludes materials		
Code:	Description	Value (incl. Vat):
9301	Casting and trimming of model in plaster (yellow/white), per model	22.20
9303	Casting and trimming of model in super-hard stone (die-stone) per model	31.50
9305	Casting and trimming of study model, per model	58.30
9307	Casting and trimming of gnathostatic model, per model.	75.80
9309	New trimmed base to supplied model, per model	26.80
9311	Trimming of supplied model, per model	16.30
9312	Gingival tissue mask per implant	126.00
9313	Duplicating model, per model	67.70
9314	Refractory model, per unit	66.50
9315	Models and duplicate models (virgin model) for crown and bridge, work inclusive of one removable die	92.20
9317	Sectional models for crown and bridge, work inclusive of one removable die	81.70
9319	Each additional removable die for items 9315 and 9317 per die	21.00
9320	Indexed or model tray per die (not more than 9319)	21.00
9321	Occlusion block, per block	80.50
9323	Occlusion block on baseplate, per block	101.50
9327	Infection control per impression, denture (wax or acrylic) or any item in contact with body fluids	15.20
9329	Fit and supply of disposable articulator	39.70
9330	Delivery / Collection fee per completed procedure (maximum 4)	42.00
	The tariff under all sections excludes the fees for models - occlusion blocks and delivery charge.	
2	Prosthetic Services Using Acrylic	
	The tariff under this section excludes the fees for models and occlusion blocks.	
	The following section includes consumables, however it excludes materials	
A	Full Dentures	
9331	Full upper and lower dentures	1082.70
9333	Full upper or lower denture	633.50
9335	Set-up and waxing of full upper and lower dentures	373.30
9337	Set-up and waxing of full upper or lower denture	249.70
9339	Waxing and finishing of full upper and lower dentures	663.90
9341	Waxing and finishing of full upper or lower denture	371.00
9343	Additional fee for dentures on fully adjustable articulator at request of dentist	1057.00
9345	Additional fee for immediate dentures, or tooth socketed	15.20

9346	Additional fee for immediate dentures, per tooth not socketed.	8.10
9347	Additional fee for each retry from the third and upwards at an agreed quantum of time to be calculated at hourly rate	240.30
B	Partial Dentures	
9351	Set-up and finish of one-tooth denture	290.50
9352	Set-up and finish of two-tooth denture	309.20
9353	Set-up and finish of three-tooth denture	331.30
9354	Set-up and finish of four-tooth denture	350.00
9355	Set-up and finish of five-tooth denture	378.00
9356	Set-up and finish of six-tooth denture	451.50
9357	Set-up and finish of seven-tooth denture	536.70
9358	Set-up and finish of eight-tooth denture	569.40
9359	Set-up and finish nine or more tooth denture	583.40
9361	Set-up and waxing of one-tooth denture	82.80
9362	Set-up and waxing of two-tooth denture	100.30
9363	Set-up and waxing of three-tooth denture	114.30
9364	Set-up and waxing of four-tooth denture	133.00
9365	Set-up and waxing of five-tooth denture	147.00
9366	Set-up and waxing of six-tooth denture	173.80
9367	Set-up and waxing of seven-tooth denture	191.30
9368	Set-up and waxing of eight-tooth denture	205.30
9369	Set-up and waxing of nine or more tooth denture	219.30
9371	Waxing and finishing of one-tooth denture	227.50
9372	Waxing and finishing of two-tooth denture	232.20
9373	Waxing and finishing of three-tooth denture	235.70
9374	Waxing and finishing of four-tooth denture	240.30
9375	Waxing and finishing of five-tooth denture	249.70
9376	Waxing and finishing of six-tooth denture	259.00
9377	Waxing and finishing of seven-tooth denture	323.20
9378	Waxing and finishing of eighth-tooth denture	336.00
9379	Waxing and finishing of nine or more tooth denture	354.70
9383	Additional fee for finishing denture in tooth colour material, per tooth	56.00
9385	Additional fee for supplying finished denture on duplicate model	106.20
C	Repair Service	
9391	Basic charge which includes repair of one fracture, or addition of one tooth, or addition of one clasp	184.30
9393	Additional charge for each additional fracture, or tooth, or clasp	57.20
9395	Additional fee for using wire strengthener	65.30
9397	Additional fee for using pre-formed strengthener	70.00
9398	Additional fee for using mesh strengthener in repair procedure	110.80
D	Additional Services	
9401	Clear base	81.70
9403	Dox grinding of upper and lower dentures	103.80
9405	Inlay to artificial tooth, one surface only, per inlay	178.50
9406	Inlay to artificial tooth, multi-surfaces e.g. horseshoe or L-type inlay, per inlay	228.70

9407	Heka base technique per upper or lower denture	245.00
9409	Frego frame	106.20
9410	Bleaching tray	117.80
9411	Template per upper or lower denture	292.80
9413	Reline/rebase of single denture	368.70
9415	Remodel of single denture	567.00
9417	Soft base reline per denture	931.00
9419	Soft base to new denture, per denture	931.00
9421	Gum tinting per denture	172.70
9423	Lingual or palatal bar	138.80
9425	Cleaning and polishing of existing denture, per denture	113.20
9427	Mesh strengthener	96.80
9429	Theatre/ Consultation out of Laboratory per hour or part thereof	240.30
9431	Special Tray, acrylic, each	91.00
9432	Special Tray Light Cure, each	99.20
9433	Special Tray in base plate material, each	93.30
9435	Provision of single arm clasp, to partial denture	47.80
9437	Provision of double arm clasp, to partial denture	82.80
9439	Provision of single arm clasp with rest, to partial denture	107.30
9441	Provision of double arm clasp with rest, to partial denture	144.70
9443	Provision of preformed Roach clasp, to partial denture	61.80
9445	Provision of rest only to partial denture	61.80
9447	Cast Clasp	217.00
9448	Casting and trimming of Model from impression inside occlusion block or wax try in	39.70
9450	Finishing of acrylic work on any chrome cobalt or gold prosthesis	82.80
3	Cobalt Chrome / Gold Prosthetic Services	
	The tariffs under this section excludes the tariff for models.	
	The following section includes consumables, however it excludes materials	
A	Full Metal Dentures	
9451	Metal base for full upper or full lower denture each	743.20
B	Partial Metal Dentures	
9453	Basic charge - which excludes models and any special trays which may be required by the dentist, but includes refractory model	649.90
9455	Additional charge for each one arm clasp	26.80
9457	Additional charge for each Roach clasp	45.50
9459	Additional charge for each rest	24.50
9461	Additional charge for continuous clasp, per tooth	26.80
9463	Additional charge for lingual bar, per tooth passed	63.00
9465	Additional charge for palatal bar	100.30
9467	Additional charge for onlay	267.20

9469	Additional charge for saddle with finishing line, per tooth	44.30
9471	Additional charge for saddle without finishing line, per tooth	25.70
9473	Additional charge for horseshoe saddle, per tooth	44.30
9475	Additional charge for fitting of tooth to metal backing, per tooth	30.30
9479	Additional charge for fitting one distal-extension hinge	89.80
9480	Additional charge per milled edge per tooth	78.20
9481	Additional charge for each soldering joint	109.70
9483	Additional charge for soldering retention	133.00
9485	Additional charge for each additional retention soldering joint	40.80
9487	Additional charge for each welding joint	134.20
9489	Additional charge for fitting swing lock	109.70
9491	Additional charge for each backing cast	107.30
9493	Additional charge for each Steels backing or pontic cast (Plastic work to be charged in addition)	116.70
C	Chrome Cobalt and Repairs	
9495	Basic fee for the repairing of or addition to any appliance necessitating the casting of a model (9301)	169.20
9497	Basic fee if a new section is to be fabricated and where item 9495 does not apply (9301)	192.50
4	Crown and Bridge Prosthetic Services	
	The tariffs under this section excludes the tariff for models.	
	The following section includes consumables, however it excludes materials	
A	Porcelain (Ceramic) Services	
9501	Ceramic jacket crown/Ceromer crown or pontic	738.50
9502	Ceramic metal substitute coping	596.20
9505	Ceramic Bonded crown or pontic	975.40
9507	Post-solder invested joint, per joint	199.50
9511	Inlay in porcelain veneer crown	322.00
9512	Ceramic, inlay/onlay, bridge retainer	757.20
9515	Porcelain shoulder per unit (not applicable to pontics)	65.30
9520	Additional fee for crown- & bridge work performed on a movable condyle articulator per unit	31.50
B	Gold and Acrylic Veneer Services	
9521	Full metal crown, MOD, three-quarter crown	603.20
9524	Indirect Composite Resin inlay	163.30
9525	Class IV, MO, DO, cervical/occlusal inlay	497.00
9526	Additional fee for one piece casting of crown or inlay on post	151.70
9531	Pin-ledge inlay	563.50
9533	Full metal pontic	445.70
9535	Abutment thimble cast	417.70
9537	Precision lock and rest cast	592.70

9538	Lock and rest cast	283.50
9539	Casting of rest only	169.20
9541	Metal inlay or post, cast direct	179.70
9543	Gold/pre-solder invested joint	178.50
9545	Cast post with thimble, indirect	297.50
9546	Multiple Post	492.40
9547	Manufacture cast post and core to existing crown	388.50
9549	C.S.P. attachment (Steiger)	1311.40
9550	Milling milled edge per unit	417.70
9551	Telescope crown	1029.00
9553	Composite/acrylic veneer crown/pontic, indirect	822.50
9557	Composite/acrylic jacket crown, indirect	581.00
9559	Composite/acrylic veneer post crown	813.20
9560	Indirect Composite Resin Veneer	344.20
9561	Composite/acrylic jacket crown, direct	396.70
9563	Temporary acrylic/composite crown per unit	283.50
9564	Heat formed template supplied to dentist for the manufacture of temporary restorations	142.30
9565	Composite/acrylic-facing replaced	330.20
9566	Porcelain/ Ceromer facing replaced	598.50
9569	Waxing of crown to existing denture	233.30
9570	Additional fee for each remake at an agreed quantum of time to be calculated at an hourly rate	240.30
5	Orthodontic Appliances	
	The tariffs under this section excludes the tariff for models.	
	The following section includes consumables, however it excludes materials	
A	Orthodontic Services	
9571	Basic charge which includes acrylic base	295.20
9572	Basic charge non acrylic base	142.30
9573	Additional charge for fitting first expansion screw	56.00
9575	Additional fee for fitting subsequent expansion screws	47.80
9576	Additional fee for full aclusal bite plate	165.70
9577	Additional fee for bite plate anterior	56.00
9578	Additional fee for bite plate posterior	56.00
9579	Additional fee for fitting tongue guard	70.00
9581	Additional fee for flat or inclined plane	43.20
9583	Additional fee for Adams Crib	51.30
9585	Additional fee for Jackson Crib	53.70
9587	Additional fee for ball clasp	60.70
9589	Additional fee for single arm clasp	46.70
9591	Additional fee for double arm clasp	81.70
A.1	Springs	
9593	Additional fee for fitting single loop finger spring	38.50
9595	Additional fee for fitting double loop finger spring	45.50
9597	Additional fee for fitting Buccal retraction spring	33.80
9599	Additional fee for fitting apron spring	87.50
9603	Additional fee for fitting coffin spring	84.00
9605	Additional fee for fitting Quad Helix	93.30
9607	Additional fee for fitting flapper or "T"-spring	70.00
9609	Additional fee for fitting all springs with tubing, each	78.20

A.2	Arches	
9611	Additional fee for fitting labial arch	44.30
9613	Additional fee for fitting buccal arch	52.50
9615	Additional fee for fitting Roberts retractor	98.00
9617	Invisible Retainer	129.50
9619	Additional fee for fitting twin wire arch extra-oral arch	122.50
9620	Additional fee Lip bumper	51.30
9621	Additional fee for fitting extra-oral arch	116.70
9622	Additional fee for fitting space maintainer arch	51.30
A.3	Welding And Soldering	
9623	Additional fee for each spot-welding joint	23.30
9625	Additional fee for each soldering joint	37.30
9627	Additional fee for each invested soldering joint	103.80
9629	Additional fee for each hook for elastic traction	33.80
B	Mouth Protectors and MYO Functional Appliances	
9631	Mouth protector (gum guard)	219.30
9633	Oral Screen	269.50
9635	Andresen or Norwegian appliance	481.90
9637	Tooth positioner	555.40
9639	Gunning splint	739.70
9641	Frankel appliance	714.00
9643	Chin cap	236.80
9645	Bionator	483.00
9646	Diagnostic set-up	464.40
9647	Snoring Appliance	438.70
C	Fixed Appliances	
9651	Pinched or swaged band with welded attachment (excluding cost of attachment)	142.30
9653	Pinched or swaged band with soldered attachment	186.70
D	Additional Services	
9662	Additional fee for each remake at an agreed quantum of time to be calculated at an hourly rate	240.30
6	Materials	
A	Prosthetic/Restorative Services	
9700	Diatorics 1 X 6/8	
9702	Diatorics, odds, anterior	
9704	Diatorics, odds, posterior	
9706	Cost of Bleaching tray material	
9720	Soft base material per denture	
9722	Acrylic per denture	
9724	Cost of precision attachment, per attachment	
9726	Preformed Ball or Roach Clasp	
9728	Cost of lingual / palatal bar	
9729	Cost of mesh strengthener	
9730	Cost of pre-fabricated burn-out component, per	
9732	Cost of other attachment components e.g. Nylon	
9734	Cost of solder bar and clips, per gram or per clip	
9736	Cost of implant components	
9738	Cost of preformed strengthener	
9739	Additional Charge Gold plating	

B	Metal	
9740	Cost of gold wire, per gram	
9741	Cost of Cobalt Chrome casting alloy	
9742	Cost of specialised Cobalt Chrome casting metal e g Vitallium, Titanium	
9744	Cost of precious casting alloy	
9746	Cost of semi-precious casting alloy	
9748	Cost of non-precious casting alloy	
9752	Cost of platinum foil	
9754	Cost of gold solder, per gram	
9755	Etching For bonding (metal or Ceramic)	
9756	Cost of silver solder, per gram	
9757	Ceromer material - per unit	
9758	Fiber re-enforced material per unit	
9760	Composite restoration material	
9761	Ceramic material	
C	Orthodontic Services	
9762	Cost of anterior orthodontic attachment, per attachment	
9763	Orthodontic material	
9764	Cost of posterior orthodontic attachment, per attachment	
9765	Preformed components	
9766	Cost of expansion screw, per screw	
9767	Soldering material	
9768	Cost of buccal tube/transfer tube, per tube	
9770	Cost of J-hook, per hook	
9772	Cost of lingual buttons, per button	
9774	Cost of invisible retainer material	
9775	R/A case	
9776	Cost of mouth protector material	
9778	Cost of arch wire	
9779	Dual laminate material	
7	Precision Attachments and Implant Services	
	The following section includes consumables, however it excludes materials	
9780	Positioning and finishing of complete (male and female) prefabricated burn-out attachment	367.50
9782	Positioning and soldering of complete (male and female) precision attachment	306.80
9783	Implant stent per unit	283.50
9784	Alignment of dolder bar and clips	387.40
9786	Trimming, waxing and finishing of implant abutment - crown and bridge work only, per abutment	166.80
9787	Waxing, milling and finishing of a custom abutment	325.50
9788	Implant superstructure (edentulous cases) including placing of preformed parts, per section cast	1779.20
9789	Finishing of prosthesis on implant structure per arch	649.90

(b) by the substitution for Paragraph 19 of Schedule 2.2 of the following Schedule:

Ana P I

19 Radiology

X-ray skeletal survey under five years (00110)		B
X-ray skeletal survey over five years(00115)		B
X-ray sinogram any region(00120)		B
X-ray with mobile unit in other facility(00130)		A
X-ray control view in theatre any region(00135)		A
X-ray fluoroscopy any region(00140)		A
X-ray fluoroscopy guidance for biopsy, any region(00145)		B
X-ray C-Arm (equipment fee only, not procedure) per half hour(00150)		A
X-ray C-arm fluoroscopy in theatre per half hour (procedure only)(00155)		A
X-ray fixed theatre installation (equipment fee only)(00160)		A
X-ray examination contrast material(00190)		Vary
Ultrasound with mobile unit in other facility(00210)		A
Ultrasound intra-operative study(00220)		B
Ultrasound guidance(00230)		C
Ultrasound guidance for tissue ablation(00240)		C
Ultrasound limited Doppler study any region(00250)		B
CT planning study for radiotherapy(00310)		C
CT guidance (separate procedure)(00320)		C
CT guidance, with diagnostic procedure(00330)		C
CT guidance and monitoring for tissue ablation(00340)		C
CT examination contrast material(00390)		Vary
MR study of the whole body for metastases screening(00410)	B	D
MR Spectroscopy any region(00420)	B	C
MR guidance for needle replacement(00430)	B	C
MR low field strength imaging of peripheral joint any region(00440)	B	B
MR planning study for radiotherapy or surgical procedure(00450)		C
MR planning study for radiotherapy or surgical procedure, with contrast(00455)		C
Analogue monoplane screening table(00510)		C
Analogue monoplane table with DSA attachment(00520)		C
Dedicated angiography suite: Analogue monoplane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment(00530)		C
Digital monoplane screening table(00540)		D
Dedicated angiography suite: Digital monoplane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment(00550)		D
Dedicated angiography suite: Digital bi-plane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment(00560)		D
Angiography and interventional examination contrast material(00590)		Vary

Skull and Brain

X-ray of the skull(10100)		A
X-ray tomography of the skull(10110)		B
X-ray shuntogram for VP shunt(10120)		C
Ultrasound of the brain – Neonatal(10200)	A	B
Ultrasound of the brain including Doppler(10210)		C
Ultrasound of the intracranial vasculature, including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler(10220)		C
CT Brain uncontrasted(10300)	B	C
CT Brain with contrast only(10310)	B	C
CT Brain pre and post contrast(10320)	B	C
CT brain pre and post contrast for perfusion studies(10325)	B	C
CT angiography of the brain(10330)	B	D
CT of the brain pre and post contrast with angiography(10335)	B	D
CT brain for cranio-stenosis including 3D(10340)	B	C
CT Brain stereotactic localization(10350)	B	C
CT base of skull coronal high resolution study for CSF leak(10360)	B	C
MR of the brain, limited study(10400)	B	C
MR of the brain uncontrasted(10410)	B	D
MR of the brain with contrast(10420)	B	D
MR of the brain pre and post contrast(10430)	B	D
MR of the brain pre and post contrast, for perfusion studies(10440)	B	D
MR of the brain plus angiography(10450)	B	D
MR of the brain pre and post contrast plus angiography(10460)	B	D
MR angiography of the brain uncontrasted(10470)	B	D
MR angiography of the brain contrasted(10480)	B	D
MR of the brain, with diffusion studies(10485)	B	D
MR of the brain, pre and post contrast, with diffusion studies,(10490)	B	D
MR study of the brain plus angiography plus diffusion, uncontrasted(10492)	B	D

	Ana	P	I
MR of the brain pre and post contrast plus angiography and diffusion(10495)	B		D
Arteriography of intracranial vessels: 1 - 2 vessels(10500)	B		C
Arteriography of intracranial vessels: 3 - 4 vessels(10510)	B		D
Arteriography of extra-cranial (non-cervical) vessels(10520)	B		C
Arteriography of intracranial and extra-cranial (non-cervical) vessels(10530)	B		D
Arteriography of intracranial vessels (4) plus 3 D rotational angiography(10540)	B		D
Arteriography of intracranial vessels (1) plus 3D rotational angiography(10550)	B		C
Venography of dural sinuses(10560)	B		C
Facial bones and nasal bones			
X-ray of the facial bones(11100)			A
X-ray tomography of the facial bones(11110)			B
X-ray of the nasal bones(11120)			A
CT of the facial bones(11300)	B		C
CT of the facial bones with 3D reconstructions(11310)	B		C
CT of the facial bones/soft tissue, pre and post contrast(11320)	B		C
MR of the facial soft tissue(11400)	B		D
MR of the facial soft tissue pre and post contrast(11410)	B		D
MR of the facial soft tissue plus angiography, with contrast(11420)	B		D
MR angiography of the facial soft tissue(11430)	B		D
Orbits, lacrimal glands and tear ducts			
X-ray orbits less than three views(12100)			A
X-ray of the orbits, three or more views, including foramina(12110)			B
X-ray of the orbits for foreign body(12120)			B
X-ray tomography of the orbits(12130)			B
X-ray dacrocystography(12140)	B		A
Ultrasound of the orbit/eye(12200)			B
Ultrasound of the orbit/eye including doppler(12210)			C
CT of the orbits single plane(12300)	B		C
CT of the orbits, more than one plane(12310)	B		C
CT of the orbits pre and post contrast single plane(12320)	B		C
CT of the orbits pre and post contrast multiple planes(12330)	B		C
MR of the orbits(12400)	B		D
MR of the orbitae, pre and post contrast(12410)	B		D
Paranasal sinuses			
X-ray of the paranasal sinuses, single view(13100)			A
X-ray of the paranasal sinuses, two or more views(13110)			B
X-ray tomography of the paranasal sinuses(13120)			B
X-ray of the naso-pharyngeal soft tissue(13130)			A
CT of the paranasal sinuses single plane, limited study(13300)	B		B
CT of the paranasal sinuses, two planes, limited study(13310)	B		C
CT of the paranasal sinuses, any plane, complete study(13320)	B		C
CT of the paranasal sinuses, more than one plane, complete study(13330)	B		C
CT of the paranasal sinuses, any plane, complete study; pre and post contrast(13340)	B		C
CT of the paranasal sinuses, more than one plane, complete study; pre and post contrast(13350)	B		C
MR of the paranasal sinuses(13400)	B		D
MR of the paranasal sinuses, pre and post contrast(13410)	B		D
Mandible, teeth and maxilla			
X-ray of the mandible(14100)			A
X-ray orthopantomogram of the jaws and teeth(14110)			A
X-ray maxillofacial cephalometry(14120)	A		A
X-ray of the teeth single quadrant(14130)			A
X-ray of the teeth more than one quadran(14140)			A
X-ray of the teeth full mouth(14150)			A
X-ray tomography of the teeth per side(14160)			A
CT of the mandible(14300)			C
CT of the mandible, pre and post contrast(14310)			C
CT mandible with 3D reconstructions(14320)			C
CT for dental implants in the mandible(14330)			C
CT for dental implants in the maxilla(14340)			C
MR of the mandible/maxilla(14400)	B		D
MR of the mandible/maxilla, pre and post contrast(14410)	B		D
TM Joints			
X-ray tempero-mandibular joint, left(15100)			A
X-ray tempero-mandibular joint, right(15110)			A
X-ray tomography tempero-mandibular joint, left(15120)			A

	Ana	P	I
X-ray tomography temporo-mandibular joint, right(15130)			A
X-ray arthrography of the temporo-mandibular joint, left(15140)	A		A
X-ray arthrography of the temporo-mandibular joint, right(15150)	A		A
Ultrasound temporo-mandibular joints, one or both sides(15200)	A		B
CT of the temporo-mandibular joints(15300)	B		C
CT of the temporo-mandibular joints plus 3D reconstructions(15310)	B		C
CT arthrogram of the temporo-mandibular joints(15320)	B		C
MR of the temporo-mandibular joints(15400)	B		D
MR of the temporo-mandibular joints, pre and post contrast(15410)	B		D
MR arthrogram of the temporo-mandibular joints(15420)	B		D
Mastoids and internal auditory canal			
X-ray of the mastoids, unilateral(16100)			A
X-ray of the mastoids, bilateral(16110)			B
X-ray tomography of the petro-temporal bone, unilateral(16120)			A
X-ray tomography of the petro-temporal bone, bilateral(16130)			A
X-ray internal auditory canal, bilateral(16140)			B
X-ray tomography of the internal auditory canal, bilateral(16150)			B
CT of the mastoids(16300)	B		B
CT of the internal auditory canal(16310)	B		C
CT of the internal auditory canal, pre and post contrast(16320)	B		C
CT of the ear structures, limited study(16330)	B		B
CT of the middle and inner ear structures, high definition including all reconstructions in various planes(16340)	B		C
MR of the internal auditory canals, limited study(16400)	B		C
MR of the internal auditory canals, pre and post contrast, limited study(16410)	B		D
MR of the internal auditory canals, pre and post contrast, complete study(16420)	B		D
MR of the ear structures(16430)	B		D
MR of the ear structures, pre and post contrast(16440)	B		D
Sella turcica			
X-ray of the sella turcica(17100)			A
X-ray tomography of the sella turcica(17110)			B
CT of the sella turcica/hypophysis(17300)	B		C
CT of the sella turcica/hypophysis, pre and post contrast(17310)	B		C
MR of the hypophysis(17400)	B		C
MR of the hypophysis, pre and post contrast(17410)	B		D
Salivary glands and floor of the mouth			
X-ray of the salivary glands and ducts for calculus(18100)			A
X-ray of the salivary glands and ducts for calculus(18110)			A
X-ray sialography, per gland(18120)			A
Ultrasound of the salivary glands/floor of the mouth(18200)			B
CT of the salivary glands, uncontrasted(18300)	B		C
CT of the salivary glands/floor of the mouth, pre and post contrast(18310)	B		C
CT sialography(18320)	B		C
MR of the salivary glands/floor of the mouth(18400)	B		D
MR of the salivary glands/floor of the mouth, pre and post contrast(18410)	B		D
Neck			
X-ray of soft tissue of the neck(20100)			A
X-ray of the larynx including tomography(20110)			A
X-ray laryngography(20120)			A
X-ray evaluation of pharyngeal movement and speech by screening and / or cine with or without video recording(20130)			C
Ultrasound of the thyroid(20200)			B
Ultrasound of soft tissue of the neck(20210)			B
Ultrasound of the carotid arteries, bilateral including B mode, pulsed and colour Doppler(20220)	B		B
Ultrasound of the entire extracranial vascular tree including carotids, vertebral and subclavian vessels with B mode, pulse and colour Doppler(20230)	B		C
Ultrasound study of the venous system of the neck including pulse and colour Doppler(20240)	B		B
CT of the soft tissues of the neck(20300)	B		C
CT of the soft tissues of the neck, with contrast(20310)	B		C
CT of the soft tissues of the neck, pre and post contrast(20320)	B		C
CT angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck(20330)	B		D
CT angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck and intracranial vessels of the brain(20340)	B		D
CT angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck and intracranial vessels of the brain plus a pre and post contrast study of the brain(20350)	B		D

	Ana	P	I
MR of the soft tissue of the neck(20400)	B		D
MR of the soft tissue of the neck, pre and post contrast(20410)	B		D
MR of the soft tissue of the neck and uncontrasted angiography(20420)	B		D
MR angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck, without contrast(20430)	B		D
MR angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck, with contrast(20440)	B		D
MR angiography of the extra and intracranial vessels with contrast(20450)	B		D
MR angiography of the intra and extra cranial vessels plus brain, without contrast(20460)	B		D
MR angiography of the intra and extra cranial vessels plus brain, with contrast(20470)	B		D
Arteriography of cervical vessels: carotid 1 - 2 vessels(20500)	B		C
Arteriography of cervical vessels: vertebral 1 - 2 vessels(20510)	B		C
Arteriography of cervical vessels: carotid and vertebral(20520)	B		D
Arteriography of aortic arch and cervical vessels(20530)	B		D
Arteriography of aortic arch, cervical and intracranial vessels(20540)	B		D
Venography of jugular and vertebral veins(20550)	B		C
Thorax			
Chest wall, pleura, lungs and mediastinum			
X-ray of the chest, single view(30100)			A
X-ray of the chest two views, PA and lateral(30110)			B
X-ray of the chest complete with additional views(30120)			B
X-ray of the chest complete including fluoroscopy(30130)			B
X-ray tomography of the chest(30140)			B
X-ray of the ribs(30150)			A
X-ray of the chest and ribs(30155)			B
X-ray of the thoracic inlet(30160)			A
X-ray of the sterno-clavicular joints(30170)			A
X-ray tomography of the sterno-clavicular joint(30175)			B
X-ray of the sternum(30180)			A
X-ray tomography of the sternum(30185)			B
Ultrasound of the chest wall, any region(30200)			B
Ultrasound of the pleural space(30210)			B
Ultrasound of the mediastinal structures(30220)			B
CT of the chest, limited study(30300)	B		B
CT of the chest uncontrasted(30310)	B		C
CT of the chest contrasted(30320)	B		C
CT of the chest, pre and post contrast(30330)	B		C
CT of the chest, limited high resolution study(30340)	B		B
CT of the chest, complete high resolution study (30350)	B		C
CT of the chest, complete high resolution study with additional prone and expiratory studies(30355)	B		C
CT of the chest for pulmonary embolism(30360)	B		D
CT of the chest for pulmonary embolism with CT venography of abdomen, pelvis and lower limbs(30370)	B		D
MR of the chest(30400)	B		D
MR of the chest with uncontrasted angiography(30410)	B		D
MR of the chest, pre and post contrast(30420)	B		D
Oesophagus			
X-ray barium swallow(31100)	A		B
X-ray 3 phase dynamic contrasted swallow(31105)	B		C
X-ray barium swallow, double contrast(31110)	B		C
X-ray barium swallow with cinematography(31120)	B		C
Aorta and large vessels			
Ultrasound intravascular arterial or venous assessment for intervention, once per complete procedure(32200)	B		A
Ultrasound intravascular (IVUS) first vessel(32210)	B		B
Ultrasound intravascular (IVUS) subsequent vessels(32220)	B		B
CT angiography of the aorta and branches(32300)	B		D
CT angiography of the thoracic and abdominal aorta and branches(32305)	B		D
CT angiography of the pulmonary vasculature(32310)	B		D
MR angiography of the aorta and branches(32400)	B		D
MR angiography of the pulmonary vasculature(32410)	B		D
Arteriography of thoracic aorta(32500)	B		C
Arteriography of bronchial intercostal vessels alone(32510)	B		C

	Ana	P	I
Arteriography of thoracic aorta, bronchial and intercostal vessels(32520)	B		D
Arteriography of pulmonary vessels(32530)	B		D
Arteriography of heart chambers, coronary arteries(32540)	B		C
Venography of thoracic vena cava(32550)	A		C
Venography of vena cava, azygos system(32560)	A		D
Venography patency of A-port or other central line(32570)	A		C
Heart			
Ultrasound study of the heart for foetal or paediatric cases including Doppler(33205)	B		C
Ultrasound study of the heart, including Doppler(33200)			B
Ultrasound study of the heart trans-oesophageal(33210)			B
Ultrasound intravascular imaging to guide placement of intracoronary stent once per vessel(33220)	B		B
CT anatomical/functional study of the heart(33300)	B		C
CT angiography of heart vessels(33310)	B		D
MR of the heart, anatomical study(33400)	B		D
MR of the heart, anatomical and functional study(33410)	B		D
MR of the heart, pre and post contrast(33420)	B		D
MR angiography of the heart vessels(33430)	B		D
MR of the heart, anatomical, functional and coronary angiography(33440)	B		D
Mamma			
X-ray mammography including ultrasound(34100)			B
X-Ray mammography unilateral, including ultrasound(34101)			B
X-ray mammography galactography(34105)			C
X-ray mammography study for localisation(34110)			B
X-ray stereotactic mammography – localisation(34120)			C
X-ray stereotactic mammography – biopsy(34130)	B		B
X-ray of biopsy specimen of the mamma(34140)			A
X-ray Mammotome hand held biopsy apparatus(34150)			C
Ultrasound study of the breast(34200)			B
Ultrasound guided aspiration FNA/localisation of the breast(34205)	B		B
Computer assisted diagnosis for mammography(34300)			A
MR study of the breast(34400)	B		D
MR study of the breast pre and post contrast(34410)	B		D
Abdomen and Pelvis			
Abdomen/stomach/bowel			
X-ray of the abdomen(40100)			A
X-ray of the abdomen supine and erect, or decubitus(40105)			B
X-ray of the abdomen multiple views including chest(40110)			C
X-ray tomography of the abdomen(40120)			B
X-ray barium meal single contrast(40140)			B
X-ray barium meal double contrast(40143)			C
X-ray barium meal double contrast with follow through(40147)			C
X-ray small bowel enteroclysis (meal)(40150)			B
X-ray small bowel meal follow through single contrast(40153)			C
X-ray small bowel meal with pneumocolon(40157)			C
X-ray large bowel enema single contrast(40160)			B
X-ray large bowel enema double contrast(40165)			C
X-ray guided gastro oesophageal intubation(40170)			A
X-ray guided duodenal intubation(40175)			A
X-ray defaecogram(40180)			B
X-ray guided reduction of intussusception(40190)			B
Ultrasound study of the abdominal wall(40200)			B
Ultrasound study of the whole abdomen including the pelvis(40210)			B
CT study of the abdomen(40300)	B		C
CT study of the abdomen with contrast(40310)	B		C
CT study of the abdomen pre and post contrast(40313)	B		C
CT of the pelvis(40320)	B		C
CT of the pelvis with contrast(40323)	B		C
CT of the pelvis pre and post contrast(40327)	B		C
CT of the abdomen and pelvis(40330)	B		C
CT of the abdomen and pelvis with contrast(40333)	B		C
CT of the abdomen and pelvis pre and post contrast(40337)	B		C
CT triphasic study of the liver, abdomen and pelvis pre and post contrast(40340)	B		C

	Ana	P	I
CT of the chest, abdomen and pelvis without contrast(40345)	B		C
CT of the chest, abdomen and pelvis with contrast(40350)	B		C
CT of the chest triphasic of the liver, abdomen and pelvis with contrast(40355)	B		D
CT of the base of skull to symphysis pubis with contrast(40360)	B		D
CT colonoscopy(40365)	B		C
MR of the abdomen(40400)	B		D
MR of the abdomen pre and post contrast(40410)	B		D
MR of the pelvis, soft tissue(40420)	B		D
MR of the pelvis, soft tissue, pre and post contrast(40430)	B		D
Liver, spleen, gall bladder and pancreas			
X-ray ERCP including screening(41100)	B		B
X-ray cholangiography intra-operative(41110)	B		B
X-ray T-tube cholangiography post operative(41120)	B		B
X-ray transhepatic percutaneous cholangiography(41130)	B		B
Ultrasound study of the upper abdomen(41200)			B
Ultrasound doppler of the hepatic and splenic veins and inferior vena cava in assessment of portal venous hypertension or thrombosis(41210)	B		C
CT of the abdomen triphasic study – liver(41300)	B		D
MR study of the liver/pancreas(41400)	B		D
MR study of the liver/pancreas pre and post contrast(41410)	B		D
MRCP(41420)	B		C
MR study of the abdomen with MRCP(41430)	B		D
MR study of the abdomen pre and post contrast with MRCP(41440)	B		D
Renal tract			
X-ray tomography of the renal tract(42100)			B
X-ray excretory urogram including tomography(42110)			B
X-ray excretory urogram including tomography with micturating study(42115)			B
X-ray cystography(42120)			B
X-ray urethrography(42130)			B
X-ray micturating cysto-urethrography(42140)			B
X-ray retrograde/prograde pyelography(42150)	A		B
X-ray prograde pyelogram – percutaneous(42160)	A		C
Ultrasound study of the renal tract including bladder(42200)			B
Ultrasound doppler for resistive index in vessels of transplanted kidney(42205)			B
Ultrasound study of the renal arteries including Doppler(42210)			C
CT of the renal tract for a stone(42300)	B		C
MR of the renal tract for obstruction(42400)	B		C
MR of the kidneys without contrast(42410)	B		D
MR of the kidneys pre and post contrast(42420)	B		D
Reproductive system			
X-ray pelvimetry single(43100)			B
X-ray pelvimetry multiple views(43110)			B
X-ray hystero-salpingography(43120)	A		A
X-ray hystero-salpingography with introduction of contrast(43130)	A		C
Ultrasound study of the pelvis transabdominal(43200)			B
Ultrasound study of the female pelvis transvaginal(43205)			B
Ultrasound study of the prostate transrectal(43210)	B		B
Ultrasound transrectal prostate volume for brachytherapy(43215)	B		B
Ultrasound study of the testes(43220)			B
Ultrasound study for male impotence including doppler and injection of vaso constrictor(43225)	A		C
Ultrasound guided transvaginal aspiration for ova(43230)	B		B
Ultrasound guided amniocentesis(43240)	B		B
Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, first trimester(43250)			B
Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, second trimester(43260)			B
Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, third trimester, first visit(43270)			B
Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, third trimester, follow-up visit(43273)			B
Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, multiple gestation, second or third trimester, first visit(43277)			B
Ultrasound doppler of the umbilical cord for resistive index(43280)			B
CT pelvimetry – Topogram(43300)			B
MR study of pelvic reproductive organs - limited study(43400)	B		C
MR study for pelvimetry(43405)	B		C
MR study of pelvic reproductive organs - complete – uncontrasted(43410)	B		C
MR study of pelvic reproductive organs - complete – pre and post contrast(43420)	B		D

	Ana	P	I
Aorta and vessels			
Ultrasound study of abdominal aorta and branches including Doppler(44200)			C
Ultrasound study of the IVC and pelvic veins including Doppler(44205)			C
CT angiography of abdominal aorta and branches(44300)	B		D
CT angiography of the abdominal aorta and branches and pre and post contrast study of the upper abdomen(44305)	B		D
CT angiography of the pelvis(44310)	B		D
CT angiography of the abdominal aorta and pelvis(44320)	B		D
CT angiography of the abdominal aorta and pelvis and pre and post contrast study of the upper abdomen and pelvis(44325)	B		D
CT portogram(44330)	B		D
MR angiography of abdominal aorta and branches(44400)	B		D
Arteriography of abdominal aorta alone(44500)	B		C
Arteriography of aorta plus coeliac, mesenteric branches(44503)	B		D
Arteriography of aorta plus renal, adrenal branches(44505)	B		D
Arteriography of aorta plus renal, non-visceral branches(44507)	B		D
Arteriography of coeliac, mesenteric vessels alone(44510)	B		D
Arteriography of renal, adrenal vessels alone(44515)	B		C
Arteriography of non-visceral abdominal vessels alone(44517)	B		D
Arteriography of internal and external iliac vessels alone(44520)	B		D
Venography of internal and external iliac veins alone(44525)	B		D
Corpora cavemosography(44530)	B		C
Vasography, vesciculography(44535)	B		C
Venography of inferior vena cava(44540)	B		C
Venography of hepatic veins alone(44543)	B		D
Venography of inferior vena cava and hepatic veins(44545)	B		D
Venography of lumbar azygos system alone(44550)	B		C
Venography of inferior vena cava and lumbar azygos veins(44555)	B		D
Venography of renal, adrenal veins alone(44560)	B		C
Venography of inferior vena cava and renal/adrenal veins(44565)	B		D
Venography of spermatic, ovarian veins alone(44570)	B		C
Venography of inferior vena cava, renal, spermatic, ovarian veins(44573)	B		D
Venography indirect splenoportogram(44580)	B		C
Venography direct splenoportogram(44583)	B		C
Venography transhepatic portogram(44587)	B		D
Spine, Pelvis and Hips			
General			
X-ray of the spine scoliosis view AP only(50100)			B
X-ray of the spine scoliosis view AP and lateral(50105)			C
X-ray of the spine scoliosis view AP and lateral including stress views(50110)			C
X-ray bone densitometry(50120)			C
X-ray guided lumbar puncture(50130)	A		B
X-ray guided cisternal puncture cisternogram(50140)	A		C
CT quantitative bone mineral density(50300)	B		B
Arteriogram of the spinal column and cord, all vessels(50500)	B		D
Venography of the spinal, paraspinal veins(50510)	A		D
Cervical			
X-ray of the cervical spine, stress views only(51100)			A
X-ray of the cervical spine, one or two views(51110)			A
X-ray of the cervical spine, more than two views(51120)			B
X-ray of the cervical spine, more than two views including stress views(51130)			C
X-ray Tomography cervical spine(51140)			B
X-ray myelography of the cervical spine(51160)	B		B
X-ray discography cervical spine per level(51170)	A		B
CT of the cervical spine limited study(51300)	B		C
CT of the cervical spine – regional study(51310)	B		C
CT of the cervical spine – complete study(51320)	B		C
CT of the cervical spine pre and post contrast(51330)	B		C
CT myelography of the cervical spine(51340)	B		C
CT myelography of the cervical spine following myelogram(51350)	B		C
MR of the cervical spine, limited study(51400)	B		C
MR of the cervical spine and cranio-cervical junction(51410)	B		D
MR of the cervical spine and cranio-cervical junction pre and post contrast(51420)	B		D

	Ana	P	I
Thoracic			
X-ray of the thoracic spine, one or two views(52100)			A
X-ray of the thoracic spine, more than two views(52110)			B
X-ray tomography thoracic spine(52120)			B
X-ray of the thoracic spine, more than two views including stress views(52140)			B
X-ray myelography of the thoracic spine(52150)	B		B
CT of the thoracic spine limited study(52300)	B		C
CT of the thoracic spine – regional study(52305)	B		C
CT of the thoracic spine complete study(52310)	B		C
CT of the thoracic spine pre and post contrast(52320)	B		D
CT myelography of the thoracic spine(52330)	B		C
CT myelography of the thoracic spine following myelogram(52340)	B		C
MR of the thoracic spine, limited study(52400)	B		C
MR of the thoracic spine(52410)	B		D
MR of the thoracic spine pre and post contrast(52420)	B		D
Lumbar			
X-ray of the lumbar spine – stress study only(53100)			B
X-ray of the lumbar spine, one or two views(53110)			B
X-ray of the lumbar spine, more than two views(53120)			B
X-ray of the lumbar spine, more than two views including stress views(53130)			C
X-ray tomography lumbar spine(53140)			B
X-ray myelography of the lumbar spine(53160)	B		B
X-ray discography lumbar spine per level(53170)	B		B
CT of the lumbar spine limited study(53300)	B		C
CT of the lumbar spine – regional study(53310)	B		C
Ct of the lumbar spine complete study(53320)	B		C
CT of the lumbar spine pre and post contrast(53330)	B		C
CT myelography of the lumbar spine(53340)	B		C
CT myelography of the lumbar spine following myelogram(53350)	B		C
MR of the lumbar spine, limited study(53400)	B		C
MR of the lumbar spine(53410)	B		D
MR of the lumbar spine pre and post contrast(53420)	B		D
Sacrum			
X-ray of the sacrum and coccyx(54100)			B
X-ray of the sacro-iliac joints(54110)			B
X-ray tomography – sacrum and/or coccyx(54120)			B
CT of the sacrum – limited study(54300)	B		C
CT of the sacrum – complete study – uncontrasted(54310)	B		C
CT of the sacrum with contrast(54320)	B		C
CT of the sacrum pre and post contrast(54330)	B		C
MR of the sacrum(54400)	B		D
MR of the sacrum pre and post contrast(54410)	B		D
Pelvis			
X-ray of the pelvis(55100)			A
X-ray tomography – pelvis(55110)			B
CT of the bony pelvis limited(55300)	B		C
CT of the bony pelvis complete uncontrasted(55310)	B		C
CT of the bony pelvis complete 3D recon(55320)	B		C
CT of the bony pelvis with contrast(55330)	B		C
CT of the bony pelvis – pre and post contrast(55340)	B		C
MR of the bony pelvis(55400)	B		D
MR of the bony pelvis pre and post contrast(55410)	B		D
Hips			
X-ray of the left hip(56100)			A
X-ray of the right hip(56110)			A
X-ray pelvis and hips(56120)			B
X-ray tomography – hip(56130)			B
X-ray of the hip/s – stress study(56140)			B
X-ray arthrography of the hip joint including introduction contrast(56150)			C
X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into hip joint only(56160)			C
Ultrasound of the hip joints(56200)			B
CT of hip – limited(56300)	B		C
CT of hip – complete(56310)	B		C
CT of hip – complete with 3D recon(56320)	B		C
CT of hip with contrast(56330)	B		C
CT of hip pre and post contrast(56340)	B		C
MR of the hip joint/s, limited study(56400)	B		C
MR of the hip joint/s(56410)	B		D
MR of the hip joint/s, pre and post contrast(56420)	B		D

Upper limbs**General**

	Ana	P	I
X-ray upper limbs - any region - stress studies only(60100)			A
X-ray upper limbs - any region – tomography(60110)			B
Ultrasound upper limb – soft tissue - any region(60200)			B
Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the left arm including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler(60210)			B
Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the right arm including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler(60220)			B
Ultrasound peripheral venous system upper limbs including pulse and colour Doppler for deep vein thrombosis(60230)			B
Ultrasound peripheral venous system upper limbs including pulse and colour Doppler(60240)			C
CT of the upper limbs limited study(60300)	B		C
CT angiography of the upper limb(60310)	B		D
MR of the upper limbs limited study, any region(60400)	B		C
MR angiography of the upper limb(60410)	B		D
Arteriogram of subclavian, upper limb arteries alone, unilateral(60500)	B		C
Arteriogram of subclavian, upper limb arteries alone, bilateral(60510)	B		D
Arteriogram of aortic arch, subclavian, upper limb, unilateral(60520)	B		C
Arteriogram of aortic arch, subclavian, upper limb, bilateral(60530)	B		D
Venography, antegrade of upper limb veins, unilateral(60540)	B		B
Venography, antegrade of upper limb veins, bilateral(60550)	B		C
Venography, retrograde of upper limb veins, unilateral(60560)	B		B
Venography, retrograde of upper limb veins, bilateral(60570)	B		D
Venography, shuntogram, dialysis access shunt(60580)	B		C

Shoulder

X-ray of the left clavicle(61100)			A
X-ray of the right clavicle(61105)			A
X-ray of the left scapula(61110)			A
X-ray of the right scapula(61115)			A
X-ray of the left acromio-clavicular joint(61120)			A
X-ray of the right acromio-clavicular joint(61125)			A
X-ray of acromio-clavicular joints plus stress studies bilateral(61128)			C
X-ray of the left shoulder(61130)			A
X-ray of the right shoulder(61135)			A
X-ray of the left shoulder plus subacromial impingement views(61140)			B
X-ray of the right shoulder plus subacromial impingement views(61145)			B
X-ray of the left subacromial impingement views only(61150)			B
X-ray of the right subacromial impingement views only(61155)			B
X-ray arthrography shoulder joint including introduction of contrast(61160)			C
X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into shoulder joint only(61170)			C
Ultrasound of the left shoulder joint(61200)			B
Ultrasound of the right shoulder joint(61210)			B
CT of the left shoulder joint – uncontrasted(61300)	B		C
CT of the right shoulder joint – uncontrasted(61305)	B		C
CT of the left shoulder – complete with 3D recon(61310)	B		C
CT of the right shoulder – complete with 3D recon(61315)	B		C
CT of the left shoulder joint - pre and post contrast(61320)	B		C
CT of the right shoulder joint - pre and post contrast(61325)	B		C
MR of the left shoulder(61400)	B		D
MR of the right shoulder(61405)	B		D
MR of the left shoulder pre and post contrast(61410)	B		D
MR of the right shoulder pre and post contrast(61415)	B		D

Humerus

X-ray of the left humerus(62100)			A
X-ray of the right humerus(62105)			A
CT of the left upper arm(62300)	B		C
CT of the right upper arm(62305)	B		C
CT of the left upper arm contrasted(62310)	B		C
CT of the right upper arm contrasted(62315)	B		C
CT of the left upper arm pre and post contrast(62320)	B		C
CT of the right upper arm pre and post contrast(62325)	B		C
MR of the left upper arm(62400)	B		D
MR of the right upper arm(62405)	B		D
MR of the left upper arm pre and post contrast(62410)	B		D
MR of the right upper arm pre and post contrast(62415)	B		D

	Ana	P	I
Elbow			
X-ray of the left elbow(63100)			A
X-ray of the right elbow(63105)			A
X-ray of the left elbow with stress(63110)			B
X-ray of the right elbow with stress(63115)			B
X-ray arthrography elbow joint including introduction of contrast(63120)			C
X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into elbow joint only(63130)			C
Ultrasound of the left elbow joint(63200)			B
Ultrasound of the right elbow joint(63205)			B
CT of the left elbow(63300)	B		C
CT of the right elbow(63305)	B		C
CT of the left elbow – complete with 3D recon(63310)	B		C
CT of the right elbow – complete with 3D recon(63315)	B		C
CT of the left elbow contrasted(63320)	B		C
CT of the right elbow contrasted(63325)	B		C
CT of the left elbow pre and post contrast(63330)	B		C
CT of the right elbow pre and post contrast(63335)	B		C
MR of the left elbow(63400)	B		D
MR of the right elbow(63405)	B		D
MR of the left elbow pre and post contrast(63410)	B		D
MR of the right elbow pre and post contrast(63415)	B		D
Forearm			
X-ray of the left forearm(64100)			A
X-ray of the right forearm(64105)			A
X-ray peripheral bone densitometry(64110)			A
CT of the left forearm(64300)	B		C
CT of the right forearm(64305)	B		C
CT of the left forearm contrasted(64310)	B		C
CT of the right forearm contrasted(64315)	B		C
CT of the left forearm pre and post contrast(64320)	B		C
CT of the right forearm pre and post contrast(64325)	B		C
MR of the left forearm(64400)	B		D
MR of the right forearm(64405)	B		D
MR of the left forearm pre and post contrast(64410)	B		D
MR of the right forearm pre and post contrast(64415)	B		D
Hand and Wrist			
X-ray of the left hand(65100)			A
X-ray of the right hand(65105)			A
X-ray of the left hand – bone age(65110)			A
X-ray of a finger(65120)			A
X-ray of the left wrist(65130)			A
X-ray of the right wrist(65135)			A
X-ray of the left scaphoid(65140)			A
X-ray of the right scaphoid(65145)			A
X-ray of the left wrist, scaphoid and stress views(65150)			C
X-ray of the right wrist, scaphoid and stress views(65155)			C
X-ray arthrography wrist joint including introduction of contrast(65160)			C
X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into wrist joint only(65170)			C
Ultrasound of the left wrist(65200)			B
Ultrasound of the right wrist(65210)			B
CT of the left wrist and hand(65300)	B		C
CT of the right wrist and hand(65305)	B		C
CT of the left wrist and hand - complete with 3D recon(65310)	B		C
CT of the right wrist and hand - complete with 3D recon(65315)	B		C
CT of the left wrist and hand contrasted(65320)	B		C
CT of the right wrist and hand contrasted(65325)	B		C
CT of the left wrist and hand pre and post contrast(65330)	B		C
CT of the right wrist and hand pre and post contrast(65335)	B		C
MR of the left wrist and hand(65400)	B		D
MR of the right wrist and hand(65405)	B		D
MR of the left wrist and hand pre and post contrast(65410)	B		D
MR of the right wrist and hand pre and post contrast(65415)	B		D
Lower Limbs			
General			
X-ray lower limbs - any region- stress studies only(70100)			B
X-ray lower limbs - any region-tomography(70110)			B
X-ray of the lower limbs full length study(70120)			B

	Ana	P	I
Ultrasound lower limb – soft tissue - any region(70200)			B
Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the left leg including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler(70210)			B
Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the right leg including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler(70220)			B
Ultrasound peripheral venous system lower limbs including pulse and colour doppler for deep vein thrombosis(70230)			C
Ultrasound peripheral venous system lower limbs including pulse and colour doppler in erect and supine position including all compression and reflux manoeuvres, deep and superficial systems bilaterally(70240)			C
CT of the lower limbs limited study(70300)	B		C
CT angiography of the lower limb(70310)	B		D
CT angiography abdominal aorta and outflow lower limbs(70320)	B		D
MR of the lower limbs limited study(70400)	B		C
MR angiography of the lower limb(70410)	B		D
MR angiography of the abdominal aorta and lower limbs(70420)	B		D
Angiography of pelvic and lower limb arteries unilateral(70500)	B		C
Angiography of pelvic and lower limb arteries bilateral(70505)	B		D
Angiography of abdominal aorta, pelvic and lower limb vessels unilateral(70510)	B		C
Angiography of abdominal aorta, pelvic and lower limb vessels bilateral(70515)	B		D
Angiography translumbar aorta with full peripheral study(70520)	B		C
Venography, antegrade of lower limb veins, unilateral(70530)	B		B
Venography, antegrade of lower limb veins, bilateral(70535)	B		C
Venography, retrograde of lower limb veins, unilateral(70540)	B		B
Venography, retrograde of lower limb veins, bilateral(70545)	B		D
Lymphangiography, lower limb, unilateral(70560)	B		C
Lymphangiography, lower limb, bilateral(70565)	B		D
Femur			
X-ray of the left femur(71100)			A
X-ray of the right femur(71105)			A
CT of the left femur(71300)	B		C
CT of the right femur(71305)	B		C
CT of the left upper leg contrasted(71310)	B		C
CT of the right upper leg contrasted(71315)	B		C
CT of the left upper leg pre and post contrast(71320)	B		C
CT of the right upper leg pre and post contrast(71325)	B		C
MR of the left upper leg(71400)	B		D
MR of the right upper leg(71405)	B		D
MR of the left upper leg pre and post contrast(71410)	B		D
MR of the right upper leg pre and post contrast(71415)	B		D
Knee			
X-ray of the left knee one or two views(72100)			A
X-ray of the right knee one or two views(72105)			A
X-ray of the left knee, more than two views(72110)			B
X-ray of the right knee, more than two views(72115)			B
X-ray of the left knee including patella(72120)			B
X-ray of the right knee including patella(72125)			B
X-ray of the left knee with stress views(72130)			B
X-ray of the right knee with stress views(72135)			B
X-ray of left patella(72140)			A
X-ray of right patella(72145)			A
X-ray both knees standing – single view(72150)			A
X-ray arthrography knee joint including introduction of contrast(72160)			C
X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into knee joint only(72170)			C
Ultrasound of the left knee joint(72200)			B
Ultrasound of the right knee joint(72205)			B
CT of the left knee(72300)	B		C
CT of the right knee(72305)	B		C
CT of the left knee complete study with 3D reconstructions(72310)	B		C
CT of the right knee complete study with 3D reconstructions(72315)	B		C
CT of the left knee contrasted(72320)	B		C
CT of the right knee contrasted(72325)	B		C
CT of the left knee pre and post contrast(72330)	B		C
CT of the right knee pre and post contrast(72335)	B		C
MR of the left knee(72400)	B		D
MR of the right knee(72405)	B		D
MR of the left knee pre and post contrast(72410)	B		D
MR of the right knee pre and post contrast(72415)	B		D

	Ana	P	I
Lower Leg			
X-ray of the left lower leg(73100)			A
X-ray of the right lower leg(73105)			A
CT of the left lower leg(73300)	B		C
CT of the right lower leg(73305)	B		C
CT of the left lower leg contrasted(73310)	B		C
CT of the right lower leg contrasted(73315)	B		C
CT of the left lower leg pre and post contrast(73320)	B		C
CT of the right lower leg pre and post contrast(73325)	B		C
MR of the left lower leg(73400)	B		D
MR of the right lower leg(73405)	B		D
MR of the left lower leg pre and post contrast(73410)	B		D
MR of the right lower leg pre and post contrast(73415)	B		D
Ankle and Foot			
X-ray of the left ankle(74100)			A
X-ray of the right ankle(74105)			A
X-ray of the left ankle with stress views(74110)			B
X-ray of the right ankle with stress views(74115)			B
X-ray of the left foot(74120)			A
X-ray of the right foot(74125)			A
X-ray of the left calcaneus(74130)			A
X-ray of the right calcaneus(74135)			A
X-ray of both feet – standing – single view(74140)			A
X-ray of a toe(74145)			A
X-ray of the sesamoid bones one or both sides(74150)			A
X-ray arthrography ankle joint including introduction of contrast(74160)			C
X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into ankle joint(74170)			C
Ultrasound of the left ankle(74210)			B
Ultrasound of the right ankle(74215)			B
Ultrasound of the left foot(74220)			B
Ultrasound of the right foot(74225)			B
Ultrasound bone densitometry(74290)			A
CT of the left ankle/foot(74300)	B		C
CT of the right ankle/foot(74305)	B		C
CT of the left ankle/foot – complete with 3D recon(74310)	B		C
CT of the right ankle/foot – complete with 3D recon(74315)	B		C
CT of the left ankle/foot contrasted(74320)	B		C
CT of the right ankle/foot contrasted(74325)	B		C
CT of the left ankle/foot pre and post contrast(74330)	B		C
CT of the right ankle/foot pre and post contrast(74335)	B		C
MR of the left ankle(74400)	B		D
MR of the right ankle(74405)	B		D
MR of the left ankle pre and post contrast(74410)	B		D
MR of the right ankle pre and post contrast(74415)	B		D
MR of the left foot(74420)	B		D
MR of the right foot(74425)	B		D
MR of the left foot pre and post contrast(74430)	B		D
MR of the right foot pre and post contrast(74435)	B		D
Intervention			
General			
Percutaneous abscess, cyst drainage, any region(80600)			C
Fine needle aspiration biopsy, any region(80605)	A		B
Cutting needle, trochar biopsy, any region(80610)	A	A	B
Tumour/cyst ablation chemical(80620)			C
Tumour ablation radio frequency, per lesion(80630)			C
Insertion of CVP line in radiology suite(80640)	C		C
Peripheral central venous line insertion(80645)			C
Infiltration of a peripheral joint, any region(80650)			B
Neuro intervention			
Intracranial aneurysm occlusion, direct(81600)	C		D
Intracranial arteriovenous shunt occlusion(81605)	C		D
Dural sinus arteriovenous shunt occlusion(81610)	C		D
Extracranial arteriovenous shunt occlusion(81615)	C		D
Extracranial arterial embolisation (head and neck)(81620)	C		D
Carotico-cavernous fistula occlusion(81625)	C		D
Intracranial angioplasty for stenosis, vasospasm(81630)	C	D	D
Intracranial stent placement (including PTA)(81632)	C	D	D
Temporary balloon occlusion test(81635)	C		D

	Ana	P	I
Permanent carotid or vertebral artery occlusion (including occlusion test)(81640)	B		D
Intracranial aneurysm occlusion with balloon remodeling(81645)	B	B	D
Intracranial aneurysm occlusion with stent assistance(81650)	B	B	D
Intracranial thrombolysis, catheter directed(81655)	B	B	D
Nerve block, head and neck, per level(81660)	B		C
Neurolysis, head and neck, per level(81665)	B		C
Nerve block, head and neck, radio frequency, per level(81670)	B		C
Nerve block, coeliac plexus or other regions, per level(81680)	B		C
Thorax			
Chest drain insertion(82600)		A	B
Trachial, bronchial stent insertion(82605)	B	B	C
Gastrointestinal			
Oesophageal stent insertion(83600)	C		C
GIT balloon dilation(83605)	B	B	C
GIT stent insertion (non-oesophageal)(83610)	C		C
Percutaneous gastrostomy, jejunostomy(83615)	A	B	C
Hepatobiliary			
Percutaneous biliary drainage, external(84600)	B		C
Percutaneous external/internal biliary drainage(84605)	B		C
Permanent biliary stent insertion(84610)	B	C	C
Drainage tube replacement(84615)			C
Percutaneous bile duct stone or foreign object removal(84620)	C		C
Percutaneous gall bladder drainage(84625)	B		C
Percutaneous gallstone removal, including drainage(84630)	B	B	D
Transjugular liver biopsy(84635)	B	B	C
Transjugular intrahepatic Portosystemic shunt(84640)	C		D
Transhepatic Portogram including venous sampling, pressure studies(84645)	C		D
Transhepatic Portogram with embolisation of varices(84650)	C		D
Percutaneous hepatic tumour ablation(84655)			C
Percutaneous hepatic abscess, cyst drainage(84660)	A	A	C
Hepatic chemoembolisation(84665)			D
Hepatic arterial infusion catheter placement(84670)	B	C	C
Urogenital			
Percutaneous nephrostomy, external drainage(85600)	B	B	C
Percutaneous double J stent insertion including access(85605)	B	B	C
Percutaneous renal stone, foreign body removal including access(85610)	C		C
Percutaneous nephrostomy tract establishment(85615)	B	B	C
Change of nephrostomy tube(85620)			C
Percutaneous cystostomy(85625)	A		C
Urethral balloon dilatation(85630)	A	A	B
Urethral stent insertion(85635)	A		C
Renal cyst ablation(85640)			B
Renal abscess, cyst drainage(85645)	B		C
Fallopian tube recanalisation(85655)	B	C	C
Spinal			
Spinal vascular malformation embolisation(86600)	C		D
Vertebroplasty per level(86605)	C	B	C
Facet joint block per level, uni- or bilateral(86610)			C
Spinal nerve block per level, uni- or bilateral(86615)			C
Epidural block(86620)			C
Chemoneurolysis, including discogram(86625)			C
Spinal nerve ablation per level(86630)			C
Vascular			
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: aorta, IVC(87600)	C		C
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: iliac(87601)	C		C
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: femoropopliteal(87602)	C	B	C
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: subpopliteal(87603)	C		C
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: brachiocephalic(87604)	C		C
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: subclavian, axillary(87605)	C		C
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: extracranial carotid(87606)	C		D
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: extracranial vertebral(87607)	C		D
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: renal(87608)	C		C
Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: coeliac, mesenteric(87609)	C	B	D

	Ana	P	I
Aorta stent-graft placement(87620)	C	C	D
Stent insertion (including PTA): aorta, IVC(87621)	C		C
Stent insertion (including PTA): iliac(87622)	C	C	C
Stent insertion (including PTA): femoropopliteal(87623)	C		C
Stent insertion (including PTA): subpopliteal(87624)	C		C
Stent insertion (including PTA): brachiocephalic(87625)	C		C
Stent insertion (including PTA): subclavian, axillary(87626)	C		D
Stent insertion (including PTA): extracranial carotid(87627)	C		D
Stent insertion (including PTA): extracranial vertebral(87628)	C		C
Stent insertion (including PTA): renal(87629)	C		D
Stent insertion (including PTA): coeliac, mesenteric(87630)	C		D
Stent-graft placement: iliac(87631)	C	C	D
Stent-graft placement: femoropopliteal(87632)	C	C	D
Stent-graft placement: brachiocephalic(87633)	C	C	D
Stent-graft placement: subclavian, axillary(87634)	C	C	D
Stent-graft placement: extracranial carotid(87635)	C	C	D
Stent-graft placement: extracranial vertebral(87636)	C	C	D
Stent-graft placement: renal(87637)	C	C	D
Stent-graft placement: coeliac, mesenteric(87638)	C	C	D
Thrombolysis in angiography suite, per 24 hours(87650)			C
Aspiration, rheolytic thrombectomy(87651)			D
Atherectomy, per vessel(87652)	B	D	D
Percutaneous tunnelled / subcutaneous arterial or venous central or other line insertion(87653)	C		C
Percutaneous sclerotherapy, vascular malformation(87655)	B	B	C
Embolisation, mesenteric(87660)	B	C	D
Embolisation, renal(87661)	B	C	D
Embolisation, bronchial, intercostals(87662)	B	C	D
Embolisation, pulmonary arteriovenous shunt(87663)	B	C	D
Embolisation, abdominal, other vessels(87664)	B	C	D
Embolisation, thoracic, other vessels(87665)	B	C	D
Embolisation, upper limb(87666)	B	C	D
Embolisation, lower limb(87667)	B	C	D
Embolisation, pelvis, non-uterine(87668)	B	C	D
Embolisation, uterus(87669)	B	C	D
Embolisation, spermatic, ovaria veins(87670)	B	C	D
Inferior vena cava filter placement(87680)	B	C	C
Intravascular foreign body removal(87681)	C	D	C
Revision of access port (tunnelled or implantable)(87682)	A	B	C
Removal of access port (tunnelled or implantable)(87683)	A	B	C
Superior petrosal venous sampling(87690)			D
Pancreatic stimulation test(87691)			D
Transportal venous sampling(87692)			D
Adrenal venous sampling(87693)			D
Parathyroid venous sampling(87694)			D
Renal venous sampling(87695)			D

Lithotripsy

Lithotripsy is a non-invasive procedure used to break up stones inside the patient's body.

1 st Electro Shock wave Lithotripsy (56245)			D
2 nd Electro Shock wave Lithotripsy (56246)			D
1 st Laser Lithotripsy (56222)			D
2 nd Laser Lithotripsy (56223)			D

05 Imaging						
0510	Radiology, Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		45	45	51
0511	Radiology, Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	44			
0512	Radiology, Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	84			
0514	Radiology, Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	43			
0520	Radiology, Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		124	124	143
0521	Radiology, Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	120			
0522	Radiology, Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	234			
0524	Radiology, Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	117			
0530	Radiology, Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		579	579	661
0531	Radiology, Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	371			
0532	Radiology, Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1141			
0540	Radiology, Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		1475	1475	1685
0541	Radiology, Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	1365			
0542	Radiology, Cat D – Specialist	Procedure	2849			
06 Inpatients						
0620	Inpatient High care – Facility Fee	12 hours		711	889	1274
0621	Inpatient High Care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	50			
0622	Inpatient High Care – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	94			
0630	Inpatient Intensive care – Facility Fee	12 hours		2336	2336	2793
0631	Inpatient Intensive Care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	55			
0632	Inpatient Intensive Care– Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	105			
0650	Day patient – Facility Fee	Day		382	482	706
0651	Day patient – General medical practitioner	Day	95			
0652	Day patient – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	166			
0653	Day patient – Nursing practitioner	Day	55			
0660	Inpatient Boarder – Facility Fee	12 hours		111	111	111
0663	Inpatient Boarder/Patient Companion – Nursing practitioner	12 hours	10			
0670	Inpatient General ward – Facility Fee	12 hours		230	293	552
0671	Inpatient General Ward – General medical practitioner	12 hours	48			
0672	Inpatient General Ward – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	83			
0673	Inpatient General Ward – Nursing medical practitioner (MOU)	12 hours	31			
0680	Inpatient Chronic care – Facility Fee	12 hours		135	135	135
0681	Inpatient Chronic care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	15			
0682	Inpatient Chronic care – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	35			
0683	Inpatient Chronic care – Nursing practitioner	12 hours	10			
07 Mortuary						
0710	Mortuary – Facility Fee	Day		117	117	133
0720	Cremation Certificate – Facility Fee	Certificate		117	117	133
08 Pharmaceutical						
0810	Medication Fee – Facility Fee	Prescription		21	21	24
0815	Item Fee	Item	Varies			
0816	Pharmaceutical - TTO	Item	Varies			
0817	Pharmaceutical - Chronic	Item	Varies			
0818	Pharmaceutical – Oncology	Item	Varies			
0819	Pharmaceutical – Immune suppressant drugs	Item	Varies			

09 Oral Health (Hospitals)						
0910	Oral Care Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		18	18	20
0911	Oral Care Cat A – General practitioner	Procedure	30			
0912	Oral Care Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	24			
0914	Oral Care Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	23			
0920	Oral Care Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		53	53	61
0921	Oral Care Cat B – General practitioner	Procedure	58			
0922	Oral Care Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	93			
0924	Oral Care Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	48			
0930	Oral Care Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		323	323	370
0931	Oral Care Cat C – General practitioner	Procedure	358			
0932	Oral Care Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	614			
0940	Oral Care Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		1272	1272	1455
0941	Oral Care Cat D – General practitioner	Procedure	1097			
0942	Oral Care Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	2252			
0950	Oral Care Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		4282	4282	4894
0951	Oral Care Cat E – General practitioner	Procedure	3690			
0952	Oral Care Cat E – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	7572			
10 Consultations						
1010	Outpatient Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		56	56	69
1011	Outpatient Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	63			
1012	Outpatient Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	146			
1013	Outpatient Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	37			
1014	Outpatient Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	39			
1020	Emergency Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		115	115	136
1021	Emergency Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	95			
1022	Emergency Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	218			
1023	Emergency Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	55			
1024	Emergency Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	56			
11 Minor Theatre Procedures						
1110	Minor Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		269	269	322
1111	Minor Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	93			
1112	Minor Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	179			
1120	Minor Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		269	269	322
1121	Minor Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	137			
1122	Minor Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	312			
1130	Minor Procedure Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		269	269	322
1131	Minor Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	217			
1132	Minor Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	487			
1140	Minor Procedure Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		269	269	322
1141	Minor Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	573			
1142	Minor Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1291			
12 Major Theatre Procedures						
1210	Theatre Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		869	1274	1470
1211	Theatre Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	93			
1212	Theatre Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	179			

12 Major Theatre Procedures (contd.)						
1220	Theatre Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		1316	1931	2224
1221	Theatre Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	137			
1222	Theatre Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	312			
1230	Theatre Procedure Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		2260	3318	3829
1231	Theatre Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	217			
1232	Theatre Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	487			
1240	Theatre Procedure Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		5798	8505	9802
1241	Theatre Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	573			
1242	Theatre Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1291			
13 Treatments						
1310	Supplementary Health Treatment – Facility Fee	Contact		37	37	43
1313	Supplementary Health Treatment – Nursing practitioner	Contact	32			
1314	Supplementary Health Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	32			
1320	Supplementary Health Group Treatment – Facility Fee	Contact		28	28	31
1324	Supplementary Health Group Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	23			
14 Emergency Medical Services						
1410	Patient transport service – Facility Fee	100km		241	241	241
1420	Basic life support – Facility Fee	50km		659	659	659
1430	Intermediate life support – Facility Fee	50km		890	890	890
1440	Advanced life support – Facility Fee	50km		1479	1479	1479
1450	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Once-off fee		254	254	254
1451	Emergency service standby – General medical practitioner	Hour	278			
1452	Emergency service standby – Specialist medical practitioner	Hour	521			
1453	Emergency service standby – Nursing practitioner	Hour	187			
1454	Emergency service standby – Allied health practitioner	Hour	N/A 1/7/2008			
1455	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (basic)	Hour	99			
1456	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (intermediate)	Hour	121			
1457	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (advanced)	Hour	257			
1490	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Additional 50km		150	150	150
1460	Rescue – Facility Fee	Incident		705	705	705
1461	Rescue – General medical practitioner	Incident	1057			
1462	Rescue – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	1585			
1463	Rescue – Nursing practitioner	Incident	705			
1464	Rescue – Allied health practitioner	Incident	N/A 1/7/2008			
1465	Rescue – Basic life support practitioner	Incident	99			
1466	Rescue – Intermediate life support practitioner	Incident	121			
1467	Rescue – Advanced life support practitioner	Incident	257			
1470	Emergency transport air services fixed wing	50km		1 479	1 479	1 479
1480	Emergency transport air services helicopter	50km		1 479	1 479	1 479
15 Assistive Devices & Prosthesis						
1510	Assistive Devices - Item Fee	Item	Varies			
1520	Prosthetic Devices – Item Fee	Item	Varies			
1530	Dental Items – Item Fee	Item	Varies			

16	<i>Cosmetic Surgery</i>					
1610	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		1830	1830	2090
1611	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – General practitioner	Procedure	1055			
1612	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	1581			
1620	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		4115	4115	4704
1621	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – General practitioner	Procedure	1250			
1622	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	1875			
1630	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		6646	6646	7596
1631	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – General practitioner	Procedure	2113			
1632	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	3170			
1640	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		11226	11226	12829
1641	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – General practitioner	Procedure	2371			
1642	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	3489			
17	<i>Laboratory Services</i>					
1700	Drawing of Blood	Per Contact		22	22	22
1710	Laboratory Tests	Varies				
18	<i>Radiation Oncology</i>					
1800	Radiation Oncology (NHRPL less VAT)	Procedure	Varies			
19	<i>Nuclear Medicine</i>					
1900	Itemisation of Radiopharmaceuticals (Isotopes)	Item	Varies			
20	<i>Ambulatory Procedures</i>					
2010	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		86	86	105
2011	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – General Medical Practitioner	Procedure	31			
2012	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Procedure	62			
2013	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Nursing Practitioner	Procedure	19			
2014	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Allied Health Worker	Procedure	19			
2020	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		86	86	105
2021	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – General Medical Practitioner	Procedure	44			
2022	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Procedure	69			
2023	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Nursing Practitioner	Procedure	24			
2024	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Allied Health Worker	Procedure	24			
21	<i>Blood and Blood Products</i>					
2100	Blood and Blood Products	Itemisation				
22	<i>Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy</i>					
2200	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy	Per Hour/Part thereof		270	270	270
23	<i>Consumables (Not included in Facility Fee)</i>					
2300	Consumables not included in the facility fee	Item	Varies			
24	<i>Autopsies</i>					
2410	Autopsy – Facility Fee	Per Case		56	56	69
2411	Autopsy – General medical practitioner	Per Case	63			
2412	Autopsy – Specialist medical practitioner	Per Case	146			

NOTE: Interest will be charged on overdue invoices.

(d) Schedule 4.1 is inserted after Schedule 4:

SCHEDULE 4.1: FULL PAYING PATIENTS (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP and Patients with Private Doctor incl):			
GENERAL RULES REGARDING THIS SECTION OF THE NATIONAL REFERENCE PRICE LIST			
(a) Unless specifically stated in this section of the NRPL-HS, the general descriptors between the professional and technical component apply to both components of the services. (b) The items reflecting the technical component in this section of the NRPL-HS may only be charged by the owner of the equipment.			
BB.	The fees in this section (radiation oncology) do NOT include the cost of radium or isotopes		
Please note: The calculated amounts in this section are calculated according to the radiotherapy unit values			
20.1	Kilovolt therapy		
20.2	Radium therapy		
20.3	Isotope therapy		
0096	Radio-isotope therapy patients who fail to keep their appointments: Fee will include cost of isotope		
20.4	Megavolt therapy		
20.5	Beta-ray therapy with strontium-90-applicator		
20.6	Planning of therapy		
20.7	Technical aids		
20.8	Oncological surgical procedures		
20.9	Special procedures		
20.10	Chemotherapy		
Where patients are not treated in chemotherapy facilities, items 0213, 0214 and 0215 are used instead of items 5790, 5793 and 5795. Codes 0213, 0214 and 0215 are applicable to providers who only administer the drugs i.e. don't own or rent a facility and do not manage the patient.			
Codes 5790 to 5795 are for exclusive use by oncology trained doctors working within chemotherapy facilities			
		SP Value	GP Value
		R	R
5790	Non Infusional Chemotherapy: Global Fee for the management of and for related services delivered in the treatment of cancer with oral chemotherapy (per cycle), intramuscular (IMI), subcutaneous, intrathecal or bolus chemotherapy or oncology specific drug administration per treatment day - for exclusive use by doctors with appropriate oncology training (consultations to be charged separately) - (not applicable to oral hormonal therapy)	295	295
5791	Non Infusional Chemotherapy Facility Fee: A facility where oncology medicines are procured or scripted for oral chemotherapy, intramuscular (IMI), subcutaneous, intrathecal or bolus chemotherapy or oncology specific drug administration per treatment day. This fee is chargeable by doctors with appropriate oncology training who owns or rents the facility, and by others e.g. hospitals or clinics that provide the services as per the appropriate billing structure. Said facilities are to be accredited under the auspices of SASMO and/or SASCRO (to be used in conjunction with item 5790) (not applicable to oral hormonal therapy) - only one of the parties are to charge this fee	165	165
5792	Non Infusional Chemotherapy Facility Fee: A facility where oncology medicines are purchased, stored and dispensed during oral chemotherapy (per cycle), intramuscular (IMI), subcutaneous, intrathecal or bolus chemotherapy or oncology specific drug administration per treatment day. This fee is chargeable by doctors with appropriate oncology training who owns or rents the facility, and by others e.g. hospitals or clinics that provide the services as per the appropriate billing structure. Said facilities are to be accredited under the auspices of SASMO and/or SASCRO (to be used in conjunction with item 5790) - (not applicable to oral hormonal therapy) - only one of the parties are to charge this fee	210	210

Non-infusional chemotherapy: Consultations are charged separately.			
Non-infusional chemotherapy: In the case of intramuscular (IMI), subcutaneous, intrathecal or bolus chemotherapy administration the management fee can only be charged once per treatment day. Consultations are charged separately.			
5793	Infusional Chemotherapy: Global fee for the management of and for services delivered during infusional chemotherapy per treatment day - for exclusive use by doctors with appropriate oncology training using recognised chemotherapy facilities (consultations to be charged separately)	1 090	870
5794	Infusional Chemotherapy Facility Fee: A facility where oncology medicines are procured, stored, admixed and administered, and in which appropriately trained medical, nursing and support staff are in attendance. This fee is chargeable by doctors with appropriate oncology training who owns or rents the facility, and by others e.g. hospitals or clinics that provide the services as per the appropriate billing structure. Said facilities are to be accredited under the auspices of SASMO and/or SASCRO (to be used in conjunction with item 5793) - only one of the parties are to charge this fee	615	615
5795	Infusional Chemotherapy Facility Fee: A facility where oncology medicines are purchased, stored, dispensed, admixed and administered and in which appropriately trained medical, nursing and support staff are in attendance. This fee is chargeable by doctors with appropriate oncology training who owns or rents the facility, and by others e.g. hospitals or clinics that provide the services as per the appropriate billing structure. Said facilities are to be accredited under the auspices of SASMO and/or SASCRO (to be used in conjunction with item 5793) - only one of the parties are to charge this fee	768	768
	Item 5795 is chargeable in addition to item 5793 by the Oncologist who owns or rents the chemotherapy facility, and by others e.g. hospitals or clinics that provide the services as per the appropriate billing structure. Said facilities are to be accredited under the auspices of SASMO and/or SASCRO (to be used in conjunction with item 5793) - only one of the parties are to charge this fee		
20.11	Radiation Therapy Planning		
20.11.1	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures		
5801	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	353	
5601	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest -TECHNICAL COMPONENT	825	
5802	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	466	
5602	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1 085	
5803	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	635	
5603	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1 485	
20.11.2	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures		
5808	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	1 410	

5608	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	3 295	
5809	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	1 975	
5609	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	4 615	
5810	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2 470	
5610	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	5 765	
20.11.3	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures		
5820	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	1 995	
5620	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	8 105	
5821	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	3 380	
5621	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	11 350	
5822	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	4 598	
5622	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	14 185	
20.11.4	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures		
5823	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Radical Course - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	5 335	
5623	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Radical Course - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	15 900	
5825	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Booster Volumes (not for use with other IMRT planning codes) - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	1 925	
5625	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Booster Volumes (not for use with other IMRT planning codes) - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	7 950	

5826	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, CT Scan with Magnetic Resonance Imaging or other Similar Imaging Fusion Techniques - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT)	6 250	
5626	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, CT Scan with Magnetic Resonance Imaging or other Similar Imaging Fusion Techniques - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	18 035	
20.11.5	Kilovolt Radiation Treatment		
5834	Kilovolt Radiation Treatment: Weekly Treatment, Kilovolt or Similar, per week or part thereof - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	405	
5634	Kilovolt Radiation Treatment: Weekly Treatment, Kilovolt or Similar, per week or part thereof - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	950	
20.11.6	Short Course Radiation Treatment		
5835	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	875	
5635	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	2 045	
5836	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	1 228	
5636	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	2 865	
5837	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course Treatment, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	1 580	
5637	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course Treatment, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	3 685	
20.11.7	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions		
20.11.7.1	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques		
5839	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	1 608	
5639	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	3 752	
5840	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2 045	
5640	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	4 775	
5841	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2 630	
5641	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	6 140	
20.11.7.2	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques		
5849	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	1 960	

5649	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	4 570	
5850	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2 745	
5650	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	6 400	
5851	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	3 525	
5651	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	8 230	
5854	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2 895	
5654	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	6 750	
5855	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Total Body Radiotherapy or Similar - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	6 860	
5655	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Total Body Radiotherapy or Similar - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	16 005	
20.11.8	Stereotactic Radiation		
5860	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, Single or up to 4 (four) Fractions, Global Fee - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	30 850	
5660	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, Single Fraction, Global Fee - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	71 985	
5861	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, 5 (five) or more Fractions, Full course, Global Fee - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	35 480	
5661	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, Fractionated, Full course, Global Fee - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	82 785	
20.12	Brachytherapy		
20.12.1	Isotope/Applicator Therapy		
5870	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - Low Complexity, administration of low dose oral isotopes or use of surface applicators, up to five applications. Typically an out patient procedure. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included	900	
5872	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - Intermediate Complexity, administration of isotopes requiring invasive techniques such as intravenous, intracavitary or intra-articular radioactive isotopes. Typical out patient procedure or admission and monitoring less than 48 hours. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included	1 800	
5873	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - High Complexity, surface application of seed arrays requiring dosimetric assessment and/or high dose radio-active isotopes requiring admission and monitoring. Typically requires in patient admission and monitoring for more than 48 hours. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included	4 985	

20.12.2	Brachytherapy Implants		
5882	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - Low Complexity, placement of a single guide tube for the administration of brachytherapy requiring <8 dwell points. The cost of materials are not included	1 800	
5883	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - Intermediate Complexity, planar implants requiring >1 guide tube for the administration of brachytherapy, or the use of >8 dwell points in a single guide tube, or any procedure requiring <8 dwell points but which requires general anaesthesia for insertion. The cost of materials are not included	6 525	
5885	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - High Complexity requiring complex volumetric studies. Inclusive fee for implant under local or general anaesthetic. The cost of materials are not included	8 700	
20.12.3	Brachytherapy Treatment		
5890	Brachytherapy Treatment: Global fee for manual afterloading - includes storage, handling, calibration, planning (manual or computerized), manual loading, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of the isotopes. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included	5 085	
5892	Brachytherapy Treatment: Global fee for remote afterloading - includes input in calibration, graphic planning, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of implant materials on completion. The cost of materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	3 450	
5893	Global Fee for remote afterloading - includes input in calibration, graphic planning, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of implant materials on completion. The cost of materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	8 050	
20.12.4	Brachytherapy Imaging		
5895	Brachytherapy Imaging: Brachytherapy: Special imaging where needed and if used, unusual to be added to any code other than items 5883 or 5885	1 300	

NOTE: Interest will be charged on overdue invoices.

(e) Schedule 5.1 is inserted after Schedule 5:

Schedule 5.1: Full Paying Patients (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP and Patients with Private Doctor incl): Nuclear Medicine - UPFS Ticksheet		Date: _____		
(patient sticker)		Name of Institution		
Code		Cost*	30% Mark -up	Tick Box
Radiopharmaceuticals				
3597	Ceretec	R 315	R 410	
3597	Co-57 vitB12	R 1,129	R 1,468	
3597	Co-57 vitB12 + intrinsic factor	R 2,522	R 3,279	
3597	Cr-51 chromate	R 2,021	R 2,627	
3597	Cr-51 EDTA	R 126	R 164	
3597	DISIDA	R 128	R 166	
3597	DMSA	R 162	R 211	
3597	DTPA	R 128	R 166	
3597	F-18 FDG	R 2,965	R 3,855	
3597	Fe-59 citrate	R 1,648	R 2,142	
3597	Ga-67 citrate	R 104/mCi x mCi =	Add 30%	
3597	Ga-67 resin	R 142/mCi x mCi =	Add 30%	
3597	Hepatate	R 162	R 211	
3597	I-123 DaTSCAN	R 11,816	R 15,361	
3597	I-123 iodide	R 113/mCi x mCi =	Add 30%	
3597	I-123 MIBG	R 131/mCi x mCi =	Add 30%	
3597	I-125 albumin	R 2,238	R 2,909	
3597	I-131 iodide capsules	R 1,046	R 1,360	
3597	I-131 iodide solution	R 1,623	R 2,110	
3597	In-111 chloride	R 5,243	R 6,816	
3597	In-111 Octreotide	R 10,160	R 13,208	
3597	In-111 oxine	R 2,264	R 2,943	
3597	Kr-81m	R 358	R 465	
3597	MAG-3	R 223	R 290	
3597	MDP	R 128	R 166	
3597	Medronate	R 162	R 211	
3597	MIBI	R 238	R 309	
3597	Nanocolloid	R 473	R 615	
3597	Neurolite	R 2,770	R 3,601	
3597	Pentetate	R 211	R 274	
3597	Pulmotek	R 134	R 174	
3597	RBC	R 128	R 166	
3597	Tc-99m	R 170	R 221	
3597	Tl-201 chloride	R 1,679	R 2,183	
3597	Other (specify)		Add 30%	
0510 0512	Radiology Cat A			
3642	Repeat of further tracer tests	R 135		
0520 0522	Radiology Cat B			
3641	Tracer Test	R 374		
3644	Tracer Test of complete body or brain tumour location	R 374		
3645	Other organ scanning with use of relevant isotopes	R 374		
3646	Thyroid scanning	R 374		
1010 1012	Outpatient Consultation	R 213		
TOTAL		R		

NOTE: Interest will be charged on overdue invoices.

(f)(i) by the substitution for Schedule 6 of the following Schedule:

Schedule 6: ORTHOTIC AIDS

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
1. ARTIFICIAL ARMS (Upper Extremity Prosthesis)		R
1.1 Through shoulder		
(a) Functional	each	15719
(b) Non-functional	each	9465
1.2 Through elbow		
(a) Functional	each	22140
(b) Non-functional	Each	9465
1.3 Through wrist	Each	11624
1.4 Above elbow		
(a) Functional	each	15719
(b) Non-functional	each	9465
1.5 Below elbow		
(a) Functional	each	11624
(b) Non-functional	each	5756
1.6 Congenital/Cosmetic		Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 per hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges
2. ARTIFICIAL LEGS (Lower Extremity Prosthesis)		R
2.1 Symes/Choparts (excl. boots)	each	2989
2.2 Below knee (excluding boots)		
(a) PTB/PTS	each	2878
(b) Conventional	each	6310
(c) P.T.B./P.T.S. modular	each	3930
(d) Pylon	each	3930
2.3 Through knee (excluding boots)		
(a) Conventional	each	6974
(b) Modular	each	16826
2.4 Above knee (excl. boots)		
(a) Conventional (+ simplex)	each	9631
(b) Modular	each	9631
(c) Pylon	each	3875
2.5 Tilting Table/Hip Disarticulation (excl. boots)	each	19373
2.6 Stump socks	each	79
2.7 Sheaths	each	79

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
2.8 Congenital/Cosmetic		Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges)
2.9 Refit prosthesis		
(a) Above knee	each	Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges)
(b) Through knee	each	Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges)
(c) Below knee	each	Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges)
3. SPINAL ORTHOSIS		R
3.1 COLLARS		
(a) Soft	each	100
(b) Plastic	each	133
(c) SOMI	each	797
(d) ABCO	each	3985
(e) HALO	each	2435
(f) HALO jacket	each	686
3.2 CORSETS		
(a) L/S male	each	498
(b) L/S female	each	498
(c) L/D male	each	498
(d) L/D female	each	498
(e) Abdominal male	each	498
(f) Abdominal female	each	498
(g) Abdominal binder	each	498
4. BRACE		
4.1 Milwaukee	each	4317
4.2 Boston	each	1661
4.3 T.L.S.O.	each	1661
4.4 Bennet's plastic	each	1661
4.5 Fichers/Jordan	each	1661
4.6 Bakers/Jewett	each	1661
4.7 L/S Corset and Taylors Ext	each	554

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
4.8 (a) Bivalved TLSO	each	2103
(b) Bivalved TLSO with SOLMI Ext.	each	2900
4.9 C.A.S.H. brace	each	996
4.10 C.A.S.H. brace (local)	each	520
5. FOOTWEAR		R
5.1 Boots		
(a) Infants	pair	232
(b) Childs	pair	277
(c) Youths/Maids	pair	299
(d) Mens	pair	310
5.2 SHOES		
(a) Nurses	pair	277
5.3 TARSO PRONATOR		
(a) 000 – 3	pair	631
(b) 4 – 6	pair	631
(c) 7 – 9	pair	631
(d) 10 – 12	pair	631
(e) 13 - 3 Youths	pair	631
(f) 4 - 5 Adults	pair	631
5.4 TARSO SUPINATOR		
(a) 3½ - 6½ Infants	pair	631
(b) 7 - 1½ Child	pair	631
(c) 2 - 9 Youths	pair	631
5.5 SURGICAL		
(a) Boot	pair	2269
(b) Boot	single	1129
(c) Shoes	pair	2159
(d) Shoes	single	1085
(e) Forest Town Boot	pair	897
(f) O'Connor extension	single	2150
(g) Reverse Sole Boots	pair	1030
(h) Choparts Extension	single	897
5.6 FOOTWEAR ALTERATIONS		
The following items or any combination thereof:		
(a) C & E Heel	pair	266
(b) Thomas Heel	pair	266

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
(c) Flared Heel or sole	pair	266
(d) Wedges H & S	pair	266
(e) Wedges H or S	pair	266
(f) Met Bars	pair	266
(g) Rocker Soles	each	266
(h) Toe Caps	pair	116
(i) Long & Met Insoles	pair	116
(j) Long Insole	pair	116
(k) Met Insole	pair	116
(l) Moulded Insoles	each	116
(m) Cork Raises	each	432
(n) Heel & Sole Raise leather/feather foam	each	133
(o) Patten Raises (excl. boots)	each	376
(p) Toe Filler	each	116
(q) Socket with Back or Front Stop fixed (excl. boots)	each	116
(r) T/Straps	pair	116
(s) Heel Raise	pair	266
(t) Torque Heels	each	210
(u) Buttress boot	pair	432
(v) Heel Pads	pair	116
(w) Excavated Heel	pair	116
(x) Inside Heel Lift	pair	116
(y) Sach Heel	pair	116
(z) Stuck-in arch Support	pair	116
(aa) UCBL	each	310
(bb) SMO	each	310
6. BELOW KNEE ORTHOSIS		R
6.1 Air Cast ankle brace	each	238
6.2 Night Splints	each	554
6.3 BK Irons Single (child) (Excl. boots)	each	244
6.4 BK Irons Single (adult) (Excl. boots)	each	244
6.5 BK Irons Double (child) (Excl. boots)	each	310
6.6 BK Irons Double (adult) (Excl. boots)	each	310
6.7 BK Irons Bil. Single (child) (Excl. boots)	each	432
6.8 BK Irons Bil. Single (adult) (Excl. boots)	each	432
6.9 BK Irons Bil. Double (child) (Excl. boots)	each	609

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
6.10 BK Irons Bil. Double (adult) (Excl. boots)	each	609
6.11 O'Gormans Uni-lateral (Excl boots)	each	293
6.12 O'Gormans Bi-lateral (Excl boots)	each	587
6.13 A.F.O.	each	542
6.14 Hinged A.F.O.	each	919
6.15 Legging Gaiter – Leather	each	509
6.16 Legging Gaiter – Plastic	each	775
7. KNEE ORTHOSIS		R
7.1 Knee Hinged supports (short)	each	232
7.2 Knee Hinged Supports (long)	each	592
7.3 Moulded with Joints	each	1771
7.4 Moulded no Joints	each	819
7.5 Night Splint	each	410
7.6 Crawling pads	each	244
7.7 Canvas gaiters	each	199
7.8 Swedish knee cage	each	764
8. ABOVE KNEE ORTHOSIS		R
8.1 Straight Leg Caliper Uni-lat, (adults)(Excl boots)	each	686
(childs)(Excl boots)	each	620
8.2 Straight Leg Caliper Bi-lat. (adults)(Excl boots)	each	1284
(childs)(Excl boots)	each	1218
8.3 With pelvic band Uni-lateral (adults)(Excl boots)	each	963
(childs)(iExcl boots)	each	863
8.4 With pelvic band Bi-lateral (adults)(Excl boots)	each	1948
(childs)Excl boots)	each	1705
8.5 Knee Jointed Caliper Uni-lateral (Excl boots)	each	1948
8.6 Knee jointed Caliper Bi-lateral (Excl boots)	each	3897
8.7 With Hip Joints Uni-lateral (Excl boots)	each	2435
8.8 With Hip Joints Bi-lateral (Excl boots)	each	4627
8.9 Plastic K.A.F.O. Uni-lateral	each	2624
8.10 Plastic K.A.F.O. Bi-lateral	each	5236

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
8.11 Perthes Caliper (childs) (Excl boots)	each	974
8.12 Conradie Leg Braces	each	443
9. HIP ORTHOSIS		R
9.1 CDH (Paulik van Rosson Barlow)	each	487
9.2 Hip Spika	each	841
9.3 Hip Spika & Hip Joint	each	1096
9.4 Abduction/Flexion Cushion	each	244
10. UPPER EXTREMITY ORTHOSIS		R
10.1 Hand/Wrist		
(a) Elastic issue	each	105
(b) Static	each	365
(c) Dynamic	each	365
10.2 Elbow		
(a) Static	each	332
(b) Dynamic	each	1395
10.3 Shoulder		
(a) Static	each	365
(b) Dynamic	each	609
(c) Arm Immobiliser Sling	each	100
11. MISCELLANEOUS		R
11.1 Elastic stockings		
(a) Below Knee	pair	35
(b) Above Knee	pair	124
(c) Panty Hose	each	77
(d) Anti Embolism		
Below knee	each	30
Full	each	41
Full & belt	each	65
11.2 Trusses		
(a) Inguinal Single	each	332
Double	each	332
(b) Scrotal Single	each	332
Double	each	487
(c) Suspension Briefs	each	155

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)	
11.3 Crutches			
(a) Wooden, Axilla (adult/child/paediatric)	each	(Yr 2)	66
	each	(Yr 3)	71
(b) Aluminium: Axilla	each		48
(c) Wooden, Ring Top	each		122
	pair		244
(d) Aluminium, Ring Top	each		199
	pair		399
(e) (i) Adult Elbow (General duty)	each	(Yr 2)	60
	each	(Yr 3)	65
(ii) Adult Elbow (General duty, soft grip)	each	(Yr 2)	67
	each	(Yr 3)	73
(iii) Adult Elbow (Heavy duty, non-adjustable)	each	(Yr 2)	60
	each	(Yr 3)	65
(iv) Kiddies Elbow (General duty)	each	(Yr 2)	60
	each	(Yr 3)	65
(v) Paediatric Elbow (General duty)	each	(Yr 2)	60
	each	(Yr 3)	65
(f) Gutter			
(i) Gutter / RA (issue) (adult/child)	each	(Yr 2)	163
		(Yr 3)	178
(ii) Gutter (manufactured)	each		432
<p>Note: Where the price of items is preceded with (Yr 2 & Yr 3), the appropriate tariff is to be selected for the respective item as the aforementioned indicates the year of the tender. Yr 2 ends 31 Jan 2010; Yr 3 runs from 1 Feb 2010 to 31 Jan 2011.</p>			
11.4 Walking stick and aids			
(a) Aluminium Adjustable	each	(Yr 2)	60
		(Yr 3)	65
(b) Quadripod	each	(Yr 2)	163
		(Yr 3)	176
(c) Pulpit (folding)			
(i) Adult	each	(Yr 2)	221
		(Yr 3)	241
(ii) Child	each	(Yr 2)	221
		(Yr 3)	241

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)	
(iii) Adult pulpit with wheels	each	(Yr 2) 259	259
		(Yr 3)	282
(iv) Child pulpit with wheels	each	(Yr 2) 259	259
		(Yr 3)	282
(d) Rolator			
(i) XX- small	each	(Yr 2) 446	446
		(Yr 3)	486
(ii) X - small	each	(Yr 2) 446	446
		(Yr 3)	486
(iii) Small	each	(Yr 2) 446	446
		(Yr 3)	486
(iv) Medium	each	(Yr 2) 446	446
		(Yr 3)	486
(v) Large	each	(Yr 2) 446	446
		(Yr 3)	486
(e) Paediatric reverse walker			
Actual cost plus 15%		each	100 %
11.4.1 Rubber ferrules			
(i) For wooden crutch	each	(Yr 2) 4.00	4.00
		(Yr 3)	4.00
(ii) For elbow and gutter crutches, walking sticks, paediatric rollators and reverse walkers	each	(Yr 2) 4.00	4.00
		(Yr 3)	4.00
(iii) Tripods and quodrupods	each	(Yr 2) 4.00	4.00
		(Yr 3)	4.00
(iv) Pulpit walkers with/without wheels	each	(Yr 2) 4.00	4.00
		(Yr 3)	4.00
11.4.2 Wooden crutch arm pads			
(i) Paediatric	each	(Yr 2) 7.00	7.00
		(Yr 3)	8.00
(ii) Adult	each	(Yr 2) 7.00	7.00
		(Yr 3)	8.00
11.4.3 Soft grip			
(i) Adult	each	(Yr 2) 7.00	7.00
		(Yr 3)	8.00
<p>Note: Where the price of items is preceded with (Yr 2 & Yr 3), the appropriate tariff is to be selected for the respective item as the aforementioned indicates the year of the tender. Yr 2 ends 31 Jan 2010; Yr 3 runs from 1 Feb 2010 to 31 Jan 2011.</p>			

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
11.5 Knee braces		
(PAU)	each	178
11.6 Helmets		
(a) Helmets Issue	each	188
(b) Moulded Helmets	each	365
11.7 Seats		
(a) Moulded	each	1 328
(b) Standing Frame	each	5 244
(c) Sidelyer (i) X-small (ii) Small (iii) Medium (iv) Large	each	2133 2250 2390 2709
(d) Prone wedge (i) X-small (ii) Small (iii) Medium (iv) Large	each	980 1100 1250 1580
(e)(1) Tension adjustable back rest (TAB) (i) Standard (ii) Short (iii) Tall	each	250 250 250
(e)(2) Tension adjustable back rest with full length laterals (Gibby) (i) Standard (ii) Short (iii) Tall	each	2394 2394 2394
(e)(3) Rigid adjustable back rest (Tess) (i) Standard (ii) Tall	each	2622 2622
(e)(4) Modular adjustable back rest (Monty) (i) Standard (ii) Tall	each	3762 3762

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
(e)(5) Additional fitting brackets for back rest (Monty) (i) Tension adjustable back rest with full length laterals (Gibby) (ii) Rigid adjustable back rest (Tess) (iii) Modular adjustable back rest (Monty)	each	285 228 285
(e)(6) Head rest supports for back rests (i) Basic (ii) Complex	each	741 741
(f) Pressure care cushion thick with contoured base	each	128
(g) Thin positioner cushion with contoured base	each	96
(h) Wedged based thin positioner cushion with contoured base	Each	120
(i) Wedged chip foam cushion	Each	105
(j) Ring & simple sponge cushion including foam wedge	each	60
(k) Thick pressure care, no abduction block, flat base	each	107
(l) Thick pressure care, with abduction block, flat base	each	120
(m) Basic cushion cover	each	51
(n) Waterproof cushion cover	each	63
(o) Lapstrap for wheelchair, basic with D-ring	each	39
(p) Lapstrap for wheelchair, basic with buckle	each	45
(q) Lapstrap for wheelchair, padded with buckle	each	48
(r) Taxi commode (with 4 x small castors)	each	1482
(s) Aluminium wheelchair commode	each	2800
(t) Commode seats	each	41
12. ITEMS NOT LISTED		R
(Actual cost plus 15 %)	each	100 %
13. ITEMS ESPECIALLY ORDERED		R
(a) Spectacles		474
Note: When spectacles are ex-stock the tariff to be raised is the actual cost plus 15 %.		
(b) Contact lenses ex stock		
(Actual cost plus 15 %)	pair	100 %
(c) Artificial Eye	each	327
(d) Hearing aids (Actual cost plus 15 %)	each	100 %
(e) Hearing aid moulds (Actual cost plus 15 %)	each	100 %

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
(f) Wheelchairs (adult or child)		
(a) (i) New or less than one year old Basic folding Standard back Tall back Short back Low slung Low slung short back Semi-recliner Attendant propelled	each	1573 1687 1687 1744 1744 1881 1687
(ii) One to two years old (50%) Basic folding Standard back Tall back Short back Low slung Low slung short back Semi-recliner Attendant propelled	each	787 844 844 872 872 941 844
(iii) Three to five years old (25%) Basic folding Standard back Tall back Short back Low slung Low slung short back Semi-recliner Attendant propelled	each	393 422 422 436 436 470 422
(iv) Six years and older (10%) Basic folding Standard back Tall back Short back Low slung Low slung short back Semi-recliner Attendant propelled	each	157 169 169 174 174 188 169
(b) (i) New or less than one year old Active use chairs Urban active Folding frame chair (CE adjustable folding frame) Rigid frame chair (EconoRigid)	each	2 793 2 964
(ii) One to two years old (50%) Urban active Folding frame chair (CE adjustable folding frame) Rigid frame chair (EconoRigid)	each	1 397 1 482
(iii) Three to five years old (25%) Urban active Folding frame chair (CE adjustable folding frame) Rigid frame chair (EconoRigid)	each	698 741
(iv) Six years and older (10%) Urban active Folding frame chair (CE adjustable folding frame) Rigid frame chair (EconoRigid)	each	279 296

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
(c) (i) New or less than one year old Dual purpose (hybrid) Folding frame chair (Tough rider) Rigid frame chair (ATW)	each	2 166 2 964
(ii) One to two years old (50%) Dual purpose (hybrid) Folding frame chair (Tough rider) Rigid frame chair (ATW)	each	1 083 1 482
(ii) Three to five years old (25%) Dual purpose (hybrid) Folding frame chair (Tough rider) Rigid frame chair (ATW)	each	542 741
(iv) Six years and older (10%) Dual purpose (hybrid) Folding frame chair (Tough rider) Rigid frame chair (ATW)	each	217 296
(d) (i) New or less than one year old Rural Folding frame chair (Worldmade 4) Rigid frame chair (Worldmade 3)	each	2 705 2 705
(ii) One to two years old (50%) Rural Folding frame chair (Worldmade 4) Rigid frame chair (Worldmade 3)	each	1 353 1 353
(iii) Three to five years old (25%) Rural Folding frame chair (Worldmade 4) Rigid frame chair (Worldmade 3)	each	677 677
(iv) Six years and older (10%) Rural Folding frame chair (Worldmade 4) Rigid frame chair (Worldmade 3)	each	271 271
(e) (i) New or less than one year old Posture support chair – self propelling Adjustable with tension adjustable back with full length laterals (Sam with Gibby) Adjustable with rigid adjustable back (Sam with Tess) Adjustable with modular adjustable back (Sam with Monty) Adjustable with buggy type seating (Ronny)	each	7 809 8 037 8 835 7 068
(ii) One to two years old (50%) Posture support chair – self propelling Adjustable with tension adjustable back with full length laterals (Sam with Gibby) Adjustable with rigid adjustable back (Sam with Tess) Adjustable with modular adjustable back (Sam with Monty) Adjustable with buggy type seating (Ronny)	each	3 905 4 019 4 418 3 534

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
(iii) Three to five years old (25%) Posture support chair – self propelling Adjustable with tension adjustable back with full length laterals (Sam with Gibby) Adjustable with rigid adjustable back (Sam with Tess) Adjustable with modular adjustable back (Sam with Monty) Adjustable with buggy type seating (Ronny)	each	1 952 2 009 2 209 1 767
(iv) Six years and older (10%) Posture support chair – self propelling Adjustable with tension adjustable back with full length laterals (Sam with Gibby) Adjustable with rigid adjustable back (Sam with Tess) Adjustable with modular adjustable back (Sam with Monty) Adjustable with buggy type seating (Ronny)	each	781 804 884 707
(f) (i) New or less than one year old Posture support chair – Non - self propelling Adjustable with tension adjustable back with full length laterals (Sam with Gibby) Adjustable with rigid adjustable back (Sam with Tess) Adjustable with modular adjustable back (Sam with Monty)	each	7 638 7 843 8 664
(ii) One to two years old (50%) Posture support chair – Non - self propelling Adjustable with tension adjustable back with full length laterals (Sam with Gibby) Adjustable with rigid adjustable back (Sam with Tess) Adjustable with modular adjustable back (Sam with Monty)	each	3 819 3 922 4 332
(iii) Three to five years old (25%) Posture support chair – Non - self propelling Adjustable with tension adjustable back with full length laterals (Sam with Gibby) Adjustable with rigid adjustable back (Sam with Tess) Adjustable with modular adjustable back (Sam with Monty)	each	1 910 1 961 2 166

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
(iv) Six years and older (10%) Posture support chair – Non - self propelling Adjustable with tension adjustable back with full length laterals (Sam with Gibby) Adjustable with rigid adjustable back (Sam with Tess) Adjustable with modular adjustable back (Sam with Monty)	each	764 784 866
(g) (i) New or less than one year old Power chair Tall back, hand control Tall back, chin control Standard back, hand control Standard back, chin control	each	15 390 17 670 15 390 17 670
(ii) One to two years old (50%) Power chair Tall back, hand control Tall back, chin control Standard back, hand control Standard back, chin control	each	7 695 8 835 7 695 8 835
(iii) Three to five years old (25%) Power chair Tall back, hand control Tall back, chin control Standard back, hand control Standard back, chin control	each	3 848 4 418 3 848 4 418
(iv) Six years and older (10%) Power chair Tall back, hand control Tall back, chin control Standard back, hand control Standard back, chin control	each	1 539 1 767 1 539 1 767
Note: If the age of the wheelchair cannot be determined then it is to be estimated according to the condition of the wheelchair.		
Customising options for basic folding frames	each	
One arm drive unit		1482
Anti-tip levers		285
Amputee brackets		171
Extended seat 45cm (only if issued as spare)		228
Extended seat 47.5cm (only if issued as spare)		228

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
Customising options for urban adjustable folding frame chairs (CE adjustable folding frame)	each	
One arm drive unit		1482
Anti-tip levers		171
Extended seat 45cm (only if issued as spare)		228
Extended seat 47.5cm (only if issued as spare)		228
Customising options for urban adjustable rigid frame chairs (EconoRigid)	each	
Extended seat 43cm (only if issued as spare)		285
Extended seat 45cm (spare)		285
Short footplate insert (only if issued as spare)		399
Removeable push handle		228
Customising options for hybrid (dual purpose) adjustable rigid frame chairs (ATW)	each	
Extended seat 43cm (only if issued as spare)		285
Extended seat 45cm (spare)		285
Removeable push handle		228
Customising options for self-propelling posture chairs (Sam)	each	
Lap tray basic for self propelling posture chairs		513
Lap tray padded for self propelling posture chairs		798
Head rest support basic for self propelling posture chairs		741
Head rest support complex for self propelling posture chairs		741
Back system for self-propelling posture chairs: tension adjustable with full length laterals (gibby)		2394
Back system for self-propelling posture chairs: rigid adjustable (Tess)		2622
Back system for self-propelling posture chairs: modular adjustable (Monty)		3762
Hybrid / off-road frame for self-propelling posture chairs (Sam frame)		5415
Urban frame for self propelling posture chairs (Sam frame)		5415

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
Customising options for self-propelling posture chairs with buggy type seats (Ronny)	each	
Lap tray basic for self propelling posture chairs with buggy type seat		513
Lap tray padded for self propelling posture chairs with buggy type seat		798
Head rest support basic for self propelling posture chairs with buggy type seat		741
Head rest support complex for self propelling posture chairs with buggy type seat		741
Back system for self-propelling posture chairs with buggy type seat:		3876
Hybrid / off-road frame for self-propelling posture chairs with buggy type seat (Ronny frame)		3990
Urban frame for self-propelling posture chairs with buggy type seat (Ronny frame)		3990
School frame for self-propelling posture chairs with buggy type seat (Ronny frame) (4 x small castors only)		912
Customising options for non-self-propelling posture chairs (Vic)	each	
Lap tray basic for non-self propelling posture chairs		684
Lap tray padded for non-self propelling posture chairs		912
Lap tray lexan for non-self propelling posture chairs		1767
Head rest support basic for non-self propelling posture chairs		741
Head rest support complex for non-self propelling posture chairs		741
Back system for non-self-propelling posture chairs: tension adjustable with full length laterals (gibby)		2394
Back system for non-self-propelling posture chairs: rigid adjustable (Tess)		2622
Back system for non-self-propelling posture chairs: modular adjustable (Monty)		3762
Frame system for non-self-propelling posture chairs (Vic)		5016
Chest strap for non-self-propelling posture chairs (Vic)		433
Thigh strap for non-self-propelling posture chairs (Vic)	422	
Customising options for power chairs with basic folding frame	each	
Hand control unit		2750
Chin control unit		5130
Extended seat 45cm (only if issued as spare)		228
Extended seat 47.5cm (only if issued as spare)		228

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)	
(g) Buggie, or perambulator (Pram)			
(i) Madiba buggy	each	5 700	
(ii) Comfort buggy	each	1 689	
Customising options for Madiba buggies			
Laptray for modular seating buggy basic	each	570	
Laptray for modular seating buggy padded		730	
Head support basic rigid for modular seating buggy		365	
Head support basic adjustable for modular seating buggy		570	
Head support complex adjustable for modular seating buggy		741	
Chest strap for modular seating buggy		433	
Thigh strap for modular seating buggy		422	
Lap belt for modular seating buggy		228	
Footbox raisers for modular seating buggy		365	
Attendant propelled porter chair			
Institutional use		1687	
Drip stand to attach to porter chair		114	
NOTE: Full paying patients should not be issued mobility assistive devices by provincial hospitals, but should access the private sector with the support and advice of the therapists treating them and prescribing the necessary devices.			
14. REPAIRS TO APPLIANCES: Actual cost @ R56.00 per hour plus materials plus 30 % overhead charges		100 % of Actual Cost	
15. OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY: ASSISTIVE DEVICES		R	
15.1 Mobility			
(a) Wheelchair table (Adult/Child)	each	96	
(b) Wheelchair bags (Adult/Child)	each	33	
(c) Wheelchair gloves (Adult/Child)	pair	58	
15.2 Self Care			
15.2.1 Toileting			
(a) Free standing Wooden commode (Adult/Child)	each	234	
(b) Wooden raised toilet seat (Adult/Child)	each	193	
(c) Plastic raised toilet seat (Adult/Child)	each	231	
(d) Toilet wiping aid (Adult/Child)	each	31	
(e) Wheelchair commode seat (Adult/Child)	each	82	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
15.2.2 Bathing/Washing		
(a) Bathboard: (all designs, wooden) (Adult/Child)	each	153
(b) Bath Seat: (all designs, wooden) (Adult/Child)	each	113
(c) Backwasher (Adult/Child)	each	51
(d) Tap Turners: all designs (Adult/Child)	each	28
(e) Wash mitten (Adult/Child)	each	49
(f) Nail clipper (own clipper) (Adult/Child)	each	27
(g) Nail brush (own brush) (Adult/Child)	each	27
(h) Towel with handles (Adult/Child)	each	17
15.2.3 Dressing		
(a) Dressing stick (Adult/Child)	each	31
(b) Shoehorn (Adult/Child)	each	35
(c) Stocking aid (Adult/Child)	each	49
(d) Button hook (Adult/Child)	each	24
(e) Elastic Shoelaces (Adult/Child)	pair	48
15.2.4 Feeding/eating		
(a) Built-up grip (Adult/Child)	each	21
(b) Universal Cuff (Adult/Child)	each	28
(c) Plate Guard (Adult/Child)	each	48
(d) Dycem (Adult/Child)	each	14
(e) Weighted Cuffs (Adult/Child)	each	56
15.3 Domestic/kitchen/laundry		
(a) Oven aid (Pusher/Puller) (Adult/Child)	each	66
(b) Tap turner (Adult/Child)	each	17
(c) One-hand vegetable/bread board (Adult/Child)	each	58
(d) Helping hand (Adult/Child)	each	110
(e) Kettle-tipper (Adult/Child)	each	97
(f) Washing board (Adult/Child)	each	96
(g) One handed jar opener (Adult/Child)	each	82
(j) Multipurpose winder (window opener) (Adult/Child)	each	28
(k) Potholder (Adult/Child)	each	58
(l) Adapted plug (Adult/Child)	each	24
15.4 Positioning/transfers		
(a) Ejector seat (Adult/Child)	each	177

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
(b) Transfer board (Adult/Child)	each	73
(c) Amputation board (Adult/Child)	each	66
(d) Webbing ladder (bed chain) (Adult/Child)	each	112
15.5 Leisure/work/sundry		
(a) Bookstand (Adult/Child)	each	38
(b) Card rack (Adult/Child)	each	24
(c) Typing stick (Adult/Child)	each	27
(d) Mouth stick (Adult/Child)	each	35
15.6 Pressure garments		
15.6.1 Face mask		
(a) Adult	each	100
(b) Child	each	100
15.6.2 Chin piece		
(a) Adult	each	81
(b) Child	each	66
15.6.3 Mitten		
(a) Adult	each	28
(b) Child	each	28
15.6.4 Glove		
(a) Adult	each	64
(b) Child	each	64
15.6.5 Vest		
(a) Adult	each	214
(b) Child	each	159
15.6.6 Long sleeve jacket		
(a) Adult	each	350
(b) Child	each	257
15.6.7 Short sleeve jacket		
(a) Adult	each	272
(b) Child	each	204
15.6.8 Arm piece (Short/Long sleeve)		
(a) Adult	each	58
(b) Child	each	45

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
15.6.9 Corset		
(a) Adult	each	249
(b) Child	each	183
15.6.10 Long pants		
(a) Adult	each	137
(b) Child	each	104
15.6.11 Short pants		
(a) Adult	each	91
(b) Child	each	70
15.6.12 Amputation pants		
(a) Adult	each	237
(b) Child	each	180
15.6.13 Leg piece		
(a) Adult	each	84
(b) Child	each	64
15.6.14 Sock		
(a) Adult	each	32
(b) Child	each	32
15.6.15 Miscellaneous Pressure Garments		
(a) Prune belly baby grower	each	71
15.6.16 Scrotal Supports		
(a) Adult		52
(b) Child		48
15.6.17 Cica-Care		
(a) 15 x 12 cm (Adult/Child)	each	464
(b) 7,5 x 6 cm (Adult/Child)	each	116
(c) 3,8 x 6 cm (Adult/Child)	each	60
(d) 4 x 3 cm (Adult/Child)	each	31
(e) 2 x 3 cm (Adult/Child)	each	17
(f) 1,9 x 2 cm (Adult/Child)	each	10

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
15.7 Splinting		
15.7.1 Static Splints – fingers and wrist		
(a) Circumferential Thumb Abduction Static Splint Hand-Based (Combined Anti-claw) Adult Child	each	64 56
(b) Radial Thumb Opposition/Abduction & Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static splint Hand-based (combined anti-claw) Adult Child	each	124 94
(c) Dorsal PIP & DIP Extension Static splint Finger-Based: Adult Child	each	48 39
(d) Dorsal Wrist Extension Static Progressive Splint Fore-Arm Based: Adult Child	each	201 147
(e) Dorsal thumb abduction static splint Fore-Arm Based: Adult Child	each	180 134
(f) Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm Based (Duran / Kleinert): Adult Child	each	258 188
(g) Bi-Valve PIP & DIP Extension Static Splint Finger-Based: Adult Child	each	49 41
(h) Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Hand-Based (Knuckle-Duster) Adult Child	each	103 80
(i) Volar Thumb Opposition Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based (Thumb-Spica) Adult Child	each	255 186
(j) Volar Thumb Opposition with Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based: Adult Child	each	286 208
(k) Bi-Valve DIP Extension Static Splint Finger-Based (Mallet): Adult Child	each	43 35
(l) Volar/Dorsal Wrist Extension, MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based (Resting / Post-Box): Adult Child	each	217 163
(m) Volar Thumb Opposition Static Splint Hand-Based(Thumb-Spica): Adult Child	each	135 104
(n) Circumferential Thumb Abduction Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based: Adult Child	each	156 118
(o) Volar PIP Extension & Dorsal DIP Flexion Static Splint Finger-Based: Adult Child	each	43 35

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
(p) Dorsal DIP Extension & Volar PIP Flexion Static Splint Finger-Based: Adult	each	43
Child		35
(q) Volar PIP & DIP Extension Static Splint Finger-Based (Gutter): Adult	each	43
Child		35
(r) Volar Wrist Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based: Adult	each	187
Child		147
(s) Radial Thumb Abduction Static Splint (Web-Spacer): Adult	each	120
Child		89
(t) Bi-Valve Wrist Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based (Wrist Sandwich): Adult	each	249
Child		180
15.7.2 Dynamic Splints – fingers and wrist		
(a) Dorsal DIP Extension & Volar PIP Flexion (3-Point) Dynamic Splint Finger-Based (Bouteniere): Adult	each	128
Child		115
(b) Volar/Dorsal MP Flexion Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based: Adult	each	300
Child		238
(c) Volar/Dorsal PIP Flexion Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based: Adult	each	258
Child		216
(d) Radial MP Flexion & Extension Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based: Adult	each	318
Child		249
(e) Dorsal PIP Flexion & DIP Extension with MP Block Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based Adult	each	349
Child		265
(f) Volar/Dorsal MP Flexion Dynamic Splint Hand-Based : Adult	each	238
Child		185
(g) Volar/Dorsal PIP Flexion Dynamic Splint Hand-Based: Adult	each	238
Child		185
(h) Radial MP Flexion & Extension Dynamic Splint Hand-Based: Adult	each	238
Child		185

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
15.7.3 Shoulder splints		
(a) Shoulder Abduction Static Splint (Splint Material)(Aeroplane/ Axilla Splint): Adult	each	687
Child		503
(b) Shoulder Abduction Static Splint (Splint Material & Aluminium)(Aeroplane/ Axilla Splint): Adult	each	534
Child		234
15.7.4 Elbow splints		
(a) Anterior Elbow Extension Static Splint (Gutter): Adult	each	284
Child		216
(b) Lateral Elbow Flexion 90 Degree Static Splint: Adult	each	300
Child		231
(c) Anterior & Posterior Elbow Extension (3-point) Static Progressive Splint: Adult	each	349
Child		265
(d) Circumferential/Bi-valve Humeral Brace Static Upper Arm Splint: Adult	each	299
Child		177
15.7.5 Knee splints		
(a) Anterior & Posterior Knee Extension (3-point) Static Progressive Splint: Adult	each	380
Child		251
(b) Posterior Knee Extension Static Splint (Gutter): Adult	each	516
Child		377
15.7.6 Commercial splints and slings		
(a) Immobilising sling: Adult	each	52
(b) Soft collars: Adult	each	24
(c) Volar/Dorsal Thumb Abduction (Brace) Static Splint Hand-Based: Adult	each	390
(d) Volar/Dorsal Wrist Extension (Brace) Static Splint Hand-Based: Adult	each	51
15.7.7 Slings (made in Department)		
(a) Anti-foot drop dynamic sling: Adult	each	33
Child		33
(b) Figure-of-8 axilla sling: Adult	each	41
Child		33
(c) Flail arm sling (webbing):Adult	each	64
Child		56
(d) Master sling: Adult	each	131
Child		107

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
(e) Shoulder cuff (Hemi): Adult	each	85
Child		70
(f) Robert Jones Knee Immobilising Bandage:	each	83
Adult		60
child		
15.7.8 Soft and Miscellaneous splints		
(a) Circumferential Elbow Anti Spasticity Static Progressive Splint (Foam): Adult	each	95
Child		66
(b) Volar MP, PIP & DIP Abduction Anti Spasticity Static Splint Hand-Based (Foam): Adult	each	48
Child		39
(c) Circumferential MP Anti Ulnar Deviation Static Progressive Splint Hand-Based (Neoprene) Adult	each	64
Child		56
(d) Radial Thumb Abduction Static Splint Hand-Based (Neoprene): Adult	each	49
Child		41
(e) Circumferential Wrist Extension Static Splint (Neoprene) Adult	each	97
Child		82
(f) Thumb Abduction Strap (Neoprene) Adult	each	27
Child		27
(g) Dorsal MP & IP's Flexion Cuff Static Progressive Splint Hand-Based (Flexion Glove/Strap): Adult	each	49
Child		41
(h) Circumferential IP Flexion/Extension Dynamic Splint Finger/Hand-Based Buddy Strap Adult	each	33
Child		30
(i) Circumferential Elbow Static Progressive Splint (Gaiter) :Adult	each	135
Child		104
(j) Circumferential Knee Static Progressive Splint (Gaiter): Adult	each	166
Child		127
(k) Knee Hyper-Extension Soft Splint: Adult	each	90
Child		60
(l) Neck Collar (Soft) : Adult	each	56
Child		49

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	FULL PAYING (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP & Patients with Private Doctor incl)
(m) Neck Collar (Splint Material) Adult	each	590
Child		467
(n) Helmet (Splint Material) Adult	each	425
Child		318
15.7.9 Ankle/Foot Splints		
Dorsi-Flexion Ankle 90 Degree Static Splint Adult	each	393
Child		293
16 Speech therapy: Voice prosthesis		
(a) Blomsinger Duckbill (16fr)	each	225
(b) Blomsinger Low Pressure (16fr)	each	355
(c) Blomsinger indwelling (20fr) starter kit	each	717
(d) Blomsinger indwelling (20fr) replacement kit	each	593

NOTE: Interest will be charged on overdue invoices.

(f)(ii) Schedule 6.1 is inserted after Schedule 6:

Schedule 6.1: ORTHOTIC AIDS

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
1. ARTIFICIAL ARMS (Upper Extremity Prosthesis)		R	R	R	
1.1 Through shoulder					
(a) Functional	each	14 200	9 650	3 215	
(b) Non-functional	each	8 550	5 825	1 940	
1.2 Through elbow					
(a) Functional	each	20 000	12 305	4 100	
(b) Non-functional	each	8 550	5 825	1 940	
1.3 Through wrist	each	10 500	7 140	2 380	
1.4 Above elbow					
(a) Functional	each	14 200	9 650	3 215	
(b) Non-functional	each	8 550	5 825	1 940	
1.5 Below elbow					
(a) Functional	each	10 500	7 140	2 380	
(b) Non-functional	each	5 200	3 500	1 165	
1.6 Congenital/Cosmetic		Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 per hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges	75 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	25 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	
2. ARTIFICIAL LEGS (Lower Extremity Prosthesis)		R	R	R	
2.1 Symes/Choparts (excl. boots)	each	2 700	1 735	580	
2.2 Below knee (excluding boots)					
(a) PTB/PTS	each	2 600	1 570	525	
(b) Conventional	each	5 700	3 310	1 105	
(c) P.T.B./P.T.S. modular	each	3 550	2 260	755	
(d) Pylon	each	3 500	2 295	765	
2.3 Through knee (excluding boots)					
(a) Conventional	each	6 300	3 625	1 210	
(b) Modular	each	15 200	7 960	2 655	
2.4 Above knee (excl. boots)					
(a) Conventional (+ simplex)	each	8 700	5 160	1 720	
(b) Modular	each	8 700	5 790	1 930	
(c) Pylon	each	3 500	2 295	765	
2.5 Tilting Table/Hip Disarticulation (excl. boots)	each	17 500	10 345	3 450	
2.6 Stump socks	each	71	50	15	
2.7 Sheaths	each	71	50	15	

**U
R
D
E
T**

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
2.8 Congenital/Cosmetic		Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges)	75 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	25 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	
2.9 Refit prosthesis					
(a) Above knee	each	Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges)	75 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	25 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	
(b) Through knee	each	Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges)	75 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	25 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	
(c) Below knee	each	Quote Actual Manuf. Cost @ R56.00 p/hour plus material, plus 30 % overhead charges)	75 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	25 % of Actual Manuf. Cost	
3. SPINAL ORTHOSIS		R	R	R	
3.1 COLLARS					
(a) Soft	each	90	60	20	
(b) Plastic	each	120	80	25	
(c) SOMI	each	720	290	95	
(d) ABCO	each	3 600	1 235	410	
(e) HALO	each	2 200	1 255	420	
(f) HALO jacket	each	620	415	140	
3.2 CORSETS					
(a) L/S male	each	450	180	60	
(b) L/S female	each	450	180	60	
(c) L/D male	each	450	180	60	
(d) L/D female	each	450	180	60	
(e) Abdominal male	each	450	180	60	
(f) Abdominal female	each	450	180	60	
(g) Abdominal binder	each	450	180	60	
4. BRACE		R	R	R	
4.1 Milwaukee	each	3 900	1 340	445	

**U
r
d
e
r**

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
4.2	Boston	each	1 500	865	290	
4.3	T.L.S.O.	each	1 500	865	290	
4.4	Bennet's plastic	each	1 500	865	290	
4.5	Fichers/Jordan	each	1 500	865	290	
4.6	Bakers/Jewett	each	1 500	865	290	
4.7	L/S Corset and Taylors Ext	each	500	175	60	
4.8	(a) Bivalved TLSO	each	1 900	910	305	
	(b) Bivalved TLSO with SOLMI Ext.	each	2 620	1 210	405	
4.9	C.A.S.H. brace	each	900	495	165	
4.10	C.A.S.H. brace (local)	each	470	200	65	
5.	FOOTWEAR		R	R	R	
5.1	Boots					
	(a) Infants	pair	210	155	50	
	(b) Childs	pair	250	155	50	
	(c) Youths/Maids	pair	270	170	55	
	(d) Mens	pair	280	180	60	
5.2	SHOES					
	(a) Nurses	pair	250	165	55	
5.3	TARSO PRONATOR					
	(a) 000 – 3	pair	570	295	100	
	(b) 4 – 6	pair	570	310	105	
	(c) 7 – 9	pair	570	355	120	
	(d) 10 – 12	pair	570	410	135	
	(e) 13 - 3 Youths	pair	570	520	175	
	(f) 4 - 5 Adults	pair	570	565	190	
5.4	TARSO SUPINATOR					
	(a) 3½ - 6½ Infants	pair	570	325	110	
	(b) 7 - 1½ Child	pair	570	375	125	
	(c) 2 - 9 Youths	pair	570	430	145	
5.5	SURGICAL					
	(a) Boot	pair	2 050	1 270	425	
	(b) Boot	single	1 020	635	210	
	(c) Shoes	pair	1 950	1 210	405	
	(d) Shoes	single	980	610	205	
	(e) Forest Town Boot	pair	810	505	170	

**U
r
C
C**

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
(f) O'Connor extension	single	1 820	1 125	375	
(g) Reverse Sole Boots	pair	930	575	190	
(h) Choparts Extension	single	810	500	165	
5.6 FOOTWEAR ALTERATIONS					
The following items or any combination thereof:					
(a) C & E Heel	pair	240	80	25	
(b) Thomas Heel	pair	240	80	25	
(c) Flared Heel or sole	pair	240	80	25	
(d) Wedges H & S	pair	240	80	25	
(e) Wedges H or S	pair	240	80	25	
(f) Met Bars	pair	240	80	25	
(g) Rocker Soles	each	240	80	25	
(h) Toe Caps	pair	105	80	25	
(i) Long & Met Insoles	pair	105	70	25	
(j) Long Insole	pair	105	70	25	
(k) Met Insole	pair	105	70	25	
(l) Moulded Insoles	each	105	70	25	
(m) Cork Raises	each	390	240	80	
(n) Heel & Sole Raise leather/feather foam	each	120	70	25	
(o) Patten Raises (excl. boots)	each	340	210	70	
(p) Toe Filler	each	105	70	25	
(q) Socket with Back or Front Stop fixed (excl. boots)	each	105	70	25	
(r) T/Straps	pair	105	70	25	
(s) Heel Raise	pair	240	80	25	
(t) Torque Heels	each	190	125	40	
(u) Buttress boot	pair	390	220	75	
(v) Heel Pads	pair	105	70	25	
(w) Excavated Heel	pair	105	70	25	
(x) Inside Heel Lift	pair	105	70	25	
(y) Sach Heel	pair	105	70	25	
(z) Stuck-in arch Support	pair	105	70	25	
(aa) UCBL	each	280	170	55	
(bb) SMO	each	280	170	55	
6. BELOW KNEE ORTHOSIS		R	R	R	
6.1 Air Cast ankle brace	each	215	160	55	
6.2 Night Splints	each	500	315	105	
6.3 BK Irons Single (child) (Excl. boots))	each	220	135	45	
6.4 BK Irons Single (adult) (Excl. boots)	each	220	135	45	
6.5 BK Irons Double (child) (Excl. boots)	each	280	175	60	

**U
r
D
D**

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
6.6	BK Irons Double (adult) (Excl. boots)	each	280	175	60	
6.7	BK Irons Bil. Single (child) (Excl. boots)	each	390	240	80	
6.8	BK Irons Bil. Single (adult) (Excl. boots)	each	390	240	80	
6.9	BK Irons Bil. Double (child) (Excl. boots)	each	550	365	120	
6.10	BK Irons Bil. Double (adult) (Excl. boots)	each	550	365	120	
6.11	O'Gormans Uni-lateral (Excl boots)	each	265	125	40	
6.12	O'Gormans Bi-lateral (Excl boots)	each	530	255	85	
6.13	A.F.O.	each	490	310	105	
6.14	Hinged A.F.O.	each	830	505	170	
6.15	Legging Gaiter – Leather	each	460	310	105	
6.16	Legging Gaiter – Plastic	each	700	475	160	
7.	KNEE ORTHOSIS		R	R	R	
7.1	Knee Hinged supports (short)	each	210	160	55	
7.2	Knee Hinged Supports (long)	each	535	400	135	
7.3	Moulded with Joints	each	1 600	990	330	
7.4	Moulded no Joints	each	740	460	155	
7.5	Night Splint	each	370	230	75	
7.6	Crawling pads	each	220	415	140	
7.7	Canvas gaiters	each	180	125	40	
7.8	Swedish knee cage	each	690	470	155	
8.	ABOVE KNEE ORTHOSIS		R	R	R	
8.1	Straight Leg Caliper Uni-lat, (adults)(Excl boots)	each	620	385	130	
	(childs)(Excl boots)	each	560	345	115	
8.2	Straight Leg Caliper Bi-lat. (adults)(Excl boots)	each	1 160	725	240	
	(childs)(Excl boots)	each	1 100	685	230	
8.3	With pelvic band Uni-lateral (adults)(Excl boots)	each	870	570	190	
	(childs)(iExcl boots)	each	780	490	165	
8.4	With pelvic band Bi-lateral (adults)(Excl boots)	each	1 760	1 105	370	
	(childs)Excl boots)	each	1 540	1 000	335	
8.5	Knee Jointed Caliper Uni-lateral (Excl boots)	each	1 760	1 105	370	
8.6	Knee jointed Caliper Bi-lateral (Excl boots)	each	3 520	2 215	740	
8.7	With Hip Joints Uni-lateral (Excl boots)	each	2 200	1 315	440	
8.8	With Hip Joints Bi-lateral (Excl boots)	each	4 180	2 625	875	
8.9	Plastic K.A.F.O. Uni-lateral	each	2 370	1 470	490	
8.10	Plastic K.A.F.O. Bi-lateral	each	4 730	2 930	975	
8.11	Perthes Caliper (childs) (Excl boots)	each	880	555	185	
8.12	Conradie Leg Braces	each	400	255	85	

F
r
e
d

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
(b) Aluminium: Axilla	each	43	30	10	
(c) Wooden, Ring Top	each	110	75	25	
	pair	220	165	55	
(d) Aluminium, Ring Top	each	180	115	40	
	pair	360	220	75	
(e) (i) Adult Elbow (General duty)	each	(Yr 2) 60	(Yr 2) 45	(Yr 2) 15	
	each	(Yr 3) 65	(Yr 3) 50	(Yr 3) 15	
(ii) Adult Elbow (General duty, soft grip)	each	(Yr 2) 67	(Yr 2) 50	(Yr 2) 15	
	each	(Yr 3) 73	(Yr 3) 55	(Yr 3) 20	
(iii) Adult Elbow (Heavy duty, non-adjustable)	each	(Yr 2) 60	(Yr 2) 45	(Yr 2) 15	
	each	(Yr 3) 65	(Yr 3) 50	(Yr 3) 15	
(iv) Kiddies Elbow (General duty)	each	(Yr 2) 60	(Yr 2) 45	(Yr 2) 15	
	each	(Yr 3) 65	(Yr 3) 50	(Yr 3) 15	
(v) Paediatric Elbow (General duty)	each	(Yr 2) 60	(Yr 2) 45	(Yr 2) 15	
	each	(Yr 3) 65	(Yr 3) 50	(Yr 3) 15	
(f) Gutter					
(i) Gutter / RA (issue) (adult/child)	each	(Yr 2) 163 (Yr 3) 178	(Yr 2) 120 (Yr 3) 135	(Yr 2) 40 (Yr 3) 45	
(ii) Gutter (manufactured)	each	390	230	75	
Note: Where the price of items is preceded with (Yr 2 & Yr 3), the appropriate tariff is to be selected for the respective item as the aforementioned indicates the year of the tender. Yr 2 ends 31 Jan 2010; Yr 3 runs from 1 Feb 2010 to 31 Jan 2011.					
11.4 Walking stick and aids					
(a) Aluminium Adjustable	each	(Yr 2) 60 (Yr 3) 65	(Yr 2) 45 (Yr 3) 50	(Yr 2) 15 (Yr 3) 15	
(b) Quadripod	each	(Yr 2) 163 (Yr 3) 176	(Yr 2) 120 (Yr 3) 130	(Yr 2) 40 (Yr 3) 45	
(c) Pulpit (folding)					
(i) Adult	each	(Yr 2) 221 (Yr 3) 241	(Yr 2) 165 (Yr 3) 180	(Yr 2) 55 (Yr 3) 60	
(ii) Child	each	(Yr 2) 221 (Yr 3) 241	(Yr 2) 165 (Yr 3) 180	(Yr 2) 55 (Yr 3) 60	
(iii) Adult pulpit with wheels	each	(Yr 2) 259 (Yr 3) 282	(Yr 2) 195 (Yr 3) 210	(Yr 2) 65 (Yr 3) 70	

F
r
e
d
e

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
(iv) Child pulpit with wheels	each	(Yr 2) 259 (Yr 3) 282	(Yr 2) 195 (Yr 3) 210	(Yr 2) 65 (Yr 3) 70	
(d) Rolator					
(i) XX - Small	each	(Yr 2) 446 (Yr 3) 486	(Yr 2) 335 (Yr 3) 365	(Yr 2) 110 (Yr 3) 120	
(ii) X - Small	each	(Yr 2) 446 (Yr 3) 486	(Yr 2) 335 (Yr 3) 365	(Yr 2) 110 (Yr 3) 120	
(iii) Small	each	(Yr 2) 446 (Yr 3) 486	(Yr 2) 335 (Yr 3) 365	(Yr 2) 110 (Yr 3) 120	
(iv) Medium	each	(Yr 2) 446 (Yr 3) 486	(Yr 2) 335 (Yr 3) 365	(Yr 2) 110 (Yr 3) 120	
(v) Large	each	(Yr 2) 446 (Yr 3) 486	(Yr 2) 335 (Yr 3) 365	(Yr 2) 110 (Yr 3) 120	
(e) Paediatric reverse walker (This a buy-out)					
Actual cost plus 15%	each	100 %	75%	25%	
11.4.1 Rubber ferrules					
(i) For wooden crutch	each	(Yr 2) 4 (Yr 3) 4	(Yr 2) 3 (Yr 3) 3	(Yr 2) 1 (Yr 3) 1	
(ii) For elbow and gutter crutches, walking sticks, paediatric rollators and reverse walkers	each	(Yr 2) 4 (Yr 3) 4	(Yr 2) 3 (Yr 3) 3	(Yr 2) 1 (Yr 3) 1	
(iii) Tripods and quodrupods	each	(Yr 2) 4 (Yr 3) 4	(Yr 2) 3 (Yr 3) 3	(Yr 2) 1 (Yr 3) 1	
(iv) Pulpit walkers with/without wheels	each	(Yr 2) 4 (Yr 3) 4	(Yr 2) 3 (Yr 3) 3	(Yr 2) 1 (Yr 3) 1	

**F
r
e
e
d
o
m**

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
11.4.2 Wooden crutch arm pads					
(i) Paediatric	each	(Yr 2) 7 (Yr 3) 8	(Yr 2) 5 (Yr 3) 6	(Yr 2) 2 (Yr 3) 2	
(ii) Adult	each	(Yr 2) 7 (Yr 3) 8	(Yr 2) 5 (Yr 3) 6	(Yr 2) 2 (Yr 3) 2	
11.4.3 Soft grip					
(i) Adult	each	(Yr 2) 7 (Yr 3) 8	(Yr 2) 5 (Yr 3) 6	(Yr 2) 2 (Yr 3) 2	
Note: Where the price of items is preceded with (Yr 2 & Yr 3), the appropriate tariff is to be selected for the respective item as the aforementioned indicates the year of the tender. Yr 2 ends 31 Jan 2010; Yr 3 runs from 1 Feb 2010 to 31 Jan 2011.					
11.5 Knee braces					
(PAU)	each	161	115	40	
11.6 Helmets					
(a) Helmets Issue	each	170	115	40	
(b) Moulded Helmets	each	330	185	60	
11.7 Seats					
(a) Moulded	each	1 200	685	230	
(b) Standing Frame	each	5244	3935	1310	
(c) Sidelyer					
(i) X-small	each	2133	1600	535	
(ii) Small		2250	1690	565	
(iii) Medium		2390	1795	600	
(iv) Large		2709	2030	675	
(d) Prone wedge					
(i) X-small	each	980	735	245	
(ii) Small		1100	825	275	
(iii) Medium		1250	940	315	
(iv) Large		1580	1185	395	
(e)(1) Tension adjustable back rest (TAB)					
(i) Standard	each	250	190	65	
(ii) Short		250	190	65	
(iii) Tall		250	190	65	
(e)(2) Tension adjustable back rest with full length laterals (Gibby)					
(i) Standard	each	2394	1795	560	
(ii) Short		2394	1795	560	
(iii) Tall		2394	1795	560	

**F
r
e
e
d
o
m**

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
(e)(3) Rigid adjustable back rest (Tess) (i) Standard (ii) Tall	each	2622 2622	1965 1965	655 655	
(e)(4) Modular adjustable back rest (Monty) (i) Standard (ii) Tall	each	3762 3762	2820 2820	940 940	
(e)(5) Additional fitting brackets for back rest (Monty) (i) Tension adjustable back rest with full length laterals (Gibby) (ii) Rigid adjustable back rest (Tess) (iii) Modular adjustable back rest (Monty)	each	285 228 285	215 170 215	70 55 70	
(e)(6) Head rest supports for back rests (i) Basic (ii) Complex	each	741 741	555 555	185 185	
(f) Pressure care cushion thick with contoured base	each	128	95	30	
(g) Thin positioner cushion with contoured base	each	96	70	25	
(h) Wedged based thin positioner cushion with contoured base	Each	120	90	30	
(i) Wedged chip foam cushion	Each	105	80	25	
(j) Ring & simple sponge cushion including foam wedge	each	60	45	15	
(k) Thick pressure care, no abduction block, flat base	each	107	80	25	
(l) Thick pressure care, with abduction block, flat base	each	120	90	30	
(m) Basic cushion cover	each	51	40	10	
(n) Waterproof cushion cover	each	63	45	15	
(o) Lapstrap for wheelchair, basic with D-ring	each	39	30	10	
(p) Lapstrap for wheelchair, basic with buckle	each	45	35	10	
(q) Lapstrap for wheelchair, padded with buckle	each	48	35	10	
(r) Taxi commode (with 4 x small castors)	each	1 482	1 115	370	
(s) Aluminium wheelchair commode	each	2 800	2 100	700	
(t) Commode seats	each	37	25	10	
12. ITEMS NOT LISTED		R	R	R	
(Actual cost plus 15 %)	each	100 %	75%	25%	
13. ITEMS ESPECIALLY ORDERED		R	R	R	
(a) Spectacles		428	300	100	
<u>Note:</u> When spectacles are ex-stock the tariff to be raised is the actual cost plus 15 %.					

**F
r
e
e
d
o
m
i
n
i
u
m**

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0	
(b) Contact lenses ex stock						
(Actual cost plus 15 %)	pair	100 %	75%	25%		
(c) Artificial Eye	each	295	205	70		
(d) Hearing aids (Actual cost plus 15 %)	each	100 %	75%	25%		
(e) Hearing aid moulds (Actual cost plus 15 %)	each	100 %	75%	25%		
(f) Wheelchairs (adult or child)						
(a) (i) New or less than one year old						
Basic folding						
Standard back	each	1 573	1 180	395		
Tall back		1 687	1 265	420		
Short back		1 687	1 265	420		
Low slung		1 744	1 308	435		
Low slung short back		1 744	1 308	435		
Semi-recliner		1 881	1 410	470		
Attendant propelled		1 687	1 265	420		
(ii) One to two years old (50%)						
Basic folding						
Standard back	each	787	590	195		
Tall back		844	635	210		
Short back		844	635	210		
Low slung		872	655	220		
Low slung short back		872	655	220		
Semi-recliner		941	705	235		
Attendant propelled		844	635	210		
(iii) Three to five years old (25%)						
Basic folding						
Standard back	each	393	295	100		
Tall back		422	315	105		
Short back		422	315	105		
Low slung		436	325	110		
Low slung short back		436	325	110		
Semi-recliner		470	355	120		
Attendant propelled		422	315	105		

**U
r
r
e
d
e
d**

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
(iv) Six years and older (10%)	each				TABLE
Basic folding					
Standard back		157	120	40	
Tall back		169	125	40	
Short back		169	125	40	
Low slung		174	130	45	
Low slung short back		174	130	45	
Semi-recliner		188	140	45	
Attendant propelled		169	125	40	
(b) (i) New or less than one year old	each				
Active use chairs					
Urban active					
Folding frame chair (CE adjustable folding frame)		2 793	2 095	700	
Rigid frame chair (EconoRigid)	2 964	2 225	740		
(ii) One to two years old (50%)	each				
Urban active					
Folding frame chair (CE adjustable folding frame)		1 397	1 050	350	
Rigid frame chair (EconoRigid)		1 110	370		
(iii) Three to five years old (25%)	each				
Urban active					
Folding frame chair (CE adjustable folding frame)		698	525	175	
Rigid frame chair (EconoRigid)		741	555	185	
(iv) Six years and older (10%)	each				
Urban active					
Folding frame chair (CE adjustable folding frame)		279	210	70	
Rigid frame chair (EconoRigid)		220	75		
(c) (i) New or less than one year old	each				
Dual purpose (hybrid)					
Folding frame chair (Tough Rider)		2 166	1 625	540	
Rigid frame chair (ATW)	2 964	2 225	740		
(ii) One to two years old (50%)	each				
Dual purpose (hybrid)					
Folding frame chair (Tough Rider)		1 083	810	270	
Rigid frame chair (ATW)	1 482	1 110	370		
(iii) Three to five years old (25%)	each				
Dual purpose (hybrid)					
Folding frame chair (Tough Rider)		542	405	135	
Rigid frame chair (ATW)	741	555	185		

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
(iv) Six years and older (10%)	each				F R E E
Dual purpose (hybrid)					
Folding frame chair (Tough Rider)		217	165	55	
Rigid frame chair (ATW)	296	220	75		
(d) (i) New or less than one year old	each				
Rural					
Folding frame chair (Worldmade 4)		2 705	2 030	675	
Rigid frame chair (Worldmade 3)	2 705	2 030	675		
(ii) One to two years old (50%)	each				
Rural					
Folding frame chair (Worldmade 4)		1 353	1 015	340	
Rigid frame chair (Worldmade 3)	1 353	1 015	340		
(iii) Three to five years old (25%)	each				
Rural					
Folding frame chair (Worldmade 4)		677	510	170	
Rigid frame chair (Worldmade 3)	677	510	170		
(iv) Six years and older (10%)	each				
Rural					
Folding frame chair (Worldmade 4)		271	205	70	
Rigid frame chair (Worldmade 3)	271	205	70		
(e) (i) New or less than one year old	each				
Posture support chairs – Self propelling					
Adjustable with tension adjustable back with full length laterals (Sam with Gibby)		7 809	5 855	1 950	
Adjustable with rigid adjustable back (Sam with Tess)		8 037	6 030	2 010	
Adjustable with modular adjustable back (Sam with Monty)		8 835	6 625	2 210	
Adjustable with buggy type seating (Ronny)	7 068	5 300	1 765		
(ii) One to two years old (50%)	each				
Posture support chairs – Self propelling					
Adjustable with tension adjustable back with full length laterals (Sam with Gibby)		3 905	2 930	975	
Adjustable with rigid adjustable back (Sam with Tess)		4 019	3 015	1 005	
Adjustable with modular adjustable back (Sam with Monty)		4 418	3 315	1 105	
Adjustable with buggy type seating (Ronny)	3 534	2 650	885		

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
(iii) Three to five years old (25%)	each				
Posture support chairs – Self propelling					
Adjustable with tension adjustable back with full length laterals (Sam with Gibby)		1 952	1 465	490	
Adjustable with rigid adjustable back (Sam with Tess)		2 009	1 505	500	
Adjustable with modular adjustable back (Sam with Monty)		2 209	1 655	550	
Adjustable with buggy type seating (Ronny)		1 767	1 325	440	
(iv) Six years and older (10%)	each				
Posture support chairs – Self propelling					
Adjustable with tension adjustable back with full length laterals (Sam with Gibby)		781	585	195	
Adjustable with rigid adjustable back (Sam with Tess)		804	605	200	
Adjustable with modular adjustable back (Sam with Monty)		884	665	220	
Adjustable with buggy type seating (Ronny)	707	530	175		
(f) (i) New or less than one year old	each				
Posture support chairs – Non-self propelling					
Adjustable with tension adjustable back with full length laterals (Sam with Gibby)		7638	5730	1910	
Adjustable with rigid adjustable back (Sam with Tess)		7843	5880	1960	
Adjustable with modular adjustable back (Sam with Monty)		8664	6500	2165	
(ii) One to two years old (50%)	each				
Posture support chairs – Non-self propelling					
Adjustable with tension adjustable back with full length laterals (Sam with Gibby)		3819	2865	955	
Adjustable with rigid adjustable back (Sam with Tess)		3922	2940	980	
Adjustable with modular adjustable back (Sam with Monty)	4332	3250	1085		
(iii) Three to five years old (25%)	each				
Posture support chairs – Non-self propelling					
Adjustable with tension adjustable back with full length laterals (Sam with Gibby)		1910	1435	480	
Adjustable with rigid adjustable back (Sam with Tess)		1961	1470	490	
Adjustable with modular adjustable back (Sam with Monty)	2166	1625	540		
(iv) Six years and older (10%)	each				
Posture support chairs – Non-self propelling					
Adjustable with tension adjustable back with full length laterals (Sam with Gibby)		764	575	190	
Adjustable with rigid adjustable back (Sam with Tess)		784	590	195	
Adjustable with modular adjustable back (Sam with Monty)	866	650	215		

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
(g) (i) New or less than one year old	each				CEDEFF
Power chair					
Tall back, hand control		15 390	11 545	3 850	
Tall back, chin control		17 670	13 255	4 420	
Standard back, hand control		15 390	11 545	3 850	
Standard back, chin control		17 670	13 255	4 420	
(ii) One to two years old (50%)	each				
Power chair					
Tall back, hand control		7 695	5 770	1 925	
Tall back, chin control		8 835	6 625	2 210	
Standard back, hand control		7 695	5 770	1 925	
Standard back, chin control		8 835	6 625	2 210	
(iii) Three to five years old (25%)	each				
Power chair					
Tall back, hand control		3 848	2 885	960	
Tall back, chin control		4 418	3 315	1 105	
Standard back, hand control		3 848	2 885	960	
Standard back, chin control		4 418	3 315	1 105	
(iv) Six years and older (10%)	each				
Power chair					
Tall back, hand control		1 539	1 155	385	
Tall back, chin control		1 767	1 325	440	
Standard back, hand control		1 539	1 155	385	
Standard back, chin control		1 767	1 325	440	
Note: If the age of the wheelchair cannot be determined then it is to be estimated according to the condition of the wheelchair.					
Customising options for basic folding frames	each				
One arm drive unit		1 482	1 110	370	
Anti-tip levers		285	215	70	
Amputee brackets		171	130	45	
Extended seat 45cm (only if issued as spare)		228	170	55	
Extended seat 47.5cm (only if issued as spare)		228	170	55	
Customising options for urban adjustable folding frame chairs (CE adjustable folding frame)	each				
One arm drive unit		1 482	1 110	370	
Anti-tip levers		171	130	45	
Extended seat 45cm (only if issued as spare)		228	170	55	
Extended seat 47.5cm (only if issued as spare)		228	170	55	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
Customising options for urban adjustable rigid frame chairs (EconoRigid)	each				E R C E
Extended seat 43cm (only if issued as spare)		285	215	70	
Extended seat 45cm (spare)		285	215	70	
Short footplate insert (only if issued as spare)		399	300	100	
Removeable push handle		228	170	55	
Customising options for hybrid (dual purpose) adjustable rigid frame chairs (ATW)	each				
Extended seat 43cm (only if issued as spare)		285	215	70	
Extended seat 45cm (spare)		285	215	70	
Removeable push handle		228	170	55	
Customising options for self-propelling posture chairs (Sam)	each				
Lap tray basic for self propelling posture chairs		513	385	130	
Lap tray padded for self propelling posture chairs		798	600	200	
Head rest support basic for self propelling posture chairs		741	555	185	
Head rest support complex for self propelling posture chairs		741	555	185	
Back system for self-propelling posture chairs: tension adjustable with full length laterals (gibby)		2 394	1 795	600	
Back system for self-propelling posture chairs: rigid adjustable (Tess)		2 622	1 965	655	
Back system for self-propelling posture chairs: modular adjustable (Monty)		3 762	2 820	940	
Hybrid / off-road frame for self-propelling posture chairs (Sam frame)		5 415	4 060	1 355	
Urban frame for self propelling posture chairs (Sam frame)		5 415	4 060	1 355	
Customising options for self-propelling posture chairs with buggy type seats (Ronny)	each				
Lap tray basic for self propelling posture chairs with buggy type seat		513	385	130	
Lap tray padded for self propelling posture chairs with buggy type seat		798	600	200	
Head rest support basic for self propelling posture chairs with buggy type seat		741	555	185	
Head rest support complex for self propelling posture chairs with buggy type seat		741	555	185	
Back system for self-propelling posture chairs with buggy type seat:		3 876	2 905	970	
Hybrid / off-road frame for self-propelling posture chairs with buggy type seat (Ronny frame)		3 990	2 995	1 000	
Urban frame for self-propelling posture chairs with buggy type seat (Ronny frame)		3 990	2 995	1 000	
School frame for self-propelling posture chairs with buggy type seat (Ronny frame) (4 x small castors only)	912	685	230		

NATURE OF APPLIANCE	EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
Customising options for non-self-propelling posture chairs (Vic)					
Lap tray basic for non-self propelling posture chairs		684	515	170	
Lap tray padded for non-self propelling posture chairs		912	685	230	
Lap tray lexan for non-self propelling posture chairs		1 767	1 325	440	
Head rest support basic for non-self propelling posture chairs		741	555	185	
Head rest support complex for non-self propelling posture chairs		741	555	185	
Back system for non-self-propelling posture chairs: tension adjustable with full length laterals (gibby)	each	2 394	1 795	600	
Back system for non-self-propelling posture chairs: rigid adjustable (Tess)		2 622	1 965	655	
Back system for non-self-propelling posture chairs: modular adjustable (Monty)		3 762	2 820	940	
Frame system for non-self-propelling posture chairs (Vic)		5 016	3 760	1 255	
Chest strap for non-self-propelling posture chairs (Vic)		433	325	110	
Thigh strap for non-self-propelling posture chairs (Vic)		422	315	105	
Customising options for power chairs with basic folding frame					
Hand control unit		2 750	2 065	690	
Chin control unit	each	5 130	3 850	1 285	
Extended seat 45cm (only if issued as spare)		228	170	55	
Extended seat 47.5cm (only if issued as spare)		228	170	55	
(g) Buggie, or perambulator (Pram)					
(i) Madiba buggie	each	5 164	3 875	1 290	
(ii) Comfort buggie	each	2 986	2 240	745	
Customising options for Madiba buggies					
Laptray for modular seating buggie basic		570	430	145	
Laptray for modular seating buggie padded		730	550	185	
Head support basic rigid for modular seating buggie		365	275	90	
Head support basic adjustable for modular seating buggie		570	430	145	
Head support complex adjustable for modular seating buggie	each	741	555	185	
Chest strap for modular seating buggie		433	325	110	
Thigh strap for modular seating buggie		422	315	105	
Lap belt for modular seating buggie		228	170	55	
Footbox raisers for modular seating buggie		365	275	90	
Attendent propelled porter chair					
Institutional use		1 687	1265	420	
Drip stand to attach to porter chair		114	85	30	
NOTE: Full paying patients should not be issued mobility assistive devices by provincial hospitals, but should access the private sector with the support and advice of the therapists treating them and prescribing the necessary devices.					

**U
r
r
e
d**

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
14.	REPAIRS TO APPLIANCES: Actual cost @ R56.00 per hour plus materials plus 30 % overhead charges		100 % of Actual Cost	75 % of Actual Cost	25 % of Actual Cost	
15.	OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY: ASSISTIVE DEVICES		R	R	R	
15.1	Mobility					
(a)	Wheelchair table (Adult/Child)	each	87	20	5	
(b)	Wheelchair bags (Adult/Child)	each	30	10	5	
(c)	Wheelchair gloves (Adult/Child)	pair	52	10	5	
15.2	Self Care					
15.2.1	Toileting					
(a)	Free standing Wooden commode (Adult/Child)	each	211	50	15	
(b)	Wooden raised toilet seat (Adult/Child)	each	174	40	15	
(c)	Plastic raised toilet seat (Adult/Child)	each	209	145	50	
(d)	Toilet wiping aid (Adult/Child)	each	28	10	5	
(e)	Wheelchair commode seat (Adult/Child)	each	74	50	15	
15.2.2	Bathing/Washing					
(a)	Bathboard: (all designs, wooden) (Adult/Child)	each	138	35	10	
(b)	Bath Seat: (all designs, wooden) (Adult/Child)	each	102	40	15	
(c)	Backwasher (Adult/Child)	each	46	10	5	
(d)	Tap Turners: all designs (Adult/Child)	each	25	10	5	
(e)	Wash mitten (Adult/Child)	each	44	10	5	
(f)	Nail clipper (own clipper) (Adult/Child)	each	24	5	5	
(g)	Nail brush (own brush) (Adult/Child)	each	24	5	5	
(h)	Towel with handles (Adult/Child) Reactivate code	each	15	10	5	
15.2.3	Dressing					
(a)	Dressing stick (Adult/Child)	each	28	10	5	
(b)	Shoehorn (Adult/Child)	each	32	20	5	
(c)	Stocking aid (Adult/Child)	each	44	5	5	
(d)	Button hook (Adult/Child)	each	22	5	5	
(e)	Elastic Shoelaces (Adult/Child)	pair	43	30	10	
15.2.4	Feeding/eating					
(a)	Built-up grip (Adult/Child)	each	19	5	5	
(b)	Universal Cuff (Adult/Child)	each	25	15	5	
(c)	Plate Guard (Adult/Child)	each	43	30	10	
(d)	Dycem (Adult/Child)	each	13	10	5	
(e)	Weighted Cuffs (Adult/Child)	each	51	35	10	

**F
r
e
e
c
o
p
y**

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
15.3 Domestic/kitchen/laundry						
(a)	Oven aid (Pusher/Puller) (Adult/Child)	each	60	5	5	
(b)	Tap turner (Adult/Child)	each	15	5	5	
(c)	One-hand vegetable/bread board (Adult/Child)	each	52	10	5	
(d)	Helping hand (Adult/Child)	each	99	55	20	
(e)	Kettle-tipper (Adult/Child)	each	88	10	5	
(f)	Washing board (Adult/Child)	each	87	15	5	
(g)	One handed jar opener (Adult/Child)	each	74	20	5	
(h)	Multipurpose winder (window opener) (Adult/Child)	each	25	5	5	
(i)	Potholder (Adult/Child)	each	52	15	5	
(j)	Adapted plug (Adult/Child)	each	22	5	5	
15.4 Positioning/transfers						
(a)	Ejector seat (Adult/Child)	each	160	60	20	
(b)	Transfer board (Adult/Child)	each	66	15	5	
(c)	Amputation board (Adult/Child)	each	60	15	5	
(d)	Webbing ladder (bed chain) (Adult/Child)	each	101	70	25	
15.5 Leisure/work/sundry						
(a)	Bookstand (Adult/Child)	each	34	10	5	
(b)	Card rack (Adult/Child)	each	22	5	5	
(c)	Typing stick (Adult/Child)	each	24	5	5	
(d)	Mouth stick (Adult/Child)	each	32	25	10	
15.6 Pressure garments						
15.6.1 Face mask						
(a)	Adult	each	90	35	10	
(b)	Child	each	90	35	10	
15.6.2 Chin piece						
(a)	Adult	each	73	40	15	
(b)	Child	each	60	30	10	
15.6.3 Mitten						
(a)	Adult	each	25	35	10	
(b)	Child	each	25	25	10	
15.6.4 Glove						
(a)	Adult	each	58	35	10	
(b)	Child	each	58	30	10	

**U
r
D
D**

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0	
15.6.5 Vest							
(a)	Adult	each	193	85	30	E R R E D	
	Child	each	144	55	20		
15.6.6 Long sleeve jacket							
(a)	Adult	each	316	105	35		
(b)	Child	each	232	65	20		
15.6.7 Short sleeve jacket							
(a)	Adult	each	246	115	40		
(b)	Child	each	184	70	25		
15.6.8 Arm piece (Short/Long sleeve)							
(a)	Adult	each	52	35	10		
(b)	Child	each	41	30	10		
15.6.9 Corset							
(a)	Adult	each	225	70	25		
(b)	Child	each	165	50	15		
15.6.10 Long pants							
(a)	Adult	each	124	95	30		
(b)	Child	each	94	50	15		
15.6.11 Short pants							
(a)	Adult	each	82	60	20		
(b)	Child	each	63	40	15		
15.6.12 Amputation pants							
(a)	Adult	each	214	150	50		
(b)	Child	each	163	115	40		
15.6.13 Leg piece							
(a)	Adult	each	76	35	10		
(b)	Child	each	58	30	10		
15.6.14 Sock							
(a)	Adult	each	29	35	10		
(b)	Child	each	29	30	10		
15.6.15 Miscellaneous Pressure Garments							
(a)	Prune belly baby grower	each	64	55	20		
15.6.16 Scrotal Supports							
(a)	Adult		47	35	10		
(b)	Child		43	30	10		

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
15.6.17 Cica-Care						
(a)	15 x 12 cm (Adult/Child)	each	419	90	30	
(b)	7,5 x 6 cm (Adult/Child)	each	105	50	15	
(c)	3,8 x 6 cm (Adult/Child)	each	54	25	10	
(d)	4 x 3 cm (Adult/Child)	each	28	10	5	
(e)	2 x 3 cm (Adult/Child)	each	15	10	5	
(f)	1,9 x 2 cm (Adult/Child)	each	9	5	5	
15.7 Splinting						
15.7.1 Static Splints – fingers and wrist						
(a) Circumferential Thumb Abduction Static Splint Hand-Based (Combined Anti-claw)	Adult	each	58	40	15	
	Child		51	35	10	
(b) Radial Thumb Opposition/Abduction & Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static splint Hand-based (combined anti-claw)	Adult	each	112	80	25	
	Child		85	60	20	
(c) Dorsal PIP & DIP Extension Static splint Finger-Based	Adult	each	43	30	10	
	Child		35	25	10	
(d) Dorsal Wrist Extension Static Progressive Splint Fore-Arm Based	Adult	each	182	130	45	
	Child		133	95	30	
(e) Dorsal thumb abduction static splint Fore-Arm Based	Adult	each	163	115	40	
	Child		121	85	30	
(f) Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm Based (Duran / Kleinert)	Adult	each	233	165	55	
	Child		170	120	40	
(g) Bi-Valve PIP & DIP Extension Static Splint Finger-Based	Adult	each	44	30	10	
	Child		37	25	10	
(h) Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Hand-Based (Knuckle-Duster)	Adult	each	93	65	20	
	Child		72	50	15	
(i) Volar Thumb Opposition Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based (Thumb-Spica)	Adult	each	230	160	55	
	Child		168	120	40	
(j) Volar Thumb Opposition with Dorsal MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	each	258	180	60	
	Child		188	130	45	
(k) Bi-Valve DIP Extension Static Splint Finger-Based (Mallet)	Adult	each	39	25	10	
	Child		32	25	10	
(l) Volar/Dorsal Wrist Extension, MP Flexion & IP Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based (Resting / Post-Box)	Adult	each	196	135	45	
	Child		147	105	35	

**U
r
n
a
l**

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
(m) Volar Thumb Opposition Static Splint Hand-Based(Thumb-Spica)	Adult	each	122	85	30	
	Child		94	65	20	
(n) Circumferential Thumb Abduction Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	each	141	100	35	
	Child		107	75	25	
(o)Volar PIP Extension & Dorsal DIP Flexion Static Splint Finger-Based	Adult	each	39	25	10	
	Child		32	25	10	
(p) Dorsal DIP Extension & Volar PIP Flexion Static Splint Finger-Based	Adult	each	39	25	10	
	Child		32	25	10	
(q) Volar PIP & DIP Extension Static Splint Finger-Based (Gutter)	Adult	each	39	25	10	
	Child		32	25	10	
(r) Volar Wrist Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	each	169	120	40	
	Child		133	95	30	
(s) Radial Thumb Abduction Static Splint (Web-Spacer)	Adult	each	108	75	25	
	Child		80	55	20	
(t) Bi-Valve Wrist Extension Static Splint Fore-Arm-Based (Wrist Sandwich)	Adult	each	225	160	55	
	Child		163	115	40	
15.7.2 Dynamic Splints – fingers and wrist						
(a) Dorsal DIP Extension & Volar PIP Flexion (3-Point) Dynamic Splint Finger-Based (Bouteniére)	Adult	each	116	80	25	
	Child		104	75	25	
(b) Volar/Dorsal MP Flexion Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	each	271	190	65	
	Child		215	150	50	
(c) Volar/Dorsal PIP Flexion Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	each	233	165	55	
	Child		195	135	45	
(d) Radial MP Flexion & Extension Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	each	287	200	65	
	Child		225	160	55	
(e) Dorsal PIP Flexion & DIP Extension with MP Block Dynamic Splint Fore-Arm-Based	Adult	each	315	220	75	
	Child		239	165	55	
(f) Volar/Dorsal MP Flexion Dynamic Splint Hand-Based	Adult	each	215	150	50	
	Child		167	115	40	
(g) Volar/Dorsal PIP Flexion Dynamic Splint Hand-Based: Adult	Adult	each	215	150	50	
	Child		167	115	40	
(h) Radial MP Flexion & Extension Dynamic Splint Hand-Based	Adult	each	215	150	50	
	Child		167	115	40	

**U
r
r
e
d**

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
15.7.3 Shoulder splints						
(a) Shoulder Abduction Static Splint (Splint Material)(Aeroplane/ Axilla Splint)	Adult	each	621	435	145	U r r e d
	Child		454	320	105	
(b) Shoulder Abduction Static Splint (Splint Material & Aluminium) (Aeroplane/ Axilla Splint)	Adult	each	482	340	115	
	Child		211	150	50	
15.7.4 Elbow splints						
(a) Anterior Elbow Extension Static Splint (Gutter)	Adult	each	257	180	60	
	Child		195	135	45	
(b) Lateral Elbow Flexion 90 Degree Static Splint	Adult	each	271	190	65	
	Child		209	145	50	
(c) Anterior & Posterior Elbow Extension (3-point) Static Progressive Splint: Adult	Adult	each	315	220	75	
	Child		239	165	55	
(d) Circumferential/Bi-valve Humeral Brace Static Upper Arm Splint	Adult	each	270	205	70	
	Child		160	120	40	
15.7.5 Knee splints						
(a) Anterior & Posterior Knee Extension (3-point) Static Progressive Splint: Adult	Adult	each	343	240	80	
	Child		227	160	55	
(b) Posterior Knee Extension Static Splint (Gutter)	Adult	each	466	325	110	
	Child		341	240	80	
15.7.6 Commercial splints and slings						
(a) Immobilising sling: Adult		each	47	15	5	
(b) Soft collars: Adult		each	22	10	5	
(c) Volar/Dorsal Thumb Abduction (Brace) Static Splint Hand-Based: Adult		each	352	40	15	
(d) Volar/Dorsal Wrist Extension (Brace) Static Splint Hand-Based: Adult		each	46	40	15	
15.7.7 Slings (made in Department)						
(a) Anti-foot drop dynamic sling	Adult	each	30	20	5	
	Child		30	20	5	
(b) Figure-of-8 axilla sling	Adult	each	37	25	10	
	Child		30	20	5	
(c) Flail arm sling (webbin)	Adult	each	58	40	15	
	Child		51	35	10	
(d) Master sling	Adult	each	118	85	30	
	Child		97	70	25	
(e) Shoulder cuff (Hemi)	Adult	each	77	55	20	
	Child		63	45	15	
(f) Robert Jones Knee Immobilising Bandage	Adult	each	75	55	20	
	Child		54	40	15	

NATURE OF APPLIANCE		EACH/PAIR	H3	H2	H1	H0
15.7.9 Ankle/Foot Splints						LEWIS
Dorsi-Flexion Ankle 90 Degree	Adult	each	355	250	85	
Static Splint	Child		265	185	60	
16 Speech therapy: Voice prosthesis	Adult		R	R	R	
(a) Blomsinger Duckbill (16fr)		each	203	145	50	
(b) Blomsinger Low Pressure (16fr)		each	321	225	75	
(c) Blomsinger indwelling (20fr) starter kit		each	648	455	150	
(d) Blomsinger indwelling (20fr) replacement kit		each	536	375	125	

NOTE: Interest may be levied on all overdue invoices.

P.N. 221/2009

26 June 2009

P.K. 221/2009

26 Junie 2009

Rectification Notice
CITY OF CAPE TOWN

REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967

I, Farzana Parker, in my capacity as Chief Land Use Management Regulator in the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning: Western Cape, acting in terms of the powers contemplated by section 2(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act 84 of 1967), duly delegated to me in terms of section 1 of the Western Cape Delegation of Powers Law, 1994, and on application by the owners of Erf 49059 Cape Town at Newlands, remove condition C. (a). 2. contained in Deed of Transfer No. T.94590 of 2006.

Provincial Notice 151/2009 is hereby withdrawn.

Regstellende Kennisgewing
STAD KAAPSTAD

WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967

Ek, Farzana Parker, in my hoedanigheid as Hoof Grondgebruikbestuur Reguleerder in die Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning: Wes-Kaap, handelende ingevolge die bevoegdheid beoog in artikel 2(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet 84 van 1967), behoortlik aan my gedelegeer ingevolge artikel 1 van die Wes-Kaapse Wet op die Delegasie van Bevoegdhede, 1994, en op aansoek van die eienaars van Erf 49059, Kaapstad te Nuweland, hef voorwaarde C. (a). 2. soos vervat in Transportakte Nr. T.94590 van 2006, op.

Provinsiale Kennisgewing 151/2009 word hiermee teruggetrek.

P.N. 222/2009

26 June 2009

NOTICE

CITY OF CAPE TOWN: HELDERBERG REGION
AMENDMENT OF ZONING SCHEME REGULATIONS

The competent authority for the Administration of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 1985 (no 15 of 1985) hereby amends, in terms of section 9(2) of the Ordinance, the section 8 Zoning Scheme Regulations applicable to the Helderberg Region by the inclusion of a new zone, Special Zone 2: Mixed Use, in terms of the provisions of section 3.28.2 of the section 8 Zoning Scheme for the following property: Unregistered Erf 17884, Somerset-West (consisting of portions 1 of the subdivided Portion 43 of Farm 794, remainder Farm 794, Portion 1 and 2 of the subdivided farm 1334 and Portion 1 of the subdivided Farm 1333). The provisions of the Special Use Zone, which becomes annexed to the Zoning Scheme Regulations, are set out below:

Special Zone : Mixed Use

Explanation

The Mixed Use zone accommodates a mixture of business, appropriate industrial and residential development. Certain uses that may have a negative impact on the surrounding land uses require the consent of the Council.

Use of the Property

1.1 The following use restrictions apply to property in this zone:

- (a) **Primary uses** are: business premises, industry, dwelling house, second dwelling, group dwellings, boarding house, flats, place of instruction, residential building, place of worship, institution, hospital, place of assembly, funeral parlor, place of entertainment, hotel, conference facility, authority, utility service, rooftop base station, transport use, multiple parking garage, private road, open space.
- (b) **Consent uses**, which may only be implemented with the Council's consent, are: adult entertainment business, bottle store, informal trading, expo-centre, scrap yard, transmission tower, service station, motor repair garage.

Development Rules:

1.2 The following development rules apply:

(a) Floor Factor, Coverage and Height

- (i) The maximum floor factor and coverage for all buildings on the land unit shall be determined in accordance with the following "Table of Floor Factor, Coverage and Height in Mixed Use Zones".
- (ii) The maximum height of a building, measured from base level to the top of the roof, shall be determined in accordance with the following "Table of Floor Factor, Coverage and Height in Mixed Use Zones".

Table of Floor Factor, Coverage and Height in the Mix Use Zone

Zone	Floor factor	Coverage	Maximum Height above base level to top of roof
MU –High Density	6.0	100%	33m

(b) Building Lines

- (i) No building shall be erected so that any point on the building is nearer to a street or common boundary than the distance specified in the following "Table of Building Lines for Mix Use Zone".
- (ii) Minor architectural and sun screen features may extend beyond the street boundary building line provided that such features do not project more than 250 mm beyond the street boundary;

Table of Building Lines for Mixed Use Zone

Sub Zone	Street Building Line		Common Building Lines	
	For points on a building up to 10.0 m above the base level	For points on a building over 10.0 m above the base level	For points on a building up to 10.0 m above the base level	For points on a building over 10.0 m above the base level
MU3 –High intensity	0m	0m	0m	0m

(c) Canopy or Balcony Projection

The Council may require, and may permit, a canopy or balcony projection over the street boundary in accordance with the following conditions:

- (i) The canopy or balcony shall not project nearer than 500mm to a vertical plane through the kerb line or proposed kerb line;
- (ii) No portion of a canopy or balcony projection shall be less than 2.8m above the pavement;
- (iii) The Council may lay down more restrictive requirements relating to the dimensions, design and materials of the canopy or balcony.

(d) Parking

The following parking requirements shall apply unless otherwise stated in this zoning scheme.

(1) Off-street Parking Requirements

- (a) In cases where parking is not stipulated for a particular use, or in terms of a specific condition imposed by the Council, parking shall be provided at a minimum ratio in accordance with the following Table titled "Minimum Of-Street Parking Requirements". The Council shall determine off-street parking requirements for land uses not stipulated in the tabled "Minimum Off-Street Parking Requirements".
- (b) Off-street parking shall be provided:
 - (i) on the property for which the parking is required, or
 - (ii) subject to the Council's approval, in public parking facilities available in the vicinity.
- (c) Except with the permission of the Council, no parking bays at ground floor level, either on the land unit or within a building, shall be located closer than 10m to the street boundary, in order to enhance the street level.

MINIMUM OFF-STREET PARKING REQUIREMENTS

Land Use	Parking
Dwelling house	1 bay per dwelling unit
Second dwelling	1 bay per dwelling unit
Group dwelling	1 bay per dwelling unit plus 0.25 bays per dwelling unit for visitors
Flats	1 bay per dwelling unit plus 0.25 bays per dwelling unit for visitors
Boarding house, Residential building	0.75 bays per bedroom
Hotel	0.8 bays per bedroom plus 20 bays if licensed
Crèche	1 bay per 15 children
School	1 bay per classroom or office plus stop & drop facility
Place of instruction (post school level)	0.4 bays per student plus 1 bay per classroom or office
Place of Assembly/Worship/Entertainment, Funeral parlour	1 bay per 8 seats or persons calculated at 1,4m ² floor area = 1 person
Recreation/Sport	1 bay per 10 seats or persons
Hospital (general and private)	1 bay per bed plus 2 bays per consulting room
Clinic/Medical consulting rooms	3 bays per consulting room
Shops (excluding supermarket)	2 bay per 100m ² GLA
Supermarket	4 bays per 100m ² GLA
Restaurant	1 bay per 25m ² GLA
Offices	2 bay per 100m ² GLA
Conference facility	6 bays per 10 seats
Motor showroom and service centre	3 bays per 100m ² GLA
Motor repair garage, service station	4 bays per service bay plus 4 bays per 100m ² GLA minimum 4 bays
Motor fitment centre	2 bay per service bay
Industry	1.5 bays per 100m ² GLA
Warehouse, storage	1 bay per 100m ² GLA

(2) Parking for the Physically Disabled

- (a) The Council may require parking that is capable of use by a physically disabled person to be provided on any land unit, to ensure easy and convenient access for physically disabled persons to services and facilities generally open to the public and to residential uses.
- (b) In any parking facility serving the public, parking for physically disabled persons shall be provided in accordance with the following table "Physically Disabled Accessible Parking".

Physically Disabled Accessible Parking**(c) Parking for the physically disabled shall comply with the following requirements:**

- (i) Parking bays shall be a minimum of 4,0 m in width and 5.0 m in length;
- (ii) Parking bays shall be located as near as possible to accessible building or site entrances and shall be located to provide convenient access to curb ramps;
- (iii) Each parking bay reserved for physically disabled persons shall be marked on the parking surface with the International Symbol of Accessibility;
- (iv) Additional signage indicating the parking bay as reserved for the exclusive use by physically disabled persons may be required by the Council;

- (v) Where five or less parking bays are provided, at least one bay shall be 4.0 m wide and marked to provide a parking bay of 2,5 m with an access aisle 1,5 m, but the bay need not be reserved exclusively for physically disabled persons.

Physically disabled accessible parking provided in terms of this section shall count toward fulfilling off-street parking requirements.

(3) Combined parking requirements

- (a) Where two or more land uses share a common parking area, the Council may reduce the amount of parking that would be required to be provided for the independent uses; provided that:

- (i) the Council is satisfied that the utilisation of the same parking area by different activities, is not concurrent; and
(ii) bays intended for combined use may not subsequently be reallocated to selected uses, without the approval of the Council.

(e) **Calculation of floor space**

Floor space shall be measured as set out in the applicable zoning scheme, provided that the area which is covered by a canopy or projection on the street side of business premises in the Mixed Use Zone shall not be regarded as floor space.

(f) **Informal Trading**

Informal trading shall only be permitted on sites demarcated for informal trading in terms of the Council's by-law on informal trading.

Definitions:

The following list of definitions will apply to the Special Zone: Mixed Use. Terms that are not defined below will be defined in terms of the section 8 Scheme Regulations.

Unless the context otherwise indicates, the undermentioned words shall have the following meanings:

- (i) **“Adult entertainment business”** means an establishment where, for any form of consideration, pornographic or erotic material, entertainment or services are available, unless such material or services form part of a medical or therapeutic service provided by a registered medical practitioner or similar registered professional person; adult entertainment businesses include adult retail businesses commonly referred to as sex shops where sexually explicit material and media are displayed for sale, adult entertainment premises such as adult film theatres and strip clubs where sexually explicit live and recorded shows are displayed and adult services such as massage parlors or escort agencies where sexually orientated personal services are provided;
- (ii) **“Basement”** in relation to a building or a division of a building, means any storey thereof, the ceiling level of which is not more than 1,0m above the mean level of the ground.
- (iii) **“Boarding House”** means a building where lodging is provided and may incorporate cooking, dining and communal facilities for the use of lodgers, together with such outbuildings as are normally used therewith; and includes a building in which rooms are rented for residential purposes, youth hostel, backpackers' lodge, guest house, and residential club; but does not include a hotel, dwelling house, second dwelling or group house;
- (iv) **“Business premises”** means a property from which business is conducted and includes a shop, supermarket, restaurant, plant nursery, office, service trade, funeral parlour, financial institution and buildings for similar uses, but does not include place of assembly, place of entertainment, institution, motor repair garage, industry, noxious trade, risk activity or adult entertainment business.
- (v) **“Conference facility”** means a place of commercial nature where information is presented and ideas exchanged among groups of people or delegates whose normal place of work is elsewhere, and may include overnight accommodation and the supply of meals to delegates;
- (vi) **“Expo-centre”** means a place for large exhibitions, particularly of a commercial nature where products are displayed to promote trade, or a place for large conventions; and includes a conference facility;
- (vii) **“Funeral parlour”** means property where the dead are prepared for burial or cremation and includes facilities for associated administrative and religious functions but does not include a crematorium.
- (viii) **“Hospital”** means a place for the diagnosis and treatment of human illness, with integrated facilities such as operating theatres and live-in accommodation for patients; and includes a clinic and medical consulting rooms;
- (ix) **“Hotel”** means property used as a temporary residence for transient guests, where lodging and meals are provided, and may include;
- (a) a restaurant or restaurants;
- (b) associated conference and entertainment facilities that are subservient and ancillary to the dominant use of the property as a hotel;
- (c) premises which are licensed to sell alcoholic beverages for consumption on the property; but does not include an off-sales facility;
- (d) but does not include a dwelling house or dwelling unit;
- (x) **“Industry”** means a property, which is used as a factory and in which an article or part of such article is made, manufactured, produced, built, assembled, compiled, printed, ornamented, processed, treated, adapted, repaired, renovated, rebuilt, altered, painted (including spray painted), polished, finished, cleaned, dyed, washed, broken up, disassembled, sorted packed, chilled, frozen or stored in cold storage, including offices, caretaker's quarters or other uses which are subservient and ancillary to the use of the property as a factory, and includes a warehouse, but does not include a noxious trade or risk activity;
- (xi) **“Informal trading”** means the legal selling of products in areas demarcated by the Council specifically for these purposes, such as markets and other demarcated areas;
- (xii) **“Motor repair garage”** means a commercial enterprise where motor vehicles are provided with fuel and/or major services such as engine overhauling, spray-painting, panel-beating, black-smithery, exhaust fitment, shock absorber fitment or body work, and includes a service station;
- (xiii) **“Multiple parking garage”** means a place, excluding a road, street and on-site parking associated with a primary or consent use, that is used for parking of motor vehicles by the public, with or without a fee, and may include parking within a building.
- (xiv) **“Noxious trade”** means an offensive use or another use which constitutes a nuisance as envisaged in regulations which are promulgated from time to time in terms of sections 33 and 34 of the Public Health Act.

- (xv) “**Place of worship**” means a church, synagogue, mosque, temple, chapel or other place for practicing a faith or religion, and includes associated uses such as a religious leader’s dwelling, parsonage, office and place for religious instruction but does not include a funeral parlour, cemetery, crematorium or a dwelling where the occupants engage in worship;
- (xvi) “**Private road**” means privately owned land which provides vehicle access to a separate cadastral property or properties and which is designated as private road; it includes ancillary access control infrastructure such as gatehouses, guardhouses, refuse room and utility room, but a driveway on a property and a servitude right of way over a property do not constitute private roads for the purposes of the zoning scheme;
- (xvii) “**Open Space**” means any land which has been set aside in this scheme for use as a primarily private site for sport, play, rest or recreational facilities or as an ornamental garden or pleasure garden or for access purposes.
- (xviii) “**Risk activity**” means an undertaking where the material handled or the processes carried out is liable to cause combustion with extreme rapidity, or give rise to poisonous fumes, or cause explosion, and includes major hazardous installations and activities involving dangerous and hazardous substances that are controlled in terms of national legislation;
- (xix) “**Roof top base station**” means a cell phone base station where antennae are attached to the roof or side of an existing building; provided that any antenna support, structure or equipment room that is not part of the building does not extend more than 2.5m in height above the top of the building.
- (xx) “**Second dwelling**” means an additional dwelling unit which may, in terms of this zoning scheme, be erected on a land unit where a dwelling house is also permitted, and such second dwelling may be a separate structure or may be contained in the same structure as the dwelling house; provided that:
- (a) the second dwelling shall remain on the same land unit as the dwelling house;
- (b) the second dwelling shall comply with the requirements specified in this zoning scheme.
- (xxi) “**Service Station**” means a building for the retail supply of petrol or other liquid fuel to motor vehicles and for carrying out servicing and minor repairs and adjustments to such vehicles.
- (xxii) “**Transmission tower**” means any support structure and associated infrastructure of more than 3.0m in height that is used for the transmission and/or reception of electromagnetic waves: and includes telecommunication, cellular telecommunication, radio, television and satellite transmissions.
- (xxiii) “**Utility service**” means a use or infrastructure that is required to provide engineering and associated services for the proper functioning of urban development and includes a water reservoir and purification works, electricity substation and transmission lines, waste water pump station and treatment works, but does not include road, or transport use.

P.K. 222/2009

26 Junie 2009

KENNISGEWING

STAD KAAPSTAD: HELDERBERG STREEK

WYSIGING VAN SONERINGSKEMAREGULASIES

Die bevoegde gesag vir die Administrasie van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruiksbeplanning 1985 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1985), wysig hiermee, in gevolg van artikel 9(2) van die Ordinansie, die Artikel 8 Soneringskemaregulasies van toepassing op die jurisdiksiegebied van die Stad Kaapstad: Helderberg Streek, deur die insluiting van ’n nuwe sonering, Spesiale Sone 2: Gemengde Gebruik, in terme van die bepalings van artikel 3.28.2 van die Artikel 8 Regulasies, vir die volgende eiendom: Ongeregistreerde Erf 17884, Somerset-Wes (bestaande uit Gedeelte 1 van die onderverdeelde Gedeelte 43 van Plaas 794, Restant Plaas 794, Gedeelte 1 en 2 van die onderverdeelde Plaas 1334 en Gedeelte 1 van die onderverdeelde Plaas 1333). Die bepalings van die Spesiale Gebruiksone wat ’n aanhangsel word van die artikel 8 Soneringskema regulasies, word hierby uiteengesit.

Spesiale Sone: Gemengde Gebruik

Verduideliking:

Die Gemengde Gebruik Sone akkommodeer ’n reeks vermengingsgebruike, insluitende besigheid, geskikte nywerheids- en residensiële-ontwikkeling. Sekere gebruike wat ’n negatiewe uitwerking op die omliggende grondgebruike mag hê, vereis vergunning van die Stadsraad.

Gebruik van die Eiendom:

1.1 Die volgende gebruikebeperkings is van toepassing op die eiendom in hierdie sone:

- (a) **Primêre gebruike is:** sakegebou, nywerheid, woonhuis, tweede wooneenheid, groepsbehuising, losies huis, woonstelle, onderrigplek, woongebou, bedehuis, inrigting, hospitaal, vergaderplek, begrafnisonderneming, vermaaklikheidsplek, hotel, konferensie fasiliteit, owerheid, nutsdiens, “dak basis stasie”, vervoer gebruik, veelvoudige parkeergarage, privaat paaie en oopruimte.
- (b) **Vergunningsgebruik**, wat slegs met toestemming van die Stadsraad gebruik mag word, is: volwasse vermaakbesigheid, drankwinkel, informele handel, ekspo-sentrum, skrootwerf, transmissie toring, diensstasie en motor herstel werkswinkel.

Ontwikkelingsreëls:

1.2 Die volgende ontwikkelingsreëls is van toepassing:

(a) Vloer Faktor, Dekking en Hoogte:

- (i) Die maksimum vloer faktor en dekking vir alle geboue op die perseel sal bepaal word volgens die hieropvolgende “Tabel vir Vloer Faktor, Dekking en Hoogte in die Gemengde Gebruik Sone”.
- (ii) Die maksimum hoogte van ’n gebou, gemeet vanaf die grondvloer tot dakhoogte sal bepaal word volgens die hieropvolgende “Tabel vir Vloer Faktor, Dekking en Hoogte in Gemengde Gebruik Sone”.

Tabel vir Vloer Faktor, Dekking en Hoogte in die Gemengde Gebruik Sone

Sone	Vloer Faktor	Dekking	Maksimum Hoogte bo grondvloer tot bopunt van dak
MU – Hoë Digtheid	6.0	100%	33m

(b) Boulyne

- (i) Geen gebou sal opgerig word waar enige punt van die gebou nader aan 'n straatgrens of die gemeenskaplike grens is as wat uiteengesit word in die hieropvolgende "Tabel vir Boulyne vir Gemengde Gebruik Sone".
- (ii) Mindere argitektoniese uitbeeldings en sonskerms mag oor die straat grens boulyn strek, met dien verstande dat die struktuur nie meer as 250mm oor die straatgrens strek nie.

Tabel vir Boulyne in the Gemengde Gebruik Sone

Sub Sone	Straat Boulyn		Gemeenskaplike Boulyn	
	Vir punte op 'n gebou tot op 10m bo basis vlak	Vir punte op 'n gebou meer as 10m bo basis vlak	Vir punte op 'n gebou tot op 10m bo basis vlak	Vir punte op 'n gebou oor 10m bo basis vlak
MU3 – Hoë Intensiteit	0m	0m	0m	0m

(c) Sonskerm of Balkon Uitstekke

Die Stadsraad kan vereis, en mag toelaat dat 'n sonskerm of balkon oor die straat grens strek, in ooreenstemming met die volgende voorwaardes:

- (i) Die sonskerm of balkon sal nie nader as 500mm oor 'n vertikale vlak gemeet vanaf die randsteen of voorgestelde randsteen projekteer nie.
- (ii) Geen sonskerm of balkon uitstekke mag laer as 2.8m bo die sypaadjie wees nie.
- (iii) Die Stadsraad mag strenger vereistes neerlê aangaande die afmetings, ontwerp en materiaal van die sonskerm of balkon.

(d) Parkering

Die volgende parkeer vereistes is van toepassing tensy anders bepaal word in die soneringskema.

- (1) "Op terrein" Parkeer vereistes
- a. In die geval waar parkering nie vir 'n spesifieke gebruik gespesifiseer word nie, of in die geval waar 'n spesifieke bepaling deur die Stadsraad neergelê word, sal parkering teen 'n minimum verhouding in ooreenstemming met die hieropvolgende tabel, "Minimum 'Op Terrein' Parkeer Vereistes", voorsien word. Die Stadsraad sal parkeer vereistes bepaal vir gebruik in areas wat nie in die tabel "Minimum 'Op Terrein' Parkeer Vereistes" gestipuleer word nie.
- b. "Op Terrein" parkering sal voorsien word:
- (i) op die perseel waarvoor parkering vereis word, of
- (ii) onderworpe aan die Stadsraads se goedkeuring, in openbare parkeer fasiliteite beskikbaar in die omgewing.
- c. Buiten met die toestemming van die Stadsraad, sal geen parkeervakke op grondvloer, op die perseel of in 'n gebou, nader as 10m van die straatsgrens geplaas word nie, ten einde geleentheid te laat vir verbetering van die straatvlak.

Minimum "Op Terrein" Parkerings Vereistes

Grond Gebruik	Parkering
Woonhuis	1 parkeerplek per wooneenheid
Tweede Wooneenheid	1 parkeerplek per wooneenheid
Groepsbehuising	1 parkeerplek per wooneenheid plus 0.25 parkeerplekke per wooneenheid vir besoekers
Woonstelle	1 parkeerplek per wooneenheid plus 0.25 parkeerplekke per wooneenheid vir besoekers
Losieshuis, woongebou	0.75 parkeerplekke per slaapkamer
Hotel	0.8 parkeerplekke per slaapkamer plus 20 parkeerplekke indien gelisensieerd
Kleurterskool	1 parkeerplek per 15 kinders
Skool	1 parkeerplek per klaskamer of kantoor plus stop en aflaai fasiliteit
Onderrigplek (na skool vlak)	0.4 parkeerplekke per student plus 1 parkeerplek per klaskamer of kantoor
Vergaderplek / bedehuis/ Vermaaklikheidsplek/ Begrafnis Onderneming	1 parkeerplek per 8 sitplekke of persone bereken teen 1.4m ² vloer area = 1 persoon
Ontspanning / Sport	1 parkeerplek per 10 sitplekke of persone
Hospitaal (Algemeen & Privaat)	1 parkeerplek per bed plus 2 parkeerplekke per spreekkamer
Kliniek / Mediese Spreekkamer	3 parkeerplekke per spreekkamer
Winkels (Uitsluitend supermarkte)	2 parkeerplekke per 100m ² BVO
Supermark	4 parkeerplekke per 100m ² BVO
Restaurant	1 parkeerplek per 25m ² BVO
Kantoor	2 parkeerplekke per 100m ² BVO
Konferensie Fasiliteit	6 parkeerplekke per 10 sitplekke
Motor Vertoonkamer en Dienstasie	3 parkeerplekke per 100m ² BVO
Motor Herstel hawe- & Dienstasie	4 parkeerplekke per diens baai plus 4 parkeerplekke per 100m ² BVO: minimum 4 parkeerplekke.
Motor Monteringstasie	2 parkeerplekke per diens baai
Nywerheid	1.5 parkeerplekke per 100m ² BVO
Pakhuis & Stoor	1 parkeerplek per 100m ² BVO

(2) Parkering vir gestremdes

- a. Die Stadsraad kan op enige perseel parkering vir gebruik deur gestremde persone vereis, om maklike en gerieflike toegang te verseker vir gestremde persone, in fasiliteite en areas wat in die algemeen toeganklik is vir gebruik deur die algemene publiek en residensiële gebruik.
- b. In enige parkeer area vir publieke gebruik, sal parkering vir gestremde persone voorsien word in ooreenstemming met die hieropvolgende tabel "Ligaamlik Gestremde Toeganklike Parkering"

Ligaamlik Gestremde Toeganklike Parkering

- c. Parkering vir die ligaamlik gestremdes sal aan die volgende vereistes voldoen:
 - (i) Parkeerplekke sal 'n minimum van 4,0m breed en 5,0m lank wees.
 - (ii) Parkeerplekke sal so naby moontlik aan toeganklike geboue of sy-ingange wees, en sal so geplaas word om gemaklike toegang tot hellings te verseker.
 - (iii) Alle parkeerplekke toegeken vir ligaamlik gestremde persone sal op die parkeerplek gemerk wees met die Internasionale Simbool vir Toeganklikheid.
 - (iv) Bykomende inligtingsborde om parkering vir uitsluitlike gebruik deur ligaamlik gestremde persone aan te dui, kan deur die Stadsraad vereis word.
 - (v) In gevalle waar vyf of minder parkeerplekke voorsien word, sal minstens een parkeerplek 4,0m breed en gemerk wees om 'n parkeerplek van 2,5m met 'n toegang van 1,5m wyd te voorsien, maar die parkeerplek hoef nie eksklusief vir ligaamlik gestremde persone gereserveer te word nie.

Die voorsiening van toeganklike parkering vir ligaamlik gestremde persone ingevolge voorwaardes van hierdie afdeling sal tel tot die vervulling van "op terrein" parkerings vereistes.

(3) Gekombineerde Parkeer Vereistes

- a. In 'n geval waar twee of meer grondgebruike 'n gemeenskaplike parkeerarea deel, mag die Stadsraad die parkeerverseistes verminder, mits:
 - (i) Die Stadsraad tevrede is dat die aanwending van dieselfde parkeerarea deur verskillende aktiwiteite nie samelopend is nie, en
 - (ii) Parkeerplekke geogmerk vir gesamentlike gebruik mag nie later her-allokeer word vir selektiewe gebruike, sonder goedkeuring van die Stadsraad nie.

(e) Berekening van Vloerarea

Vloerarea sal bereken word soos uiteengesit in die toepaslike soneringskema, met dien verstande dat die area wat gedek word deur 'n stoepdak of dakuitstek aan die straatkant van die besigheidsperseel in die Gemengde Gebruik Sone, nie geag sal word as vloer spasie nie

(f) Informele Handel

Informele handel sal alleenlik toegelaat word op persele afgebaken vir informele handel in ooreenstemming met die Stadsraad se verordening tot informele handel.

Definisies:

Die volgende lys van definisies is van toepassing op die Spesiale Sone: Gemengde Gebruik. Terme wat nie hierin omskryf word nie, is omskryf ingevolge die artikel 8 Skema Regulasies.

Tensy die konteks andersins verwys, sal die onderstaande woorde die volgende betekenis hê:

- (i) "**Volwasse Vermaak Besigheid**" beteken 'n onderneming waar, enige vorm van oorwegend pornografiese of erotiese materiaal, vermaak of dienste beskikbaar is, tensy sulke materiaal of dienste deel uitmaak van 'n mediese of terapeutiese diens, voorsien deur 'n geregistreerde mediese praktisyn of soortgelyke geregistreerde professionele persoon. Volwasse Vermaak Besigheid sluit in volwasse kleinhandelsbesighede, waarna algemeen verwys word as seks winkels waar uitdruklik seksuele materiaal en media vertoon word vir verkoop, volwasse vermaak persele soos volwasse film teaters en ontklee klubs waar uitdruklik seksuele, lewendige en opgeneemde vertonings vertoon word en volwasse dienste soos masseur salonne of gesellin agentskappe waar seksueel georiënteerde persoonlike dienste aangebied word.
- (ii) "**Kelder verdieping**" verwant aan 'n gebou of 'n gedeelte van 'n gebou, beteken enige vlak waarvan die plafon vlak nie meer as 1,0m bo die algemene grondvlak is nie.
- (iii) "**Losieshuis**" beteken 'n gebou waar huisvesting voorsien word en mag insluit kook, dineer en gemeenskaplike fasiliteite vir die gebruik van loseerders, tesame met sodanige buitegeboue wat normaalweg daarmee saam gebruik word; en sluit in 'n gebou waarvan kamers uitgehuur word vir huisvesting, jeugherberg, rugsak-herberg, gastehuse en residensiële klub; maar sluit hotel, woonhuis, tweede woonhuise of groepshuise uit.
- (iv) "**Sakegebou**" beteken 'n perseel waarvandaan besigheid bestuur word, en sluit in 'n winkel, supermark, restaurant, kwekery, kantore, diensbedryf, begravnisonderneming, finansiële instansie en geboue vir soortgelyke gebruike, maar sluit vergaderplekke, vermaaklikheidsplekke, inrigtings, motor herstel dienstasies, nywerheid, hinderbedryf, risiko aktiwiteite en volwasse vermaak besighede uit.
- (v) "**Konferensie Fasiliteit**" beteken 'n perseel vir kommersiële handel waar inligting en idees uitgeruil word tussen groepe mense of afgevaardigdes, wie se normale werksplek elders is, en mag oornag akkomodasie en voorsiening van maaltye aan afgevaardigdes insluit.
- (vi) "**Ekspo Sentrum**" beteken 'n perseel waar groot uitstillings gehou word, veral van 'n kommersiële aard waar produkte vertoon word om handel te bevorder, of 'n plek van grootskaalse byeenkoms wat konferensie fasiliteite insluit.
- (vii) "**Begravnisonderneming**" beteken 'n perseel waar die afgestorwe voorberei word vir ter aarde stelling of verassing en sluit fasiliteite vir geassosieerde administratiewe en godsdienstige funksies in, maar sluit nie 'n krematorium in nie.

- (viii) “**Hospitaal**” beteken ’n plek waar menslike siektes gediagnoseer en behandel word met volledige fasiliteite soos operasie teaters en inwoon akkomodasie vir pasiente en sluit ’n kliniek en mediese spreekkamers in.
- (ix) “**Hotel**” beteken ’n gebou van tydelike verblyf vir rysende gaste, waar herberg en maaltye verskaf word en sluit in:
- (a) restaurant of restaurante
 - (b) geassosieerde konferensie en vermaaklikheidsfasiliteite wat ondergeskik is aan die dominante gebruik as die eiendom van die hotel
 - (c) persele wat gelisensieerd is om met alkohol te handel vir die uitsluitlike gebruik op die perseel, maar sluit nie ’n buiteverkope diens in nie
 - (d) sluit nie ’n woonhuis of wooneenhede in nie.
- (x) “**Nywerheid**” beteken ’n perseel wat gebruik word as ’n fabriek waarin onderdele of gedeeltes van onderdele vervaardig, geproduseer, gebou, aanmeekaargesit, saamgestel, gedruk, geornamenteer, behandel, aangewend, reggemaak, opgeknop, herbou, verander, geverf (insluitend spuit verf) gepoleer, afgewerk, skoongemaak, gekleur, gewas, opgebreek, uitmeekaargehaal, uitgesoek verpak en verkoel word, gevries of verberg in verkoeling, insluitend kantore, opsigters kwartiere of ander gebruike as onderdanig aan die gebruik van die eiendom van die fabriek, en sluit in pakhuisse, maar sluit nie hinderbedryf of risiko aktiwiteite in nie.
- (xi) “**Informeel Handel**” beteken die wettige verkoop van produkte in areas afgebaken deur die Stadsraad spesiaal vir die doel, soos market en ander afgebakende areas.
- (xii) “**Motor Herstelhawe**” beteken ’n kommersiele onderneming waar voertuie voorsien word van brandstof en/of hoof dienste soos motor her-kondisionering, spuit verf, panel klopping, ketelmakery, uitlaat stelsel montering, skokbreker montering of bak herstelwerk en sluit ’n diensstasie in.
- (xiii) “**Veelvoudige Parkeer Garage**” beteken ’n perseel, uitsluitend ’n pad, straat en op- terrein parkering, geassosieer met primêre of vergunningsgebruik, wat gebruik word vir parkering van voertuie, gebruik deur die publiek, met of sonder ’n fooi en kan parkering binne ’n gebou insluit.
- (xiv) “**Hinderbedryf**” beteken aanstootlike gebruik of ander gebruike wat mag lei tot ergernis soos beskou in regulasies wat van tyd tot tyd verkondig word in terme van artikels 33 en 34 van die Wet op Gesondheid.
- (xv) “**Bedehuis**” beteken ’n kerk, sinagoge, moskee, tempel, kapel of ander plekke vir die beoefening van geloof of godsdienste, en sluit in geassosieerde gebruik soos ’n godsdienstige leier se woning, ’n pastorie, kantore en plekke van godsdienstige onderrig, maar sluit nie ’n begrafnis onderneming, begrafplaas, krematorium of ’n woning wat deur die inwoners gebruik word vir aanbidding, in nie.
- (xvi) “**Privaat Pad**” beteken eiendom in privaat besit wat toegang gee tot ’n afsonderlike kadestrale eiendom wat afgebaken is as ’n privaat pad; dit sluit verbandhoudende toegangsbeheer infrastruktuur soos hekhuisse, sukuriteitswagkamers, vuillis kamers en nutskamers in, maar ’n oprit op ’n perseel en ’n reg van toegang servituut oor ’n eiendom, word nie beskou as ’n privaat pad vir die doel van die soneringskema nie.
- (xvii) “**Oop Ruimte**” beteken enige perseel uitgesit in die skema vir die gebruik as ’n hoofsaaklik privaat perseel vir sport, speel, rus of ontspannings fasiliteite of as ’n ornamentele of plesiertuin of vir toegangsdoeleindes.
- (xviii) “**Risiko Aktiwiteite**” beteken ’n onderneming waar die handel of prosessering van materiaal aanspreeklik kan wees vir verbranding met oormatige versnelling, of die opstyg van gifgasse kan veroorsaak, of die oorsaak kan wees van ’n ontploffing, en sluit in groot gevaarlike installasies en aktiwiteite bevattende gevaarlike stowwe wat beheer word deur nasionale wetgewing.
- (xix) “**Dak Basis Stasie**” beteken ’n sellulêre foon basis stasie waar antennas geanker is aan die dak of sykante van ’n bestaande gebou, mits enige antenna stut, strukture of toerusting kamers wat nie deel van die gebou is nie, nie meer as 2,5m in hoogte bokant die gebou uitsteek nie.
- (xx) “**Tweede Wooneenheid**” beteken ’n bykomende wooneenheid, wat in gevolg hierdie soneringskema opgerig is op ’n perseel waar ’n woonhuis ook toelaatbaar is; en sulke tweede wonings mag ’n afsonderlike struktuur wees of mag deel uitmaak van dieselfde struktuur van die woonhuis, mits:
- (a) die tweede wooneenheid op dieselfde perseel as die woonhuis gevestig bly.
 - (b) die tweede wooneenheid sal voldoen aan die vereistes gespesifiseer in die soneringskema.
- (xxi) “**Dienstasie**” beteken ’n gebou vir die kleinhandel verskaffing van brandstof of ander vloeibare gasse aan voertuie en vir die uitvoer van dienste en mindere herstelwerk en verstellings aan sulke voertuie.
- (xxii) “**Transmissie Toring**” beteken enige ondersteuningstruktuur en geassosieerde infrastruktuur van meer as 3,0m hoog, wat gebruik word vir die uitsending en/of ontvangs van elektromagnetiese golwe, en sluit in telekommunikasie, sellulêre telekommunikasie, radio, televisie en satelliet uitsending.
- (xxiii) “**Nuts Dienste**” beteken ’n gebruik of infrastruktuur wat vereis word om ingenieurs- en verwante dienste te voorsien vir die behoorlike bedryf van stedelike ontwikkeling en sluit ’n water opgaardam en suiwerings werke, elektriese substasie en transmissie lyne, afval water pompstasie en verwerkings werke in, maar sluit nie ’n pad of vervoer gebruike in nie.

P.N. 223/2009

26 June 2009

CapeNature**APPOINTMENT OF BOARD MEMBERS
(VARIOUS VACANCIES)****Reference no: C/09/003**

Interested parties are invited to submit nominations of candidates for appointment by the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning of the Western Cape Government in terms of section 4 of the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board Act, 1998. Candidates who have been nominated will be considered for appointment.

The Board meets as often as the business may require and has a fixed schedule of four meetings per annum. Members are remunerated for services rendered, and reimbursed for all reasonable expenses incurred in attending meetings.

The objectives of CapeNature are:

- To promote and ensure nature conservation and related matters in the Western Cape Province.
- To facilitate research and training in connection with nature conservation and
- To generate income to achieve these objectives.

A nominee must be able to contribute to the achievement of these objectives. Nominations of persons with expertise in the fields of Tourism, Marketing, Communications and Human Resource Management or general management/corporate governance are invited particularly.

The minimum requirements for appointment are:

- A nominee may neither be an employee of CapeNature, nor be in service of the State and receives remuneration for that appointment or service, nor be a member of the Provincial Parliament.
- A nominee may neither be a person who has been declared insolvent nor of unsound mind by a competent court, nor who has been convicted of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment without the option of a fine.
- A nominee must be prepared to disclose to the Minister particulars of all registrable financial interest.

Nominations must be submitted in writing, and must contain the following information:

- The name, residential address, postal address and telephone number of the nominee;
- An exposition of the reasons why the nominee is considered to be a fit and proper person to be appointed as a member of the Board;
- The name, residential address, postal address and telephone number of the interested party making the nomination;
- A written acceptance by the nominee, together with a complete Curriculum Vitae (CV), must accompany each nomination of the nominee.
- Nominations of candidates from the designated groups, especially of women and people with disabilities are particularly invited, to promote representivity within the Board. The status of the nominees to this effect must be clearly stated on the nominations to expedite the appointment process.

Nominations must reach the following address before 16h00 on 17 July 2009.

Postal address: Head of Department, Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, Private Bag x9086, Cape Town 8000 (Fax: 021-483 4368)

Street address: Utilitas Building, 1 Dorp Street, 1st floor Registry, Cape Town 8001

Enquiries can be directed to Mr I Carolus, Tel no (021) 483-3138

P.K. 223/2009

26 Junie 2009

CapeNature**AANSTELLING VAN RAADSLID
(VERSKEIE VAKATURES)****Verwysings no: C/09/003**

Belanghebbende partye word genooi om kandidate te benoem vir aanstelling deur die Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur, Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelings Beplanning van die Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Regering ingevolge die bepalinge in artikel 4 van die Wet op die Wes-Kaapse Natuurbewaringsraad, 1998. Benoemde kandidate sal vir aanstelling oorweeg word.

Die Raad vergader so gereeld soos besigheid dit vereis en het 'n vaste skedule van vier Vergaderings per jaar. Lede word vergoed vir dienste gelewer, en word betaal vir alle redelike uitgawes wat aangegaan is om vergaderings by te woon.

Die doelstellings van CapeNature is om:

- Natuurbewaring en verwante sake in die Wes-Kaap te bevorder, en te verseker;
- Bewaringsgerigte navorsing en opleiding voort te help; en
- Inkomste te genereer om hierdie doelstellings te bereik.

Benoemdes moet oor die vermoë beskik om hierdie doelstellings te help bereik. Daar sal veral gelet word op die benoeming van persone met ervaring in Toerisme, Bemaking, Kommunikasie en Menslike Hulpbronbestuur of Algemene Bestuur/Korporatiewe Beheer.

Die mininum vereistes vir aanstelling is:

- 'n Benoemde mag nie 'n werknemer van CapeNature of 'n Staatsamptenaar wees wat vir daardie diens vergoed word nie, en mag ook nie 'n lid van Provinsiale Parlement wees nie;
- 'n Benoemde mag nie insolvent, of deur 'n bevoegde geregshof as ontoerekeningsvatbaar verklaar gewees het nie, of skuldig bevind gewees het aan 'n misdryf en sonder die keuse van 'n boete tronkstraf opgelê is nie.
- 'n Benoemde moet bereid wees om besonderhede van alleregistreerbare finansiële belang aan die Minister bekend te maak.

Benoemings moet op skrif gestel wees en die volgende inligting bevat:

- Die benoemde se naam, huisadres, posadres, en telefoonnommer;
- 'n Uiteenstelling van redes waarom die benoemde as geskik beskou word om in die Raad to dien; en
- Die naam, huisadres, posadres en telefoonnommer van die belanghebbende party wat die persoon benoem.
- 'n Skrifelike aanvaarding deur die benoemde, tesame met 'n volledige Curriculum Vitae (CV) van die benoemde, moet elke benoeming geselsel.
- Benoeming van kandidate van die voorheen benadeelde groepe, veral vroue en persone met gestremdhede word uitgenooi, sodat verteen—woording in die Raad bevorder kan word. Die status van benoemdes moet duidelik aangedui word.

Nominasies moet die volgende adres voor 16h00 op 17 Julie 2009 bereik.

Pos adres: Die Hoof van Departement, Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Privaatsak X9086, Kaapstad 8000 (Faks: 021- 483 4368)

Straat adres: Utilitas Gebou, Dorpstraat 1, 1ste Vloer Registrasie, Kaapstad 8001

Navrae kan gerig word aan Mnr I Carolus, Tel (021) 483-3138

REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS IN TOWNS**CITY OF CAPE TOWN
(SOUTHERN DISTRICT)****REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS**

- Erf 370, Bergvliet (*second placement*)

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 3(6) of the Removal of Restrictions Act No 84 of 1967, that the undermentioned application has been received and is open to inspection at the office of the District Manager, Department: Planning & Building Development Management, City of Cape Town, ground floor, 3 Victoria Rd, Plumstead, and any enquiries may be directed to Mr NB Woollam, from 08:30-13:00 Monday to Friday. The application is also open to inspection at the office of the Director: Integrated Environmental Management, Region B1, Provincial Government of the Western Cape at Room 604, 1 Dorp Street, Cape Town week days from 08:00-12:30 and 13:00-15:30. Telephonic enquiries in this regard may be made at (021) 483-3009 and the Directorate's fax number is (021) 483-3098. (1) the office of the District Manager, Department: Planning & Building Development Management, City of Cape Town, Private Bag X5, Plumstead, 7801 or fax (021) 710-8283 or e-mailed to newton.woollam@capetown.gov.za and (2) the Director: Integrated Environmental Management, Department of Environmental Affairs & Development Planning, Provincial Government of the Western Cape at the Utilitas Building, 1 Dorp Street, Cape Town on or before the closing date, quoting, the above Act and Ordinance, the belowmentioned reference number, and the objector's erf and phone numbers and address. Objections and comments may also be hand-delivered to the abovementioned street addresses by no later than the closing date. If your response is not sent to these addresses and/or fax number, and if, as a consequence, arrives late, it will be deemed to be invalid. For any further information, contact Mr NB Woollam on (021) 710-8000. The closing date for objections and comments is 20th July 2009.

Applicant: Jennings Goulee Thomson (on behalf of PAC Hagen)

Address: 1 Egret Lane Bergvliet

File ref: LUM/18/370 (1)

Nature of application: Removal of a restrictive title condition applicable to Erf 370, 1 Egret Lane, Bergvliet, to enable the owner to subdivide the property into two portions (Portion A approximately 440m² and remainder approximately 583m²) for residential purposes.

ACHMAT EBRAHIM, CITY MANAGER

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY**APPLICATION FOR REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS AND LAND
USE PLANNING: ERF 21279, PAARL**

Property: Erf 21279, Paarl

Applicant: Louis Hugo Town and Regional Planner

Owner: Spearhead Property Holdings Ltd

Locality: Located in the Daljosafat Industrial area, on the corners of Borssenberg Street, Driebergen Street and Jan van Riebeeck Drive, Paarl

Size: ±7.05ha

Zoning: Industrial Zone

APPLICATION FOR REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 3(6) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act 84 of 1967) that an application as set out below has been received and can be viewed during normal office hours at the office of the Head: Planning Services, Drakenstein Municipality, Berg River Boulevard, Paarl, 7646 and any enquiries may be directed to Mr W Hendricks (wayne.hendricks@drakenstein.gov.za), Tel (021) 807-6226 and Fax (021) 807-4840. The application is also open for inspection at the office of the Director, Integrated Environmental Management, Provincial Government of the Western Cape, at Room 207, 1 Dorp Street, Cape Town, from 08:00-12:30 and 13:00-15:30

OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS IN DORPE**STAD KAAPSTAD****(SUIDELIKE DISTRIK)****OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS**

- Erf 370, Bergvliet (*tweede plasing*)

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 3(6) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, Wet 84 van 1985, dat onderstaande aansoek ontvang is en ter insae beskikbaar is by die kantoor van die distriksbestuurder, departement: beplanning en bou-ontwikkelingsbestuur, Stad Kaapstad, Grondverdieping, Victoriaweg 3, Plumstead 7801. Navrae kan gerig word aan mnr. N Woollam van 8:30 tot 13:00, Maandag tot Vrydag. Die aansoek is ook ter insae beskikbaar by die kantoor van die direkteur: geïntegreerde omgewingsbestuur, Streek B1, provinsiale regering van die Wes-Kaap, Kamer 604, Utilitas-gebou, Dorpstraat 1, Kaapstad, van 08:00-12:30 en 13:00-15:30 (Maandae tot Vrydae). Telefoniese navrae in die verband kan gerig word aan (021) 483-3009, en die direktoraat se faksnr. is (021) 483-3098. Enige besware en/of kommentaar, met volledige redes daarvoor, moet voor of op die sluitingsdatum by sowel (1) die kantoor van die distriksbestuurder, departement: beplanning en bou-ontwikkelingsbestuur, Stad Kaapstad, Privaat Sak X5, Plumstead 7801, faksnr. (021) 710-8283, newton.woollam@capetown.gov.za, as (2) die direkteur: geïntegreerde omgewingsbestuur, departement van omgewingsake en ontwikkelingsbeplanning, provinsiale regering van die Wes-Kaap, Utilitas-gebou, Dorpstraat 1, Kaapstad, ingedien word, met vermelding van bogenoemde Wet, onderstaande verwysingsnommer en die beswaarmaker se erf- en telefoonnommer en adres. Besware en kommentaar kan ook voor of op die sluitingsdatum per hand by bogenoemde straatadresse afgelewer word. As u reaksie nie na die adresse en/of faksnr. gestuur word nie en gevolglik laat ontvang word, sal dit ongeldig geag word. Om nadere inligting, tree asseblief in verbinding met Mnr NB Woollam, tel (021) 710-8000. Die sluitingsdatum vir besware en kommentaar is 20 Julie 2009.

Aansoeker: Jennings Goulee Thomson (namens PAC Hagen)

Adres: Egretsteeg 1, Bergvliet

Lêerverwysingsnr.: LUM/18/370 (1)

Aard van aansoek: Die opheffing van 'n beperkende titelvoorwaarde wat op Erf 370, Egretsteeg 1, Bergvliet, van toepassing is, ten einde die eenaar in staat te stel om die eiendom vir residensiële doeleindes in twee gedeeltes (Gedeelte A sowat 440m² groot, en die Restant sowat 583m² groot) te onderverdeel.

ACHMAT EBRAHIM, STADSBESTUURDER

DRAKENSTEIN MUNISIPALITEIT**AANSOEK OM OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS EN
GRONDGEBRUIKBEPLANNING: ERF 21279, PAARL**

Eiendom: Erf 21279, Paarl

Aansoeker: Louis Hugo Stads- en Streekbeplanner

Eienaar: Spearhead Property Holdings Bk

Ligging: Geleë in die Daljosafat Nywerheidsarea, te hoeke van Borssenbergstraat, Driebergenstraat en Jan van Riebeeckweg, Paarl

Grootte: ±7.05ha

Sonering: Nywerheidsone

AANSOEK VIR OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikel 3(6) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet 84 van 1967) dat 'n aansoek soos hieronder uiteengesit ontvang is en gedurende normale kantoorure, ter insae is by die kantoor van die Hoof: Beplannings-dienste, Drakenstein Munisipaliteit, Bergrivier Boulevard, Paarl, 7646 en enige navrae kan gerig word aan Mnr W Hendricks, (wayne.hendricks@drakenstein.gov.za), Tel (021) 807-6226 en Faks (021) 807-4840. Die aansoek is ook ter insae by die kantoor van die Direkteur, Geïntegreerde Omgewingsbestuur, Provinsiale Regering van die Wes-Kaap, Kamer 207, Dorpstraat 1, Kaapstad, vanaf 08:00-

(Monday to Friday). Telephonic enquiries in this regard may be made at (021) 483-4225 and the Directorate's fax number is (021) 483-3633.

Any objections with full reasons therefor, should be lodged in writing at the office of the above-mentioned Director: Integrated Environmental Management, Private Bag X9086, Cape Town, 8000, with a copy to the Municipal Manager, Drakenstein Municipality, PO Box 1, Paarl, 7622 before or on Monday, 20 July 2009 quoting the above Act and the objector's erf number. Any comments received after the aforementioned closing date may be disregarded.

Applicant: Louis Hugo Town and Regional Planner

Nature of Application: Removal of restrictive title condition applicable to Erf 21279, Paarl, to enable the owner to utilize the property for business purposes.

APPLICATION FOR CONSENT USES

Notice is hereby given in terms of Clause 19 of the Paarl Scheme Regulations that an application as set out below has been received and can be viewed during normal office hours, at the office of the Head: Planning Services, Administrative Offices, Berg River Boulevard, Paarl (Tel 021 8070-6226):

Proposal: Special Consent for the conversion of a portion of the existing building for the purposes of a "Place of Amusement" which will consist of:

- the operation of five (5) Limited gambling machines;
- an indoor sport centre with a ground floor of $\pm 1488\text{m}^2$ and a mezzanine floor (which will consist of a gambling area, pavilion, bar and braai area) of $\pm 217\text{m}^2$ in extent; and
- a gymnasium with a ground floor area of $\pm 812\text{m}^2$ in extent.

Special Consent for a "Special Building" for the use as a take-away café.

Motivated objections to the above can be lodged in writing to the Municipal Manager, Drakenstein Municipality, PO Box 1, Paarl, 7622 by not later than Monday, 20 July 2009. No late objections will be considered.

Persons who are unable to read or write, can submit their objections verbally at the Municipal Offices, Berg River Boulevard, Paarl, where they will be assisted by a staff member, to put their comments in writing.

DR ST KABANYANE, MUNICIPAL MANAGER
15/4/1(21279)P

MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE: REMOVAL OF RESTRICTION AND SUBDIVISION

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 3(6) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (No 84 of 1967) and section 24(2) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985, that the under-mentioned application has been received and is open to inspection at the Municipal Offices and any enquiries may be directed to Mr Lategan/Mrs Van der Westhuizen at the under-mentioned contact numbers and addresses.

The application is also open to inspection at the office of the Director: Integrated Environmental Management, Region B2, Provincial Government of the Western Cape, at Room 604, 1 Dorp Street, Cape Town between 08:00-12:30 and 13:00-15:30 (Monday to Friday). Telephonic enquiries in this regard may be made at Mr Tiras at (021) 483-8332 and the Directorate's fax number is (021) 483-3089.

Any objections, with full reasons therefor, should be lodged in writing at the office of the above-mentioned Director: Integrated Environmental Management, Private Bag X9086, Cape Town, 8000, with a copy to the under-mentioned Municipal Manager, on or before Monday, 27 July 2009, quoting the above Act and the objector's erf number. Any comments received after the aforementioned closing date may be disregarded.

12:30 en 13:00-15:30 (Maandag tot Vrydag). Telefoniese navrae in hierdie verband kan gerig word by (021) 483-4225 en die Direkoraat se faksnommer is (021) 483-3633.

Enige besware, met volledige redes daarvoor, moet skriftelik by die kantoor van bogenoemde Direkteur: Geïntegreerde Omgewingsbestuur, Privaatsak X9086, Kaapstad, 8000, met 'n afskrif aan die Munisipale Bestuurder, Drakenstein Munisipaliteit, Posbus 1, Paarl, 7622 ingedien word voor of op Maandag, 20 Julie 2009 met vermelding van bogenoemde Wet en die beswaarmaker se ernommer. Enige kommentaar wat na die voorgemelde sluitingsdatum ontvang word, mag moontlik nie in ag geneem word nie.

Aansoeker: Louis Hugo Stads- en Streekbeplanner

Aard van Aansoek: Opheffing van beperkende titelvoorwaarde van toepassing op Erf 21279, Paarl, ten einde die eienaar in staat te stel om die eiendom te gebruik vir besigheidsdoeleindes.

AANSOEK OM VERGUNNINGSGEBRUIKE

Kennis geskied verder hiermee ingevolge Klousule 19 van die Paarl Skemaregulasies dat 'n aansoek soos hieronder uiteengesit ontvang is en gedurende normale kantoorure ter insae is by die kantoor van die Hoof: Beplanningsdienste, Administratiewe Kantore, Bergrivier Boulevard, Paarl (Tel 021 807-6226):

Voorstel: Vergunningsgebruik om 'n gedeelte van die bestaande gebou te omskep in 'n "Vermaaklikheidsplek" wat bestaan uit:

- die bedryf van 'n maksimum van vyf (5) beperkte dobbelmasjiene;
- 'n binnemuurse sportsentrum met 'n grondoppervlakte van $\pm 1488\text{m}^2$ en 'n tussenverdieping (wat uit 'n dobbelarea, paviljoen, kroeg en braai area bestaan) van $\pm 217\text{m}^2$; en
- 'n gimnasium wat 'n grond oppervlakte van $\pm 812\text{m}^2$ beslaan.

Vergunningsgebruik vir 'n "Spesiale Gebou" vir die gebruik as wegneemetes kafee.

Gemotiveerde besware teen bogenoemde kan skriftelik gerig word aan die Munisipale Bestuurder, Drakenstein Munisipaliteit, Posbus 1, Paarl, 7622 teen nie later nie as Maandag, 20 Julie 2009 Geen laat besware sal oorweeg word nie.

Indien 'n persoon nie kan lees of skryf nie, kan so 'n persoon sy kommentaar mondelings by die Munisipale Kantore, Bergrivier Boulevard, Paarl, aflê, waar 'n personeelid sal help om sy kommentaar/vertoë op skrif te stel.

DR ST KABANYANE, MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
15/4/1(21279)P

MATZIKAMA MUNISIPALITEIT

KENNISGEWING: WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS EN ONDERVERDELING

Kragtens artikel 3(6) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings 1967 (Wet 84 van 1967) en artikel 24(2) van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 word hiermee kennis gegee dat die onderstaande aansoek ontvang is en ter insae lê by die Munisipale Kantoor. Enige navrae kan aan mnr Lategan/me Van der Westhuizen by onderstaande kontaknommer en adres gerig word.

Die aansoek lê ook ter insae by die kantoor van die Direkteur: Geïntegreerde Omgewingsbestuur, Streek B2, Provinsiale Regering van die Wes-Kaap, Kamer 604, Dorpstraat 1, Kaapstad, tussen 08:00-12:30 en 13:00-15:30 (Maandag tot Vrydag). Telefoniese navrae in hierdie verband kan gerig word aan mnr Tiras by (021) 483-8332 en die Direkoraat se faksnommer is (021) 483-3098.

Enige besware, met die volledige redes daarvoor, moet skriftelik by die kantoor van bogenoemde Direkteur: Geïntegreerde Omgewingsbestuur, Privaatsak X9086, Kaapstad, 8000 met 'n afskrif aan ondergenoemde Munisipale Bestuurder ingedien word voor of op Maandag, 27 Julie 2009 met vermelding van bogenoemde Wet en die beswaarmaker se ernommer. Enige kommentaar wat na die voorgemelde sluitingsdatum ontvang word, mag moontlik nie in ag geneem word nie.

Applicant: Gysbertus Jacobus Visser en Gloudina Maria Visser

Nature of application: Removal of restrictive title condition applicable to Erf 41, 19 Church Street, Lutzville, to enable the owner to subdivide the property into two portions, namely: Portion A ($\pm 654\text{m}^2$ in extent) and Remainder ($\pm 934\text{m}^2$ in extent). The Remainder will still be used for residential purposes.

DGI O'NEILL, MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Municipal Offices, Sanlam Building, 37 Church Street, PO Box 98, Vredendal, 8160 Tel: (027) 201-3300 Fax: (027) 213-3238

Email: annalivdw@matzikamamun.co.za

NOTICE NUMBER: 63/2009

MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY

REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967
(ACT 84 OF 1967)

ORDINANCE ON LAND USE PLANNING, 1985
(ORD. 15 OF 1985)

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS, 2000
(ACT 32 OF 2000)

ERF 722 HARTENBOS: REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS AND
SUBDIVISION

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 3(6) of the above Act that the under-mentioned application has, been received and is open to inspection at the office of the Municipal Manager, Mossel Bay Municipality. Any enquiries may be directed to Mr G. Scholtz, Town Planning Department, PO Box 25, Mossel Bay, 6500, telephone number (044) 606-5074 and fax number (044) 690-5786. The application is also open to inspection at the office of the Director, Integrated Environmental Management: Region A1, Provincial Government of the Western Cape, at Room 207, 1 Dorp Street, Cape Town, from 08:00-12:30 and 13:00-15:30 (Monday to Friday). Telephonic enquiries in this regard may be made at (021) 483-5897 and the Directorate's fax number is (021) 483-3633. Any objections, with full reason thereof should be lodged in writing at the office of the abovementioned Director: Integrated Environmental Management at Private Bag X9086, Cape Town, 8000, on or before MONDAY, 03 AUGUST 2009 quoting the above Act and the objector's erf number. Any comments received after the aforementioned closing date may be disregarded.

In terms of Section 21(4) of the Local Government Municipal Systems, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) notice is hereby given that people who cannot write can approach the Department Legal Services during office hours where a member of staff will assist you in putting your comments or objections in writing.

Applicant: Du Toit & Gildenhuys Professional Land Surveyors PO Box 692, Mossel Bay 6500 on behalf of Ian Grobler

File Reference: 15/4/37/2 E17/2/2/2/AK11/Erf 722 Hartenbos

Nature of application: Removal of restrictive title condition applicable to Erf 722, 32 Kompanje Avenue, Hartenbos to enable the owner to subdivide the property into two portions (Remainder = $\pm 919\text{m}^2$; Portion A = $\pm 33\text{m}^2$) in terms of Section 24, Ordinance 15 of 1985 for single residential purposes as indicated on the submitted subdivision plan. Portion A will be consolidated with the Remainder of Erf 83 Hartenbos.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Aansoeker: Gysbertus Jacobus Visser en Gloudina Maria Visser

Aard van aansoek: Opheffing van beperkende titelvoorwaarde van toepassing op Erf 41, Kerkstraat 19, Lutzville, ten einde die eienaar in staat te stel om die Erf te onderverdeel in twee gedeeltes nl: Gedeelte A ($\pm 654\text{m}^2$ groot) en Restant ($\pm 934\text{m}^2$ groot). Die Restant sal steeds vir woondoeleindes aangewend word.

DGI O'NEILL, MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Munisipale Kantore, Sanlamgebou, Kerkstraat 37 Posbus 98 Vredendal, 8160 Faks: (027) 213-5098

E-Pos: annalivdw@matzikamamun.co.za

KENNISGEWINGNOMMER: 63/2009

MOSSELBAAI MUNISIPALITEIT

WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967
(WET 84 VAN 1967)

ORDONNANSIE OP GRONDGEBRUIKBEPLANNING, 1985
(ORD. 15 VAN 1985)

WET OP PLAASLIKE REGERING: MUNISIPALE STELSELS,
2000 (WET 32 VAN 2000)

ERF 722 HARTENBOS: OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS EN
ONDERVERDELING

Kragtens Artikel 3(6) van bogenoemde Wet word hiermee kennis gegee dat die onderstaande aansoek ontvang is en ter insae lê by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Mosselbaai Munisipaliteit. Enige navrae kan gerig word aan Mnr G. Scholtz, Stadsbeplanning, Posbus 25, Mosselbaai, 6500, telefoonnummer (044) 606-5074 en faksnummer (044) 690-5786. Die aansoek lê ook ter insae by die kantoor van die Direkteur, Geïntegreerde Omgewingsbestuur: Streek A1, Provinsiale Regering van die Wes-Kaap, by Kamer 207, Dorpstraat 1, Kaapstad, vanaf 08:00-12:30 en 13:00-15:30 (Maandag tot Vrydag). Telefoniese navrae in hierdie verband kan gerig word aan (021) 483-5897 en die Direktooraat se faksnummer is (021) 483-3633. Enige besware, met die volledige redes daarvoor, moet skriftelik by die kantoor van die bogenoemde Direkteur: Geïntegreerde Omgewingsbestuur by Privaatsak X9086, Kaapstad, 8000, ingedien word op of voor Maandag, 03 Augustus 2009 met vermelding van bogenoemde wet en die beswaarmaker se erfnummer. Enige kommentaar wat na die voorgemelde sluitingsdatum ontvang word, mag moontlik nie in ag geneem word nie.

Ingevolge Artikel 21(4) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet 32 van 2000) word kennis gegee dat persone wat nie kan skryf nie, die Afdeling Regsdienste kan nader tydens kantoorure waar 'n lid van die personeel u behulpsaam sal wees om u kommentaar of besware op skrif te stel.

Aansoeker: Du Toit & Gildenhuys, Professionele Landmeters, Posbus 692 Mosselbaai 6500 namens Ian Grobler

Lêer Verwysing: 15/4/37/2 E17/2/2/2/AK11/Erf 722 Hartenbos

Aard van aansoek: Opheffing van beperkende titelvoorwaarde van toepassing op Erf 722, Kompanjelaan 32, Hartenbos ten einde die eienaar in staat te stel om die eiendom in twee gedeeltes (Restant = $\pm 919\text{m}^2$; Gedeelte A = $\pm 33\text{m}^2$) te onderverdeel in terme van Artikel 24, Ordonnansie 15 van 1985 vir enkelwoning doeleindes soos aangedui op die voorgelegde onderverdelingsplan. Gedeelte A sal gekonsolideer word met die Restant van Erf 83 Hartenbos.

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

TENDERS

N.B. Tenders for commodities/services, the estimated value of which exceeds R20 000, are published in the Government Tender Bulletin, which is obtainable from the Government Printer, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, on payment of a subscription.

TENDERS

L.W. Tenders vir kommoditeite/dienste waarvan die beraamde waarde meer as R20 000 beloop, word in die Staatstenderbulletin gepubliseer wat by die Staatsdrukker, Privaatsak X85, Pretoria, teen betaling van 'n intekengeld verkrygbaar is.

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PROMULGATION OF DECISION FOR THE LEVYING OF PROPERTY RATES

(2009/2010 FINANCIAL YEAR)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (Act 6 of 2004) that the Council at a special meeting held on 29 May 2009 resolved to levy the following property rates for the period 1 July 2009 to 30 June 2010:

PROPERTY RATES			
1.1	Properties (Residential to business ratio 1:2 maximum)		
[a]	Residential	Cent in rand	R0.00327
	(i) Accommodation establishments (Bed & Breakfast: less than 6 beds) Resorts Zone 2 and Caravan Parks	Cent in rand	R0.00383
	(ii) Accommodation establishments where the number of lettable bedrooms exceed 6	Cent in rand	R0.00546
	(iii) Creches	Cent in rand	R0.00327
[b]	Business	Cent in rand	R0.00546
[c]	Other		
	(i) Agricultural (includes agricultural properties use for eco-tourism and game farming)	Cent in rand	R0.00082
	(ii) Properties registered in the name of public benefit organisations	Cent in rand	R0.00082
1.2	Relief measures related to categories of properties		
[a]	Residential properties		
	(i) In respect of all properties that are valued up to and inclusive of land and improvements, a property rating limitation is applied by granting such properties in terms of the MPRA a rebate of:—		R15 000
		Sec 17(1)(h)	R49.05
	(ii) In respect of all properties that are valued up to and inclusive of land and improvements, a property rating limitation is applied by granting such properties in terms of Councils Rates Policy an <i>additional</i> rebate of:—		R100 000
		Sec 15(2)(e)	R327.00
[b]	Public service infrastructure		
	On the first 30% of the market value of public service infrastructure	Sec 17(1)(a)	30%
1.3	Relief measures related to income		
	Upon submission before 30 September of each year of acceptable proof of these requirements, the persons in the income groups set out below will be granted a rebate of:		
	(i) Income group less than R36 000 per annum		40%
	(ii) Income group less than R43 200 per annum		30%
	(iii) Income group less than R51 840 per annum		20%
	(iv) Income group less than R60 000 per annum		10%
	For the purposes of 1.3 a property owner will be defined as follows: "A registered owner of a rateable property who inhabits and controls the property and is responsible for payment of rates on the property".		
	For the purposes of 1.3 the income of the property owner will be determined as the total income of the owner and his/her spouse from all sources, plus income of all resident children from all sources.		
1.4	Relief measures related to property of the state and schools		
	A rebate of 20% will be granted to the state and schools		20%
1.5	Relief measures related to specific purposes		
	(a) Social or economic conditions of the area where the property is situated e.g. an area declared by the national or provincial government to be a disaster area within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act, No. 57 of 2002	Section 15(2)(d)(i) & (ii)	On discretion of the Chief Financial Officer
	(b) Retention and restoration of historical buildings of cultural interest		20%

LMR NGOQO, MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MUNICIPAL NOTICE NO: 84/2009

26 June 2009

5438

BREEDEVALLEY MUNICIPALITY

(WORCESTER-DE DOORNS-TOUWSRIVIER-RAWSONVILLE)

NOTICE OF THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION FOR THE LEVYING OF PROPERTY RATES. (Article 14 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, Act no 6 of 2004)

At a meeting held on 29 May 2009, the Council of Breedevalley Municipality passed a resolution (Resolution C40/2009) regarding the rate for levying Property Rates from 1 July 2009 to 30 June 2010 has been approved.

This Resolution is available at the Municipal offices and libraries during office hours and also on our website.

MR A PAULSE, MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Notice No 54/2009 26 June 2009

5440

CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY

PROPOSED REZONING: ERF 476, BREDASDORP

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 1985 (No 15 of 1985) that Council received the following application:

Rezoning of erf 476, Bredasdorp from Single Residential Zone to Commercial Zone purposes.

In terms of section 21(4) of the Local Government Act: Municipal Systems, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) notice is hereby given that persons who can not read or write may request that an employee at any of the reception offices of the Cape Agulhas Municipal Council assist in the formulation and writing of input, comments or objections.

Further particulars are available for inspection in the office of the undersigned during office hours and written objections, if any, must reach him not later than 27 July 2009.

R Stevens, Municipal Manager, PO Box 51, Bredasdorp, 7280

26 June 2009

5442

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE NO 092/2009

PROPOSED TEMPORARY DEPARTURE: ERF 2760, FICHAT STREET, GEORGE

Notice is hereby given that Council has received the following application on the abovementioned property:

1. Temporary Departure in terms of Section 15 of Ordinance 15 of 1985 for the legalisation of the existing MTN Base Transceiver station and cellular mast.

Details of the proposal are available for inspection at the Council's office 5th Floor, York Street, George, 6530, during normal office hours, Mondays to Fridays.

Enquiries: Marisa Arries, Reference: Erf 2760, George.

Motivated objections, if any, must be lodged in writing with the Deputy Director Planning, by not later than 27 July 2009. Please note that no objections by e-mail will be accepted.

Any person, who is unable to write, can submit their objection verbally to the Council's offices where they will be assisted by a staff member to put their comments in writing.

CM AFRICA, MUNICIPAL MANAGER, Civic Centre York Street, George 6530, Tel: (044) 801-9435, Fax: 086 645 6296

E-mail: marisa@george.org.za

26 June 2009

5447

BREEDEVALLEI MUNISIPALITEIT

(WORCESTER-DE DOORNS-TOUWSRIVIER-RAWSONVILLE)

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE RAADSBELUIT VIR DIE HEFFING VAN EIENDOMSBELASTING. (Artikel 14 van die Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting Wet, Wet nr 6 van 2004)

Die Raad van Breedevallei Munisipaliteit het tydens 'n vergadering gehou op 29 Mei 2009 (Raadsbesluit C40/2009) die belastingkoers waarvolgens Eiendomsbelasting vir 1 Julie 2009 tot 30 Junie 2010 gehef sal word, goedgekeur.

Die Raadsbesluit is beskikbaar by alle Munisipale kantore, biblioteke gedurende werksure, asook die webblad.

MNR A PAULSE, MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Kennisgewing Nr 54/2009. 26 Junie 2009

5440

KAAP AGULHAS MUNISIPALITEIT

VOORGESTELDE HERSONERING: ERF 476, BREDASDORP

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruik-beplanning 1985 (Nr 15 van 1985) dat die Raad die volgende aansoek ontvang het, naamlik:

Hersonering van erf 476, Bredasdorp van Enkel Woonsone na Kommersiële Sone doeleindes.

Ingevolge artikel 21(4) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet 32 van 2000) word kennis gegee dat persone wat nie kan skryf nie enige munisipale personeellid by enige ontvangskantore van die Raad te Kaap Agulhas kan nader vir hulpverlening om u kommentaar, beswaar of inset op skrif te stel.

Verdere besonderhede van bogenoemde lê ter insae in die kantoor van die ondergetekende en skriftelike besware, indien enige, moet hom nie later as 27 Julie 2009 bereik nie.

R Stevens, Munisipale Bestuurder, Posbus 51, Bredasdorp, 7280

26 Junie 2009

5442

GEORGE MUNISIPALITEIT

KENNISGEWING NR 092/2009

VOORGESTELDE TYDELIKE AFWYKING: ERF 2760, FICHATSTRAAT, GEORGE

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die Raad die volgende aansoek op bogenoemde eiendom ontvang het:

1. Tydelike afwyking in terme van Artikel 15 van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985 vir die wettiging van die bestaande MTN Basis-sendontvanger stasie en sellulêre-toring.

Volledige besonderhede van die voorstel sal gedurende gewone kantoorure, Maandag tot Vrydag, ter insae wees by die Raad se kantoor te 5de Vloer, Yorkstraat, George, 6530.

Navrae: Marisa Arries, Verwysing: Erf 2760, George.

Gemotiveerde besware, indien enige, moet skriftelik by die Adjunk Direkteur Beplanning ingedien word nie later nie as 27 Julie 2009. Let asseblief daarop dat geen e-pos besware aanvaar sal word nie.

Indien 'n persoon nie kan skryf nie, kan sodanige persoon sy kommentaar mondelings by die Raad se kantoor aflê, waar 'n personeellid sal help om die kommentaar vertoë op skrif te stel.

CM AFRICA, MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER, Burgersentrum Yorkstraat, George 6530, Tel: (044) 801-9435, Faks: 086 645 6296

E-pos: marisa@george.org.za

26 Junie 2009

5447

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

APPLICATION FOR REZONING, SUBDIVISION, CONSENT
USES AND DEPARTURES: ERF 8431, PAARL

Notice is hereby given in terms of Sections 17(2)(a), 24(2)(a) and 15(2)(a) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ord 15 of 1985) and Section 18(2) of the Paarl Zoning Scheme Regulations, that an application as set out below has been received and can be viewed during normal office hours at the Directorate Infrastructure and Planning, office of the Acting Head: Planning Services, Administrative Offices, Berg River Boulevard, Paarl Tel: (021) 807-4770:

Property: Erf 8431, Paarl

Applicant: MacroPlan Town and Regional Planners

Owner: Drakenstein Municipality

Locality: Located on the northern and southern side of Market Street, east of the railway line and Jan van Riebeeck Drive and west of the Berg River. Formally known as Kalkoentjiesdrift B and Kalkoentjiesdrift

Extent: ±14.9ha

Zoning: Land reserved for recreation and pump station

Proposal: Rezoning of Erf 8431, Paarl from “Land reserved for recreation and pump station” to Subdivisional area (density determination is ±38 units per hectare);

Subdivision of the rezoned erf into 28 portions, Remainder A and B of Erf 8431, Paarl:

- Erf 1 (±2884m²) General Commercial Zone — site for a two-storey retail block;
- Erf 2 (±1052m²) General Commercial Zone — site for a two-storey retail block;
- Erf 3 (±1316m²) General Commercial Zone — site for a two-storey retail block;
- Erf 4 (±4017m²) General Commercial Zone — site for a two-storey retail block with restaurant;
- Erf 5 (±1524m²) General Commercial Zone — site for a two-storey retail block;
- Erf 6 (±4296m²) General Commercial Zone — site for a two-storey retail block with conference facility, spa and wellness centre;
- Erf 7 (±5366m²) General Business Zone—site for a four-storey licensed hotel (120 rooms) with restaurants;
- Erf 8 (±1689m²) General Business Zone—site for a two-storey building for media/special events and commercial purposes and Consent Use for a Place of Assembly (to allow media conferences, special events and sport related events);
- Erf 9 (±2435m²) “Land reserved as Public Open Space” — site for a green axis to allow pedestrian movement between the development area and the Berg River;
- Erf 10 (±4693m²) General Business Zone site for a two-storey building as a sports science centre;
- Erf 11 (±3366m²) General Business Zone—site for a two-storey building for sports science and medical facilities;
- Erf 12 (±2972m²) General Residential Subzone A — site for two double-storey blocks for medical/assisted living and Consent Use for an “Institution” to accommodate the medical component;

Departures of the following land use parameters:

- Relaxation of the street building line from 7,5 meters to 2,42 meters;
- Relaxation of the street building line from 7,5 meters to 7 meters;

DRAKENSTEIN MUNISIPALITEIT

HERSONERING, ONDERVERDELING,
VERGUNNINGSGEBRUIKE EN AFWYKINGS: ERF 8431, PAARL

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikels 17(2)(a), 24(2)(a) en 15(2)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Ord 15 van 1985) en Artikel 18(2) van die Paarl Soneringskema-regulasies dat 'n aansoek soos hieronder uiteengesit ontvang is en gedurende normale kantoorure ter insae is by die Direkoraat: Infrastruktuur en Beplanning, kantoor van die Waarnemende Hoof: Beplanningsdienste, Administratiewe Kantore, Bergrivier Boulevard, Paarl Tel (021) 807-4770:

Eiendom: Erf 8431, Paarl

Aansoeker: MacroPlan Stads- en Streekbeplanners

Eienaar: Drakenstein Munisipaliteit

Ligging: Geleë aan die noorde- en suidekant van Markstraat, oos van die treinspoor en Jan van Riebeeckweg en wes van die Bergrivier, voorheen bekend as Kalkoentjiesdrift B en Kalkoentjiesdrift

Grootte: ±14.9ha

Sonering: Grond afgesonder vir ontspanning en pompstasie

Voorstel: Hersonerering van Erf 8431, Paarl vanaf “Grond afgesonder vir ontspanning en 'n pompstasie” na “Onderverdelingsgebied” (digtheidsbepaling is ±38 eenhede per hektaar);

Onderverdeling van genoemde hersoneerde erf in 28 gedeeltes en Restante A en B van Erf 8431, Paarl naamlik:

- Erf 1 (±2884m²) Algemene Handelsone – perseel vir tweeverdieping kleinhandelbedrywigheede;
- Erf 2 (±1052m²) Algemene Handelsone – perseel vir tweeverdieping kleinhandelbedrywigheede;
- Erf 3 (±1316m²) Algemene Handelsone – perseel vir tweeverdieping kleinhandelbedrywigheede;
- Erf 4 (±4017m²) Algemene Handelsone – perseel vir tweeverdieping restaurant en kleinhandelbedrywigheede;
- Erf 5 (±1524m²) Algemene Handelsone - perseel vir tweeverdieping kleinhandelbedrywigheede;
- Erf 6 (±4296m²) Algemene Handelsone – perseel vir 'n tweeverdieping kleinhandelbedryf, konferensiefasiliteit, Spa en “Wellness” sentrum;
- Erf 7 (±5366m²) Algemene Sakesone—perseel vir 'n vierverdieping gelisensieerde hotel (120 kamers) en restaurante;
- Erf 8 (±1689m²) Algemene Sakesone—perseel vir 'n tweeverdieping gebou vir media konferensies, spesiale geleenthede en kleinhandel doeleindes en Spesiale Vergunning vir 'n Vergaderplek (ten einde media konferensies, spesiale geleenthede en alle sport verwante geleenthede toe te laat);
- Erf 9 (±2435m²) “Grond gereserveer as Publieke Oopruimte” 'n groen as vir voetgangers tussen die ontwikkelingsarea en die Bergrivier;
- Erf 10 (±4693m²) Algemene Sakesone—perseel vir 'n tweeverdieping gebou vir 'n sportwetenskapsfasiliteit;
- Erf 11 (±3366m²) Algemene Sakesone—perseel vir 'n tweeverdieping gebou vir sportwetenskap en mediese fasiliteite;
- Erf 12 (±2927m²) Algemene Woonsone Subsone A—perseel vir twee dubbelverdieping mediese/bystand georiënteerde woondoeleindes en Spesiale Vergunning vir 'n “Inrigting” vir mediese fasiliteite;

Afwykinge van die volgende grondgebruikbeperkings:

- Verslapping van die straatboulyn vanaf 7.5 meter na 2.42 meter;
- Verslapping van die straatboulyn vanaf 7.5 meter na 7 meter;

- Relaxation of the rear building line from 4,5 meters to 2,92 meters;
- Relaxation of the maximum permitted bulk of 0,75 to 1,0; and
- Relaxation of the maximum permitted coverage from 33,3% to 50%
- Erf 13 ($\pm 14679\text{m}^2$) General Residential Zone Subzone A — site for two four-storey apartment blocks;
 - Departures of the following land use parameters:
 - Relaxation of the maximum permitted bulk of 0.75 to 1.0.
- Erf 14 ($\pm 3567\text{m}^2$) General Residential Zone Subzone A — site for two double-storey apartment blocks;
 - Departures of the following land use parameters:
 - Relaxation of the maximum permitted coverage from 33,3% to $\pm 46,3\%$;
 - Relaxation of the maximum permitted bulk of 0.75 to 0.92;
- Erf 15 ($\pm 3889\text{m}^2$) General Residential Zone Subzone A — site for a two double-storey apartment blocks;
 - Departures of the following land use parameters:
 - Relaxation of the maximum permitted coverage from 33,3% to $\pm 42\%$;
 - Relaxation of the maximum permitted bulk of 0.75 to 0.83;
- Erf 16 ($\pm 1345\text{m}^2$) General Business Zone — site for a three-storey office block;
- Erf 17 ($\pm 1784\text{m}^2$) General Business Zone — site for a three-storey office block;
- Erf 18 ($\pm 1228\text{m}^2$) General Business Zone — site for a three-storey office block;
- Erf 19 ($\pm 2407\text{m}^2$) General Business Zone — site for a three-storey office block;
- Erf 20 ($\pm 3768\text{m}^2$) General Business Zone — site for a three-storey office block;
- Erf 21 ($\pm 1026\text{m}^2$) General Commercial Zone — site for a two-storey retail building (eg decor shop);
- Erf 22 ($\pm 1152\text{m}^2$) General Commercial Zone — site for a two-storey retail building (eg decor shop);
- Erf 23 ($\pm 2505\text{m}^2$) General Commercial Zone — site for a two-storey retail/commercial building;
- Erf 24 ($\pm 2978\text{m}^2$) General Commercial Zone — site for a two-storey retail/commercial building;
- Erf 25 ($\pm 5779\text{m}^2$) “Land reserved as Public Open Space” to be mainly used as a stormwater channel;
- Erf 26 ($\pm 4348\text{m}^2$) General Business Zone — site for a Service station and Consent Use on Erf 26 for a Service station for the development of a filling station, 24-hour shop fast food outlet, ATM and ablution facilities;
- Remainder of Erf 8431 — Portion A ($\pm 2.52\text{ha}$) “Land reserved as Private Open Space” — site for a sports field;
- Remainder of Erf 8431 — Portion B ($\pm 5504\text{m}^2$) — “Land reserved as Private Open Space” — site for a sports fields; and
- Erf 27 “Land reserved as public street and public parking”.

Motivated objections to the above application can be lodged, in writing to the Municipal Manager, P O Box 1, Paarl, 7622, by not later than Monday, 20 July 2009. No late objections will be considered.

Persons who are unable to read or write, can submit their objection verbally at the Municipal Offices, Berg River Boulevard, Paarl, where they will be assisted by a staff member, to put their comment in writing.

DR S T KABANYANE, MUNICIPAL MANAGER

15/4/1 (8431)P 26 June 2009

5444

- Verslapping van die agterboulyn vanaf 4.5 meter na 2.92 meter;
- Verslapping van die maksimum toelaatbare vloeroppervlakte vanaf 0.75 na 1.0; en
- Verslapping van die maksimum toelaatbare dekking vanaf 33,3% na $\pm 50\%$;
- Erf 13 ($\pm 14679\text{m}^2$) Algemene Woonsone Subzone A—perseel vir twee vierverdieping woonstelblokke;
 - Afwyking van die volgende grondgebruikbeperking:
 - Verslapping van die maksimum toelaatbare vloeroppervlakte vanaf 0.75 na 1.0.
- Erf 14 ($\pm 3567\text{m}^2$) Algemene Woonsone Subzone A — perseel vir twee dubbelverdieping woonstelblokke;
 - Afwygings van die volgende grondgebruikbeperkings:
 - Verslapping van die maksimum toelaatbare dekking vanaf 33,3% na $\pm 46,3\%$; en
 - Verslapping van die maksimum toelaatbare vloeroppervlakte vanaf 0.75 na 0.92;
- Erf 15 ($\pm 3889\text{m}^2$) Algemene Woonsone Subzone A — perseel vir twee dubbelverdieping woonstelblokke;
 - Afwygings van die volgende grondgebruikbeperkings:
 - Verslapping van die maksimum toelaatbare dekking vanaf 33,3% na $\pm 42\%$;
 - Verslapping van die maksimum toelaatbare vloeroppervlakte vanaf 0.75 na 0.83;
- Erf 16 ($\pm 1345\text{m}^2$) Algemene Sakesone — perseel vir 'n drieverdieping kantoorblok;
- Erf 17 ($\pm 1784\text{m}^2$) Algemene Sakesone — perseel vir 'n drieverdieping kantoorblok;
- Erf 18 ($\pm 1228\text{m}^2$) Algemene Sakesone — perseel vir 'n drieverdieping kantoorblok;
- Erf 19 ($\pm 2407\text{m}^2$) Algemene Sakesone — perseel vir 'n drieverdieping kantoorblok;
- Erf 20 ($\pm 3768\text{m}^2$) Algemene Sakesone — perseel vir 'n drieverdieping kantoorblok;
- Erf 21 ($\pm 1026\text{m}^2$) Algemene Handelsone — perseel vir 'n tweeverdieping gebou vir winkels (by dekorwinkel);
- Erf 22 ($\pm 1152\text{m}^2$) Algemene Handelsone — perseel vir 'n tweeverdieping gebou vir winkels (by dekorwinkel);
- Erf 23 ($\pm 2505\text{m}^2$) Algemene Handelsone — perseel vir 'n tweeverdieping gebou vir kleinhandel- en kommersiële gebruike;
- Erf 24 ($\pm 2978\text{m}^2$) Algemene Handelsone — perseel vir 'n tweeverdieping gebou vir kleinhandel en kommersiële gebruike;
- Erf 25 ($\pm 5779\text{m}^2$) “Grond gereserveer as Publieke Oopruimte” hoofsaaklik as stormwaterkanaal gebruik te word;
- Erf 26 ($\pm 4348\text{m}^2$) Algemene Sakesone — perseel vir 'n Diensstasie en Spesiale Vergunning op Erf 26 vir 'n Diensstasie vir die ontwikkeling van 'n vulstasie, 24-uur winkel, ATM, wegneemete fasiliteit en ablusieriewe;
- Restant van Erf 8431 — Gedeelte A ($\pm 2.52\text{ha}$) “Grond gereserveer as Privaat Oopruimte” — perseel as sportveld;
- Restant van Erf 8431 — Gedeelte B ($\pm 5504\text{m}^2$) — “Grond gereserveer as Privaat Oopruimte—perseel as sportveld; en
- Erf 27 “Grond gereserveer as publieke pad en publieke parkering”.

Gemotiveerde besware teen bogemelde aansoek kan skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder, Posbus 1, Paarl, 7622 ingedien word, teen nie later nie as Maandag, 20 Julie 2009. Geen laat besware sal oorweeg word nie.

Indien 'n persoon nie kan lees of skryf nie, kan so 'n persoon sy kommentaar mondelings by die Munisipale Kantore, Berggrivier Boulevard, Paarl, aflê, waar 'n personeellid sal help om sy kommentaar/vertoë op skrif te stel.

DR S T KABANYANE, MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

15/4/1 (8431)P 26 Junie 2009

5444

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE NO 091/2009

PROPOSED AMENDMENT OF THE GEORGE AND
 ENVIRONS URBANSTRUCTURE PLAN AND INCLUSION IN
 URBAN EDGE: HANSMOESKRAAL 202/58, DIVISION
 GEORGE

Notice is hereby given that Council has received an application for the following:

1. Amendment of the George and Environs Urban Structure Plan for Hansmoeskraal 202/58 from "Agriculture/Forestry" to "Township Development" in terms of Section 4 of Ordinance 15 of 1985;
2. Inclusion in the Urban Edge of George.

Details of the proposal are available for inspection at the Council's office 5th Floor, York Street, George, 6530, during normal office hours, Monday to Friday.

Enquiries: Marisa Arries, Reference: Hansmoeskraal, 202/58, Division George.

Motivated objections, if any, must be lodged in writing with the Senior Manager: Planning, by not later than Monday, 27 July 2009. Please note that no objections by e-mail will be accepted.

Any person, who is unable to write, can submit their objection verbally to the Council's office where they will be assisted by a staff member to put their comments in writing.

CM AFRICA, MUNICIPAL MANAGER, Civic Centre York Street, George 6530, Tel: (044) 801-9473, Fax: 086 645 6296

E-mail: marisa@george.org.za

26 June 2009

5445

GEORGE MUNISIPALITEIT

KENNISGEWING NR 091/2009

VOORGESTELDE WYSIGING VAN DIE GEORGE EN
 OMGEWING STEDELIKE STRUKTUURPLAN EN INSLUITING
 IN STEDELIKE RAND: HANSMOESKRAAL 202/58, AFDELING
 GEORGE

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die Raad 'n aansoek ontvang het vir die volgende:

1. Wysiging van die George en Omgewing Stedelike Struktuurplan vir Hansmoeskraal 202/58 vanaf "Landbou/Bosbou" na "Dorpsontwikkeling" in terme van Artikel 4 van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985;
2. Insluiting in die Stedelike Rand van George.

Volledige besonderhede van die voorstel sal gedurende gewone kantoorure, Maandag tot Vrydag, ter insae wees by die Raad se kantoor te 5de Vloer, Yorkstraat, George, 6530.

Navrae: Marisa Arries, Verwysing: Hansmoeskraal 202/58, Afdeling George.

Gemotiveerde besware, indien enige, moet skriftelik by die Senior Bestuurder: Beplanning ingedien word nie later nie as Maandag, 27 Julie 2009. Let asseblief daarop dat geen e-pos besware aanvaar sal word nie.

Indien 'n persoon nie kan skryf nie, kan sodanige persoon sy kommentaar mondelings by die Raad se kantoor aflê, waar 'n personeellid sal help om die kommentaar/vertoë op skrif te stel.

CM AFRICA, MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER, Burgersentrum Yorkstraat, George 6530, Tel: (044) 801-9473, Faks: 086 645 6296

E-pos: marisa@george.org.za

26 Junie 2009

5445

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE NO: 073/2009

PROPOSED CONSOLIDATION, REZONING AND SUBDIVISION:
 ERF 464, RAND STREET, GEORGE

Notice is hereby given that Council has received the following application on the abovementioned property:

1. Subdivision in terms of Section 24(2) of Ordinance 15 of 1985 to cut off a portion A (2000m²) from the Remainder of Erf 464 George.
2. Rezoning of portion A in terms of Section 17(2)a of Ordinance 15 of 1985 from UNDETERMINED TO INDUSTRIAL ZONE;
3. Consolidation of portion A with Erf 9646, George.

Details of the proposal are available for inspection at the Council's office, Civic Centre, 5th Floor, York Street, George, during normal office hours, Monday to Friday.

Enquiries: Keith Meyer, Reference: Erf 9646, George.

Motivated objections, if any, must be lodged in writing with the Deputy Senior Manager: Planning, by not later than 27 July 2009. Please take note that no objections by e-mail will be accepted.

Any person, who is unable to write, can submit their objection verbally to the Council's office where they will be assisted by a staff member to put their comments in writing.

CM AFRICA, MUNICIPAL MANAGER, Civic Centre York Street, George 6530, Tel: (044) 801-9435, Fax: 086 529 9985

E-mail: keith@george.org.za

26 June 2009

5446

GEORGE MUNISIPALITEIT

KENNISGEWING NR: 073/2009

VOORGESTELDE KONSOLIDASIE, HERSONERING EN
 ONDERVERDELING: ERF 464, RANDSTRAAT, GEORGE

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die Raad die volgende aansoek op bogenoemde eiendom ontvang het:

1. Onderverdeling in terme van Artikel 24(2) van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985 om 'n gedeelte A (2000m²) van die Restant van Erf 464 George, af te sny.
2. Hersonerings van gedeelte A in terme van Artikel 17(2)a van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985 vanaf ONBEPAALED NA NYWERHEIDSONE;
3. Konsolidasie van gedeelte A met Erf 9646, George.

Volledige besonderhede van die voorstel sal gedurende gewone kantoorure, Maandag tot Vrydag, ter insae beskikbaar wees by die Raad se kantoor, Burgersentrum, 5de Vloer, Yorkstraat, George.

Navrae: Keith Meyer, Verwysing: Erf 9646, George.

Gemotiveerde besware, indien enige, moet skriftelik by die Adjunk Senior Bestuurder: Beplanning ingedien word nie later nie as 27 Julie 2009. Let asseblief daarop dat geen e-pos besware aanvaar word nie.

Indien 'n persoon nie kan skryf nie, kan sodanige persoon sy kommentaar mondelings by die Raad se kantoor aflê waar 'n personeellid sal help om die kommentaar/vertoë op skrif te stel.

CM AFRICA, MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER, Burgersentrum Yorkstraat, George 6530, Tel: (044) 801-9435, Faks: 086 529 9985

E-pos: keith@george.org.za

26 Junie 2009

5446

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY

PROPOSED SUBDIVISION OF ERF 192, c/o BUITEKANT AND VAN RIEBEECK STREET, GOURITSMOND

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of Section 24(2) of Ordinance 15 of 1985 that the Hessequa Council has received the following application on the abovementioned property:

Property: Erf 192 – 1435m²— Residential I

Application: Subdivision of Erf 192 in 2 portions: Portion A: 666m²; Remainder: 772m²

Applicant: Bekker & Houterman Land Surveyors & Town Planners (on behalf of SJA Foster)

Details concerning the application are available at the office of the undersigned as well as Gouritsmond Municipal Offices during office hours. Any objections to the proposed application should be submitted in writing to reach the office of the undersigned not later than 17 July 2009.

People who cannot write can approach the office of the undersigned during normal office hours where the responsible official will assist you in putting your comments or objections in writing.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY, PO BOX 29, RIVERSDAL 6670

26 June 2009

5448

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY

PROPOSED SUBDIVISION OF ERF 2026 BECKER STREET, RIVERSDAL

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of Section 24(2) of Ordinance 15 of 1985 that the Hessequa Council has received the following application on the abovementioned property:

Property: Erf 2026 – 881m²—Residential I

Application: Subdivision of Erf 2026 in 2 portions: Portion A: 575m²; Remainder: 306m²

Applicant: M. Rensburg

Details concerning the application are available at the office of the undersigned as well as Riversdal Municipal Offices during office hours. Any objections to the proposed application should be submitted in writing to reach the office of the undersigned not later than 17 July 2009.

People who cannot write can approach the office of the undersigned during normal office hours where the responsible official will assist you in putting your comments or objections in writing.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY, PO BOX 29, RIVERSDAL 6670

26 June 2009

5449

SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY

APPLICATION FOR DEPARTURE: ERF 203, INFANTA

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 15 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance of 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985) that the Council has received an application from Umzisa Planning on behalf of Mrs Vida Sterrenberg for a departure from the conditions of approval applicable to Erf 203, Infanta.

Further particulars regarding the proposal are available for inspection at the Municipal Offices at Swellendam during office hours. Objections to the proposal, if any, must reach the undermentioned on or before 27 July 2009. Persons who are unable to read and write will be assisted during office hours, at the Municipal Offices, Swellendam, to write down their objections.

WF Hendricks, MUNICIPAL MANAGER, Municipal Office, SWELLENDAM

Notice: 101/2009 26 June 2009

5459

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

VOORGESTELDE ONDERVERDELING VAN ERF 192, h/v BUITEKANT EN VAN RIEBEECKSTRAAT, GOURITSMOND

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 24(2) van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985 dat die Hessequa Raad die volgende aansoek op bogenoemde eiendom ontvang het:

Eiendomsbeskrywing: Erf 192 – 1435m² — Residensieel I

Aansoek: Onderverdeling van Erf 192 Gouritsmond in twee gedeeltes: Gedeelte A: ±666m²; Restant: ±772m²

Applikant: Bekker & Houterman Landmeters & Stadsbeplanners (nms SJA Foster)

Besonderhede rakende die aansoek is ter insae by die kantoor van die ondergetekende asook die Gouritsmond Munisipale Kantore gedurende kantoore. Enige beswaar teen die voorgename aansoek moet skriftelik gerig word om die ondergetekende te bereik nie later nie as 17 Julie 2009.

Persone wat nie kan skryf nie, kan die onderstaande kantoor nader tydens sy normale kantoore waar die betrokke amptenaar u sal help om u kommentaar of besware op skrif te stel.

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER, HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT, POSBUS 29, RIVERSDAL 6670

26 Junie 2009

5448

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

VOORGESTELDE ONDERVERDELING VAN ERF 2026 BECKERSTRAAT, RIVERSDAL

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 24(2) van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985 dat die Hessequa Raad die volgende aansoek op bogenoemde eiendom ontvang het:

Eiendomsbeskrywing: Erf 2026 – 881m²—Residensieel I

Aansoek: Onderverdeling van Erf 2026 Riversdal in twee gedeeltes: Gedeelte A: 575m²; Restant: 306m²

Applikant: M. Rensburg

Besonderhede rakende die aansoek is ter insae by die kantoor van die ondergetekende asook die Riversdal Munisipale Kantore gedurende kantoore. Enige besware teen die voorgename aansoek moet skriftelik gerig word om die ondergetekende te bereik nie later as 17 Julie 2009.

Persone wat nie kan skryf nie, kan die onderstaande kantoor nader tydens sy normale kantoore waar die betrokke amptenaar u sal help om u kommentaar of besware op skrif te stel.

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER, HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT, POSBUS 29, RIVERSDAL 6670

26 Junie 2009

5449

SWELLENDAM MUNISIPALITEIT

AANSOEK OM AFWYKING: ERF 203, INFANTA

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikel 15 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning 1985 (Nr 15 van 1985) dat die Raad 'n aansoek van Umzisa Planning namens Mev Vida Sterrenberg ontvang het vir 'n afwyking van die goedkeuringsvoorwaardes van toepassing op Erf 203, Infanta.

Verdere besonderhede van die voorstel lê gedurende kantoore by die Munisipale kantoor, Swellendam, ter insae. Skriftelike besware teen die voorstel, indien enige, moet die ondergemelde voor of op 27 Julie 2009 bereik. Persone wat nie kan lees en skryf nie, sal gedurende kantoore by die Munisipale kantoor, Swellendam gehelp word om hulle besware neer te skryf.

WF Hendricks, MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER, Munisipale Kantoor, SWELLENDAM

Kennisgewing nr: 101/2009 26 Junie 2009

5459

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY

APPLICATION FOR CONSENT USE — ERF 187 STILBAAI
WEST

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of paragraph 4.8.1 of the Stilbaai Town Planning scheme that the Hessequa Council has received the following application in respect of the undermentioned property:

Property: Erf 187 Stilbaai West, 989m² in extent and situated at Denne Avenue no 3 Platbos Stilbaai

Application: For the Council's Special Consent to establish an additional dwelling unit on the erf as provided for in terms of the Stilbaai Town Planning Scheme

Applicant: Alphaplan on behalf of B Havenga

Details concerning the application are available at the office of the undersigned and at the Stilbaai municipal offices during normal office hours. Any objection or comments on the proposed application must be submitted in writing to reach the office of the undersigned not later than 17 July 2009.

Persons that cannot write can approach the office of the undersigned during normal office hours where the responsible official will assist you in putting your comments or objections in writing.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY, PO BOX 29, RIVERSDAL 6670

26 June 2009

5450

KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY

LAND USE PLANNING ORDINANCE, 1985 (ORDINANCE 15 OF
1985)LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS, 2000 (ACT
32 OF 2000)PROPOSED CONSENT USE: ERF 2760 (70 MAIN ROAD,
KNYSNA)

Notice is hereby given in terms of Clause 4.5 of the Knysna Zoning Scheme Regulations, 1992 that the under-mentioned application has been received by the Municipal Manager and is open for inspection during office hours at the Municipal Town Planning Offices, 11 Pitt Street, Knysna. Any objections, with full reasons therefor, should be lodged in writing with the Municipal Manager, PO Box 21, Knysna, 6570 on or before 17:00, on Monday 27 July 2009 quoting the above Ordinance and the objector's property description/erf number.

Notice is further given in terms of Section 21(4) of the Local Government Act: Municipal Systems 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) that people who cannot write can approach the Town Planning section during normal office hours at the Municipal Offices where the Secretary will refer you to the responsible official who will assist you in putting your comments or objections in writing.

Objections via e-mail will not be accepted.

Nature of the application:

- (i) Application for consent use on Knysna Erf 2760 in terms of Clause 4.5 of the Knysna Zoning Scheme Regulations to allow a motor vehicle showroom, the trading of motor vehicles and service centre on the "Business" zoned property.

Applicant: HM Vreken TRP(SA) on behalf of Cape Gannet Properties 64 (Pty) Ltd, PO Box 2180, KNYSNA 6570, Tel (044) 382-0420, Fax: (044) 382-0438, e-mail: marike@vreken.co.za

JB DOUGLAS, MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Reference: 2760 KNY 26 June 2009

5451

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

AANSOEK OM VERGUNNINGSGEBRUIK — ERF 187
STILBAAI-WES

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die bepalings van paragraaf 4.8.1 van die Stilbaai Stadsbeplanningsregulasies dat die Hessequa Raad die volgende aansoek ten opsigte van die ondergenoemde eiendom ontvang het:

Eiendom: Erf 187, groot 989m² en geleë te Dennelaan nr 3 Platbos, Stilbaai-Wes

Aansoek: Vir die Raad se spesiale toestemming om 'n tweede wooneenheid op bogenoemde erf te vestig ingevolge die bepalings van die Stilbaai Stadsbeplanningsregulasies

Applikant: Alphaplan namens B Havenga

Besonderhede van die aansoek is ter insae by die kantoor van die ondergetekende en Stilbaai munisipale kantore gedurende normale kantoorure. Enige besware of kommentare op die voorgename aansoek moet skriftelik ingedien word om die ondergetekende te bereik nie later as 17 Julie 2009 nie.

Persone wat nie kan skryf kan die onderstaande kantoor nader tydens normale kantoorure waar die betrokke amptenaar u sal help om u kommentaar op skrif te stel.

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER, HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT,
POSBUS 29, RIVERSDAL 6670

26 Junie 2009

5450

KNYSNA MUNISIPALITEIT

ORDONNANSIE OP GRONDGEBRUIKBEPLANNING, 1985
(ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1985)WET OP PLAASLIKE REGERING: MUNISIPALE STELSELS,
2000 (WET 32 VAN 2000)VOORGESTELDE VERGUNNINGSGEBRUIK: ERF 2760
(HOOFSTRAAT 70, KNYSNA)

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Klousule 4.5 van die Knysna Soneringskema Regulasies, 1992 dat die onderstaande aansoek deur die Munisipale Bestuurder ontvang is en gedurende kantoor ure ter insae lê by die Munisipale Stadsbeplannings Kantore, Pittstraat 11, Knysna. Enige besware met volledige redes daarvoor, moet skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder, Posbus 21, Knysna, 6570 ingedien word voor of op 17:00 op Maandag 27 Julie 2009 met vermelding van bogenoemde Ordonnansie en beswaarmaker se erfnummer.

Ingevolge Artikel 21(4) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet 32 van 2000) word hiermee verder kennis gegee dat persone wat nie kan skryf nie, die Stadsbeplanningsafdeling kan nader tydens normale kantoorure waar die Sekretaris u sal verwys na die betrokke amptenaar wat u sal help om u kommentaar of besware op skrif te stel.

Besware per e-pos sal nie aanvaar word nie.

Aard van aansoek:

- (i) Aansoek vir 'n vergunningsgebruik op Erf 2760 ingevolge Klousule 4.5 van die Knysna Soneringskema Regulasies om die vertoon, verkoop en diens van motorvoertuie op 'n "Besigheid" sone erf toe te laat.

Aansoeker: HM Vreken TRP(SA) namens Cape Gannet Properties 64 (Pty) Ltd, Posbus 2180, KNYSNA 6570, Tel (044) 382-420, Faks: (044) 382-0438, e-pos: marike@vreken.co.za

JB DOUGLAS, MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Verwysing: 2760 KNY 26 Junie 2009

5451

OUDTSHOORN MUNISIPALITEIT

TARIEWELYS 2009/2010					
BESKRYWINGS		2008/2009		2009/2010	
		R	R	R	R
		BTW INGSL	BTW UITGESL	BTW INGSL	BTW UITGESL
1	EIENDOMSBELASTING				
	(a) Tarief per R1.00 waardasie				
	(1) Pensionaris:		0.0035514		0.00372897
	Van toepassing op persone 60 en bo op 01 Julie met 'n inkomste van tussen R0 en R42,000. Die applikant moet die geregistreerde eienaar van die eiendom of die enigste erfgenaam in die geval van 'n afgestorwe boedel, of anders die vruggebruiker van die eiendom wat elke jaar op 1 Julie hernubaar is, wees. Die eiendom moet deur die applikant bewoon word.				0
	(2) Ongeskiktheidstoelae:		0.0035514		0.00372897
	Van toepassing op persone 60 en bo op 01 Julie met 'n inkomste van tussen R0 en R42,000. Die applikant moet die geregistreerde eienaar van die eiendom of die enigste erfgenaam in die geval van 'n afgestorwe boedel, of anders die vruggebruiker van die eiendom wat elke jaar op 1 Julie hernubaar is, wees. Die eiendom moet deur die applikant bewoon word.				0
	(3) Staatseiendom		0.0079210		0.00831705
	(4) Afwykende gebruik		0.0079210		0.00831705
	(5) Residensiële eiendom		0.0059190		0.00621495
	(6) Besighede en Nywerhede		0.0079210		0.00831705
	(7) Landelike Belasting – Bona fide boere		0.0007240		0.0007602
	(8) Publieke Infrastruktuur		0.0055447		0.001553737
	(9) Landelike Residensieel		0.0059190		0.00621495
	(10) Wildplase (Landelike + 50%)		0.0010860		0.0011403

26 Junie 2009

5452

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

LOCAL AUTHORITY: STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE CALLING FOR OBJECTIONS TO PROVISIONAL
ADDITIONAL VALUATION ROLL

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 15(1) of the Property Valuation Ordinance, 1993 that the provisional additional valuation roll for the financial years 2008/2009 is open for inspection at the office of Stellenbosch Municipality as from 2009-06-26 to 2009-07-24.

The owner of any property recorded on such roll may, in terms of the provisions of section 16 of the said Ordinance, object to the valuation placed on his property, and such objection must reach the Municipal Manager before the expiry of the abovementioned period. The prescribed form for the lodging of an objection is available at the address given hereunder. Your attention is specifically focused on the fact that no person is entitled to raise any objection before the Valuation Board unless he/she has lodged an objection in time on the prescribed form.

An owner also includes a proxy, as defined in section 1 of the Ordinance.

Address of office of Stellenbosch Municipality:
Department Financial Services, Neethling House, Plein Street, Stellenbosch.
Department Financial Services, Hugenote Road, Franschoek.
Department Financial Services, Main Road, Pniel.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Notice no. 17 26 June 2009

5458

STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITEIT

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID: MUNISIPALITEIT VAN
STELLENBOSCHKENNISGEWING WAT BESWARE TEEN VOORLOPIGE
AANVULLENDE WAARDASIELYS AANVRA

Kennis word hiermee ingevolge artikel 15(1) van die Ordonnansie op Eiendomswaardering, 1993 gegee dat die voorlopige aanvullende waardasielys vir die boekjare 2008/2009, ter insae lê in die kantoor van die Munisipaliteit van Stellenbosch vanaf 2009-06-26 tot 2009-07-24.

Die eienaar van enige eiendom wat in sodanige lys opgeteken is, kan ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 16 van genoemde Ordonnansie beswaar aanteken teen die waardasie wat op sy/haar eiendom geplaas is, en sodanige beswaar moet die Munisipale Bestuurder voor die verstryking van bogenoemde tydperk bereik. Die voorgeskrewe vorm vir die indiening van 'n beswaar is by die adres hieronder aangedui beskikbaar. U aandag word spesifiek gevestig op die feit dat geen persoon geregtig is om enige beswaar voor die Waardasieraad te opper nie tensy die beswaar op die voorgeskrewe vorm betyds ingedien is nie.

'n Eienaar sluit ook 'n gevolmagtigde in soos omskryf in artikel 1 van die Ordonnansie.

Adres van die kantoor van Munisipaliteit Stellenbosch:
Department Finansiële Dienste, Neethling Huis, Pleinstraat, Stellenbosch.
Department Finansiële Dienste, Hugenoteweg, Franschoek.
Department Finansiële Dienste, Hoofweg, Pniel.

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Kennisgewing nr. 17 26 Junie 2009

5458

SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY

PROMULGATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR THE LEVYING OF
RATES
(2009/2010 financial year)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (Act 6/2004) that the Council at a Budget Meeting held at VREDENBURG on 3 June 2009 resolved to levy the following rates and implement the under mentioned exemptions and rebates for the period 1 July 2009–30 June 2010:

All rateable property that in terms of the town-planning scheme may be utilised or is currently utilised for single residential purposes as well as property or portions of such property that is registered as sectional title for residential purposes inclusive of small holdings, separately valued, that does not qualify for agricultural use in terms of sect 15(2)(f) of the Act on the valuation that exceeds R 50,000: 0,4444c in the rand.

All business and industrial urban area property inclusive of all categories of properties not mentioned, within the council's jurisdiction: 0,8888c in the rand on the total rateable valuation of the property

All rural area property within the council's jurisdiction on which *bona fide* farming activities are taken place and of which the owners are registered with SARS as such: 0,0444c in the rand on the total rateable valuation of the property

All rateable proclaimed and zoned private nature reserves within the council's jurisdiction: 0,2222 in the rand on the total rateable valuation of the property.

The following exemptions and rebates will be applicable for the financial year under review:

Exemptions:

Residential zoned properties and exclusively used for residential purposes; sectional title units used for residential purposes including small holdings not qualifying for agricultural use with a total value of R50,000 or less is automatically exempted from rates.

Rebates:

A rebate of 40% on the normal rate per category will be applicable under the following conditions:

- (i) The total household income of the ratepayer and all residents on the property (taking into account all financial resources) MUST NOT exceed the annual amount of R42,000.

A rebate of 30% on the normal rate per category will be applicable under the following conditions:

- (ii) The total household income of the ratepayer and all residents on the property (taking into account all financial resources) MUST NOT exceed the annual amount of R52,500.

SALDANHABAAI MUNISIPALITEIT

AFKONDIGING VAN BESLUITE VIR DIE HEFFING VAN
BELASTINGS
(2009/2010 boekjaar)

Kennis geskied hiermee in terme van art 14 van die Plaaslike Owerhede: Munisipale Belasting Wet (Wet 6/2004) dat die Raad tydens 'n Begrotingsvergadering gehou te Vredenburg op 3 Junie 2009 besluit het om die volgende Belasting vir die tydperk 1 Julie 2009 tot 30 Junie 2010 te hef en die ondervermelde kortings toe te staan:

Alle belasbare eiendom wat ingevolge die dorpsaanleg-skema aangewend kan word of inderdaad uitsluitlik aangewend word vir enkelwoondoeleindes, insluitende eiendom of gedeeltes van 'n eiendom wat as geregistreerde deeltitel eiendom vir enkelwoondoeleindes aangewend word asook kleinhoewes wat nie kwalifiseer vir landbou doeleindes ingevolge art. 15(2)(f) van die Wet nie en wat afsonderlik waardeer is, op die bedrag van die totale waardasie wat R50, 000 oorskry: 0,4444c in die rand.

Alle stedelike besigheid en nywerheid eiendomme insluitend alle ander kategoriee van eiendomme nie vermeld nie, binne die regsgebied van die Raad: 0,8888c in die rand op die totale belasbare waardasie van die betrokke eiendom

Alle landelike eiendomme binne die Raad se regsgebied waarop *bona fide* boerdery bedrywighede beoefen word en as sulks by SARS registreer is: 0,0444c in die rand op die totale belasbare waardasie van die betrokke eiendom

Alle belasbare privaat natuurreserve binne die Raad se regsgebied wat as sulks geproklameer en soneer is: 0,2222 in die rand op die totale belasbare waardasie van die betrokke eiendom.

Die volgende vrystellings en kortings sal van toepassing wees op die finansiële jaar onder oorsig:

Vrystellings:

Persele wat vir woondoeleindes gesoneer is en uitsluitlik vir woondoeleindes gebruik word; deeltitel eenhede wat vir woondoeleindes gebruik word en kleinhoewes wat nie vir landbou doeleindes (boerdery) gebruik kan word nie en waarvan die totale waardasie R50,000 en minder beloop, outomaties van eiendomsbelasting vrygestel word.

Kortings:

'n Korting van 40% op die normale belasting tarief per kategorie van eiendomme sal onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes van toepassing wees:

- (i) Die totale huishoudelike inkomste van die belastingbetaler en alle ander inwoners op die perseel (insluitende alle inkomste bronne) MAG NIE die jaarlikse bedrag van R42,000 oorskry nie.

'n Korting van 30% op die normale belasting tarief per kategorie van eiendomme sal onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes van toepassing wees:

- (ii) Die totale huishoudelike inkomste van die belastingbetaler en alle ander inwoners op die perseel (insluitende alle inkomste bronne) MAG NIE die jaarlikse bedrag van R52,500 oorskry nie.

A rebate of 20% on the normal rate per category will be applicable under the following conditions:

- (iii) The total household income of the ratepayer and all residents on the property (taking into account all financial resources) MUST NOT exceed the annual amount of R65,625.
- (iv) The qualifying ratepayer must be the registered owner of the property, must not have more than one property; must reside on the property, must have control over the property and must be responsible for payment of the applicable rates.
- (v) Duly certified applications for rebates accompanied by certified proof of income must be lodged with the Municipal Manager on or before the 30 September 2009
- (vi) Above rates is due and payable on the 1st of July 2009 and monthly thereafter on the date indicated on the account. Interest at prime rate determined by Council's bankers plus 1% will be payable on all amounts in arrears.

J. Fortuin, Municipal Manager

26 June 2009

5456

SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE 143/08/09

PROPOSED REZONING OF A PORTION OF THE FARM DOORNFONTEIN NO. 814, DIVISION MALMESBURY

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 17(1) of Ordinance 15 of 1985 that an application has been received for the rezoning of a portion ($\pm 730\text{m}^2$) of the Farm Doornfontein no. 814 ($\pm 620,8472\text{ha}$ in extent) situated $\pm 5\text{km}$ south of Malmesbury from Agricultural zone I to Agricultural zone II in order to conduct a milk packaging facility.

Further particulars are available during office hours (weekdays) at the Department Development Services, office of the Chief: Planning, Building Control and Valuations, Municipal Office, Church Street, Malmesbury.

Any comments whether an objection or support, may be lodged in writing with the undersigned not later than 27 July 2009.

JJ SCHOLTZ, Municipal Manager, Municipal Office, Private Bag X52, MALMESBURY 7299

26 June 2009

5460

SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE 141/08/09

PROPOSED CONSENT USE ON ERF 2075, DARLING

Notice is hereby given in terms of paragraph 4.7 of the Section 8 Zoning Scheme Regulations of Ordinance 15 of 1985 that an application has been received for a consent use on Erf 2075 (in extent 6165m^2) situated c/o Main and Pastorie Street, Darling in order to conduct a liquor store ($\pm 195\text{m}^2$).

Further particulars are available during office hours (weekdays) at the Department Development Services, office of the Chief: Planning, Building Control and Valuations, Municipal Office, Church Street, Malmesbury.

Any comments whether an objection or support, may be lodged in writing with the undersigned not later than 27 July 2009.

JJ SCHOLTZ, Municipal Manager, Municipal Office, Private Bag X52, MALMESBURY 7299

26 June 2009

5461

'n Korting van 20% op die normale belasting tarief per kategorie van eiendom sal onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes van toepassing wees:

- (iii) Die totale huishoudelike inkomste van die belastingbetaler en alle ander inwoners op die perseel (insluitende alle inkomste bronne) MAG NIE die jaarlikse bedrag van R65,625 oorskry nie.
- (iv) Die kwalifiserende belastingbetaler moet die registreerde eienaar van die eiendom wees; moet op die perseel woonagtig wees; mag nie meer as een eiendom besit nie; moet beheer uitoefen oor die eiendom en moet verantwoordelik wees vir betaling van die toepaslike eiendomsbelasting.
- (v) Volledige gesertifiseerde aansoeke om kortings, vergesel van beëdigde verklarings ten opsigte van inkomste moet die Munisipale Bestuurder op of voor 30 September 2009 bereik.
- (vi) Bovermelde belasting is verskuldig en betaalbaar op 1 Julie 2009 en maandeliks daarna op die datum soos op die rekening aangetoon. Rente teen die Prima koers soos deur die Raad se bankiers bepaal plus 1% sal op agterstallige bedrae gehef word.

J. Fortuin, Munisipale Bestuurder

26 Junie 2009

5456

SWARTLAND MUNISIPALITEIT

KENNISGEWING 143/08/09

VOORGESTELDE HERSONERING VAN 'N GEDEELTE VAN PLAAS DOORNFONTEIN NR. 814, AFDELING MALMESBURY

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikel 17(1) van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985 dat 'n aansoek ontvang is vir die herosnering van 'n gedeelte ($\pm 730\text{m}^2$) van die Plaas Doornfontein nr. 814 (groot $\pm 620,8472\text{ha}$) geleë $\pm 5\text{km}$ suid van Malmesbury vanaf Landbousone I na Landbousone II ten einde 'n melkverpakkingsfasiliteit te bedryf.

Verdere besonderhede is gedurende gewone kantoorure (weekdae) by Departement Ontwikkelingsdienste, die kantoor van die Hoof: Beplanning, Boubeheer en Waardasies, Munisipale Kantoor, Kerkstraat, Malmesbury beskikbaar.

Enige kommentaar, hetsy beswaar of ondersteuning, kan skriftelik by die ondergetekende ingedien word nie later nie as 27 Julie 2009 om 17:00.

JJ SCHOLTZ, Munisipale Bestuurder, Munisipale kantore, Privaatsak X52, MALMESBURY 7299

26 Junie 2009

5460

SWARTLAND MUNISIPALITEIT

KENNISGEWING 141/08/09

VOORGESTELDE VERGUNNINGSGEBRUIK OP ERF 2075, DARLING

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge paragraaf 4.7 van die Artikel 8 Soneringskema regulasies van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985 dat 'n aansoek ontvang is vir 'n vergunningsgebruik op Erf 2075 (groot 6165m^2) geleë te h/v Hoof- en Pastoriestraat, Darling ten einde 'n drankwinkel ($\pm 195\text{m}^2$) te bedryf.

Verdere besonderhede is gedurende gewone kantoorure (weekdae) by Departement Ontwikkelingsdienste, die kantoor van die Hoof: Beplanning, Boubeheer en Waardasies, Munisipale Kantoor, Kerkstraat, Malmesbury beskikbaar.

Enige kommentaar, hetsy beswaar of ondersteuning, kan skriftelik by die ondergetekende ingedien word nie later nie as 27 Julie 2009.

JJ SCHOLTZ, Munisipale Bestuurder, Munisipale kantore, Privaatsak X52, MALMESBURY 7299

26 Junie 2009

5461

CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY

REZONING AND DEPARTURE: ERF 419, 8 PROTEA ROAD,
STRUISBAAI

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 1985 (No 15 of 1985) that Council has received an application from the owner of erf 419, Struisbaai for the following:

1. Rezoning of erf 419 Struisbaai from Residential Zone I to Residential Zone V in order to operate an eight bedroom Guesthouse
2. Departure on erf 419 Struisbaai for twelve bed Backpackers
3. Departure on erf 419, Struisbaai for the 4.0m western side building line to 2.0m, the 4.0m eastern side building line to 1.1m and the 4.0m southern side building line to 1.9m to accommodate the existing structure
4. Departure on erf 419, Struisbaai to allow the 40% coverage factor to be exceeded to 41% to accommodate the existing structure

In terms of section 21(4) of the Local Government Act: Municipal Systems, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) notice is hereby given that persons who cannot read or write may request that an employee at any of the reception offices of the Cape Agulhas Municipal Council assist in the formulation and writing of input, comments or objections.

Further particulars are available for inspection in the office of the undersigned during office hours and written objections, if any, must reach him not later than 27 July 2009.

R Stevens, Municipal Manager, PO Box 51, Bredasdorp, 7280

26 June 2009

5441

KAAP AGULHAS MUNISIPALITEIT

HERSONERING EN AFWYKING: ERF 419, PROTEAWEG 8,
STRUISBAAI

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruik-beplanning, 1985 (Nr 15 van 1985) dat die Raad 'n aansoek ontvang het van die eienaar van erf 419, Struisbaai vir die volgende:

1. Hersonering van erf 419, Struisbaai van Residensiële Sone I na Residensiële Sone V bedrywigheid ten einde 'n agt bed Gastehuis te bedryf
2. Afwyking op erf 419, Struisbaai vir twaalf bed 'Backpackers'
3. Afwyking op erf 419, Struisbaai vir die 4.0m westelike kantboulyn na 2.0m, die 4.0m oostelike kantboulyn na 1.1m en die 4.0m suidelike kantboulyn na 1.9m om die bestaande struktuur te akkommodeer
4. Afwyking op erf 419, Struisbaai ten einde die 40% dekkings faktor tot 41% te oorskry om die bestaande struktuur te akkommodeer

Ingevolge artikel 21(4) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet 32 van 2000) word kennis gegee dat persone wat nie kan skryf nie enige munisipale personeellid by enige ontvangskantore van die Raad te Kaap Agulhas kan nader vir hulpverlening om u kommentaar, beswaar of inset op skrif te stel.

Verdere besonderhede van bogenoemde lê ter insae in die kantoor van die ondergetekende en skriftelike besware, indien enige, moet hom nie later as 27 Julie 2009 bereik nie.

R Stevens, Munisipale Bestuurder, Posbus 51, Bredasdorp, 7280

26 Junie 2009

5441

PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY

BY-LAW RELATING TO THE KEEPING OF ANIMALS

Purpose of By-Law

- To promote the interests of animals and residents by exercising control over the numbers and kinds of animals that may be kept as well as the conditions under which such animals may be kept, sheltered and cared for and to provide for the prevention of nuisances through the keeping of such animals.

Definitions

1. In this By-law, words used in the masculine gender include the feminine, the singular includes the plural and vice versa, the Afrikaans text prevails in the event of an inconsistency between the different texts and unless the context otherwise indicates:—

“**animals**” mean members of the equine family, cattle, sheep, goats, pigs, fowls, dogs, cats, or other domestic animals or birds, or any wild animal, wild bird or reptile which is in captivity or under the control of a person;

“**municipality**” means the Municipality of Prince Albert established in terms of Section 12 of the Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998, and includes any political structure, political office bearer, councillor, duly authorised agent thereof or any employee thereof acting in connection with this by-law by virtue of a power vested in the municipality and delegated or sub-delegated to such political structure, political office bearer, councillor, agent or employee;

“**nuisance**” means, any act, omission or condition which is, in the opinion of the municipality, detrimental to health or offensive or injurious or which materially interferes with the ordinary comfort or convenience of the public or adversely affects the safety of the public or which disturbs the quiet of the neighbourhood, and

“**pets**” means any dogs, cats, guinea pigs, hamsters, rabbits, chinchillas or birds not kept for breeding or business purposes;

“**premises**” means any piece of land registered in a deeds registry as an erf, lot, plot, or stand as part of a township, and includes a stand or lot forming part of a piece of land laid out as a township, but not yet registered, or a portion of such erf, stand or lot and includes any residential sites outside townships provided by government departments, semi-government institutions or industries;

Written permission

2. No person shall keep or permit to be kept on any premises or property any animals (excluding pets) without the written permission of the municipality, and such permission may be withdrawn if at any time a nuisance is caused or the requirements of this by-law are not complied with; provided that the provisions of this section shall not apply to premises or land which is zoned for agricultural purposes.

Number of animals

3. For the purpose of controlling and restricting the keeping of animals within townships, the municipality may from time to time determine the number, kind and sex of animals that may be kept and the areas within which such animals shall be prohibited.

Plans for structures and management

4. (1) An application for permission to keep animals shall be accompanied by a detailed site plan indicating all structures and fences, existing and proposed, on the premises.
- (2) Detailed plans and specifications shall be submitted to and approved by the municipality in respect of all structures where animals are to be accommodated.
- (3) An exposition of the number, kinds, sizes and sex of animals shall accompany the plan.
- (4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this by-law the municipality may refuse to approve the application and plans if, in its opinion, the property, owing to its location, siting or geographical features is unsuitable for the keeping of animals thereon.

Structures shall comply with requirements

5. (1) All structures housing animals shall be constructed in a workmanlike manner and of materials approved by the municipality.
- (2) No structure shall be sited within a distance of 15m from any dwelling and staff quarters or the boundary of a residential erf and 8m from any road boundary. The municipality may however, depending on circumstances allow relaxation of the said distances.
- (3) Every part of the structure shall be properly maintained and painted as often as the municipality may deem necessary.
- (4) No animals shall be kept in a structure or on land which is considered by the municipality to be undesirable or objectionable by reason of its locality, construction or manner of use.

Premises to be kept clean

6. (1) All manure from animals shall be stored in a manner approved by the municipality and disposed of on a regular basis so as to prevent any nuisance from being created.
- (2) All feed shall be stored in a rodent-proof place.
- (3) The premises shall be kept in such condition as not to attract or provide shelter for rodents.

Animals and pets kept in an unsatisfactory manner

7. Whenever, in the opinion of the municipality, any animals or pets kept on any premises, whether or not such premises have been approved by the municipality under this by-law, are a nuisance or danger to health, the municipality may by written notice require the owner or occupier of such premises, within a period to be stated in such notice but not less than 24 hours after the date of such notice, to remove the cause of and to abate such nuisance or danger to health and to carry out such work or do such things as the municipality may deem necessary for the said purpose.

Stray animals and pets

8. (1) The municipality may seize animals or pets found on any premises, land or road which are not under supervision or control of any person and which are causing a nuisance or danger to the safety and health of persons.
- (2) Animals or pets seized in terms of sub-section (1) may be destroyed or caused to be destroyed by the municipality with such instruments or appliances and with such precautions and in such a manner as to inflict as little suffering as possible.

DOG KENNELS AND CATTERIES**Requirements for premises**

9. No person shall keep a kennel or cattery unless the requirements listed hereunder are complied with:
 - (1) Every dog or cat shall be kept in an enclosure complying with the following requirements:
 - (a) It shall be constructed of durable materials and the access thereto shall be adequate for cleaning purposes.
 - (b) The floor shall be constructed of concrete or other durable and impervious material brought to a smooth finish and graded to a channel 100mm wide, extending over the full width of the floor and situated within the enclosure, which channel shall be graded and shall drain into a gully connected to the municipality's sewer system by means of an earthenware pipe or a pipe of any other approved material with a minimum diameter of 100mm, or to another approved disposal system.
 - (c) A kerb 150mm high shall be provided along the entire length of the channel referred to in subparagraph (b) and on the side thereof adjacent to the surrounding outside area, to prevent storm water from such area from entering the channel.
 - (2) Every enclosure referred to in paragraph (1) shall contain a roofed shelter for the accommodation of dogs and cats which shall comply with the following requirements:
 - (a) Every wall shall be constructed of brick, stone, concrete or other durable material and shall have a smooth internal surface without cracks or open joints.
 - (b) The floor shall be of concrete or other impervious and durable material brought to a smooth finish without cracks or open joints, and the surface between the floor and the walls of a permanent structure shall be coved.
 - (c) Every shelter shall have adequate access thereto for the cleaning thereof and for extermination of vermin.
 - (3) In the case of dogs, a dog kennel of moulded asbestos or other similar material, which is movable and placed on a base constructed of concrete or other durable material with an easily cleaned finish, without cracks or open joints, may be provided instead of a shelter contemplated in paragraph (2), and if the base of such kennel is not rendered waterproof, a sleeping board which will enable the dog to keep dry shall be provided in every such kennel.
 - (4) A concrete apron at least 1m wide shall be provided at the entrance of the enclosure over its full width, the apron to be graded for the drainage of water away from the enclosure.
 - (5) A supply of potable water, adequate for drinking and cleaning purposes, shall be provided in or adjacent to the enclosure.
 - (6) All food shall be stored in a rodent-proof store-room, and all loose food shall be stored in rodent-proof receptacles with closefitting lids in such store-room.

- (7) At least 5m of clear, unobstructed space shall be provided between any shelter or enclosure and the nearest point of any dwelling, other building or structure used for human habitation or any place where food is stored or prepared for human consumption.
- (8) Isolation facilities for sick dogs and cats shall be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality.
- (9) If cages are provided for the keeping of cats, such cages shall be of durable, impervious material and constructed so as to be easily cleaned.

PET SHOPS

Requirements for premises

10. No person shall conduct the business of a pet shop upon any premises unless the premises are constructed and equipped in accordance with the following requirements:

- (1) Every wall, including any partition of any building, shall be constructed of brick, concrete or other durable material, shall have a smooth internal surface and shall be painted with a light coloured washable paint or given some other approved finish.
- (2) The floor of any building shall be constructed of concrete or other durable and impervious material brought to a smooth finish.
- (3) The ceiling of any building shall be constructed of durable material, have a smooth finish, be dustproof and be painted with a light coloured washable paint.
- (4) Sanitary facilities shall be provided in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- (5) A rodent-proof store-room shall be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality.
- (6) Facilities for the washing of cages, trays and other equipment shall be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality.
- (7) If required, change room or locker facilities shall be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality.
- (8) No door, window or other opening in any wall of a building on the premises shall be within 2m of any other door, window or other opening to any other building in which food is prepared, stored or sold for human consumption or is consumed by humans.
- (9) There shall be no direct access to any habitable room or any room in which clothing or food for human consumption is stored.

Business requirements

11. Every person who conducts the business of a pet shop shall:

- (1) provide movable cages for the separate housing of animals, poultry or birds, and the following requirements shall be complied with:
 - (a) The cages shall be constructed entirely of metal or other durable, impervious material and shall be fitted with a removable metal tray below the floor thereof to facilitate cleaning.
 - (b) Every cage shall be free from any recess or cavity not readily accessible for cleaning and every tubular or hollow fitting used in connection therewith shall have its interior cavity sealed.
 - (c) If rabbits are kept in a cage, the metal tray referred to in subparagraph (a) shall drain into a removable receptacle.
 - (d) Every cage shall be fitted with a drinking vessel kept filled with water and accessible to pets kept in the cage;
- (2) provide rodent-proof receptacles of impervious material with close-fitting lids in the store-room in which all pet food shall be stored;
- (3) maintain the premises and every cage, tray, container, receptacle, basket and all apparatus, equipment and appliances used in connection with the pet shop in a clean, sanitary condition, free from vermin and in good repair;
- (4) take effective measures to prevent the harbouring or breeding of, and to destroy, flies, cockroaches, rodents and other vermin, and to prevent offensive odours arising from the keeping of pets on the premises;
- (5) provide overalls or other protective clothing for use by persons employed in connection with the pet shop and ensure that such apparel is worn by every employee when on duty;
- (6) at all times keep every pet in the building on the premises unless otherwise approved by the Municipality;
- (7) provide isolation facilities in which every pet which is or appears to be sick shall be kept whilst on the premises;
- (8) ensure that there is a constant supply of potable water for drinking and cleaning purposes;
- (9) ensure that the premises are at all times so ventilated as to ensure sufficient movement of air for the comfort and survival of the pets, and
- (10) ensure that the number of pets per cage is not such that the free movement of such pets is impeded.

PET SALONS

Requirements for premises

12. No person shall conduct the business of a pet salon in or upon any premises unless the premises are constructed and equipped in accordance with the following requirements:

- (1) A room shall be provided with a minimum floor area of 6,5m² for the washing, drying and clipping of dogs or cats.
- (2) The floor of such room shall be constructed of concrete or other durable, impervious material brought to a smooth finish and graded to a channel drained in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- (3) The surface between the floor and the wall of such room shall be coved and the coving shall have a minimum radius of 75mm.
- (4) Every internal wall surface shall be smooth-plastered and be painted with a light-coloured washable paint.
- (5) The room shall be equipped with -
 - (a) a bath or similar facility with a constant supply of hot and cold water, drained in terms of the National Building Regulations;
 - (b) an impervious-topped table, and

- (c) a refuse receptacle of impervious, durable material with a close-fitting lid for the storage of cut hair pending removal.
- (6) If cages are provided for the keeping of cats and kennels for the keeping of dogs, such cages and kennels shall be of durable material and constructed so as to be easily cleaned.

Business requirements

13. Every person who conducts the business of a pet salon shall—
- (1) ensure that every cage, including its base, is of metal construction and movable;
 - (2) ensure that all pesticidal preparations, and preparations used for the washing of dogs and cats and the cleaning of equipment and materials are stored in separate metal cupboards;
 - (3) ensure that all tables used for the drying and grooming of dogs and cats are of metal with durable and impervious tops;
 - (4) maintain the premises and every cage, tray, receptacle, basket and all apparatus, equipment and appliances used in connection with the pet shop in a clean, sanitary condition, in good repair and free of vermin;
 - (5) at all times keep every dog or cat inside the building on the premises, unless otherwise approved by the municipality.
 - (6) provide portable storage receptacles of impervious material with close-fitting lids for the storage of dog and cat litter, and
 - (7) remove all litter and other waste matter from the enclosure and shelter at least once every 24 hours and place it in the receptacles referred to in paragraph (6).

Penalty

14. Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this by-law shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to—
- (1) a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment and,
 - (2) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment of 10 days or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued and,
 - (3) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality result of such contravention or failure.

MUNISIPALITEIT PRINS ALBERT VERORDENING INSAKE DIE AANHOU VAN DIERE

Doel van Verordening

- Om in belang van diere en inwoners beheer uit te oefen oor die getalle en soorte diere asook die omstandighede waaronder diere aangehou, geherberg en versorg mag word en om voorsiening te maak vir die voorkoming van van oorlaste deur die aanhouding van sodanige diere.

Woordbepaling

1. In hierdie Verordening sluit woorde wat die manlike geslag aandui, ook die vroulike geslag in, sluit die enkelvoud die meervoud in en omgekeerd, geniet die Afrikaanse teks voorrang in die geval van 'n teenstrydigheid tussen die verskillende tekste, en tensy dit uit die samehang anders blyk, beteken:—

“diere” lede van die perdefamilie, beeste, skape, bokke, varke, hoenders, volstruise, honde katte of ander huisdiere of voëls, wilde voëls of wilde diere of reptiele wat in gevangenisverkeer of onder die beheer van iemand is.

“munisipaliteit” die munisipaliteit van Prince Albert gestig in terme van Artikel 12 van die Munisipale Strukturewet, 117 van 1998 en sluit in enige politieke struktuur, politieke ampsbeklede, raadslid, behoorlik gevolmagtigde agent daarvan of enige werknemer daarvan handelende ingevolge hierdie verordening uit hoofde van 'n bevoegdheid van die munisipaliteit wat gedelegeer of gesubdelegeer is aan gemelde politieke struktuur, politieke ampsbeklede, raadslid, agent of werknemer;

“oorlas” onder meer enige handeling, versuim of toestand wat na die mening van die munisipaliteit skadelik vir die gesondheid of aanstootlik of nadelig is of wat wesenlik inbreuk maak op die gewone gemak of gerief van die publiek of die veiligheid van die publiek nadelig raak of wat inbreuk maak op die stilte van die omgewing;

“perseel” enige stuk grond wat as deel van 'n dorpsuitleg in 'n aktesregistrasiekantoor geregistreer is as 'n erf, perseel, hoewe of standplaas, en ook 'n standplaas of perseel wat deel uitmaak van 'n stuk grond wat uitgelê is as 'n dorp, maar nog nie geregistreer is nie, of 'n deel van sodanige erf, standplaas of perseel en sluit ook in enige woonpersele buite dorpsgebiede wat voorsien is deur staatsdepartemente, semi-staatsinstellings of nywerhede;

“troeteldiere” enige honde, katte, marmotjies, hamsters, konyne, pelsmuise, voëls of reptiele wat nie vir aantel- of handelsdoeleindes aangehou word nie;

Skriftelike toestemming

2. Niemand mag sonder die skriftelike toestemming van die munisipaliteit enige diere, uitgesonderd troeteldiere, op enige perseel of eiendom aanhou of toelaat dat dit daarop aangehou word nie, en sodanige toestemming kan teruggetrek word indien daar te eniger tyd 'n oorlas ontstaan of die vereistes van hierdie verordening nie nagekom word nie; met dien verstande dat die bepaling van hierdie artikel nie van toepassing is op 'n perseel of grond wat vir landboudoeleindes gesoneer is nie.

Getal diere

3. Ten einde die aanhou van diere op persele te beheer en te beperk, kan die munisipaliteit van tyd tot tyd die getal, soorte en geslag diere wat aangehou mag word, bepaal asook die gebiede waarbinne sodanige diere verbied word.

Planne vir strukture en bestuur

4. (1) 'n Aansoek om toestemming om diere aan te hou, moet vergesel gaan van 'n gedetailleerde terreinplan waarop alle bestaande en voorgestelde strukture en heinings op die perseel aangedui word.
- (2) Gedetailleerde planne en spesifikasies moet voorgelê word aan en goedgekeur word deur die munisipaliteit ten opsigte van alle strukture waar diere gehuisves gaan word.
- (3) 'n Uiteensetting van die getal, soorte, grootte en geslag van diere moet die plan vergesel.
- (4) Ondanks enige andersluidende bepalings in hierdie verordening vervat, kan die munisipaliteit weier om die aansoek en planne goed te keur indien by van mening is dat die perseel, vanweë die ligging of geografiese kenmerke daarvan, ongeskik is vir die aanhou van diere daarop.

Strukture moet aan vereistes voldoen

5. (1) Alle strukture waarin diere gehuisves word, moet op 'n deeglike wyse gebou word en van materiaal wat die munisipaliteit goedkeur.
- (2) Geen struktuur mag geleë wees binne 'n afstand van 15m van enige woning en personeelkamers of die grens van 'n woonperseel en 8m van enige padgrens nie. Die Munisipaliteit kan egter na gelang van omstandighede verslapping van gemelde afstande toestaan.
- (3) Elke deel van die struktuur moet behoorlik in stand gehou en geverf word so dikwels as wat die munisipaliteit nodig ag.
- (4) Geen diere mag aangehou word in 'n struktuur of op grond wat na die mening van die munisipaliteit onwenslik of aanstootlik is vanweë die ligging of bou daarvan of die wyse waarop dit gebruik word nie.

Perseel moet skoon gehou word

6. (1) Alle mis wat van diere afkomstig is, moet opgeberg word op 'n wyse wat deur die munisipaliteit goedgekeur is en moet op 'n gereelde grondslag weggedoen word ten einde te verhoed dat 'n oorlas ontstaan.
- (2) Alle voer moet in 'n knaagdierdigte plek opgeberg word.
- (3) Die perseel moet in so 'n toestand gehou word dat dit nie knaagdiere aanlok of 'n skuilplek daaraan bied nie.

Diere en troeteldiere wat op 'n onbevredigende wyse aangehou word

7. Wanneer ookal, na die mening van die munisipaliteit, enige diere of troeteldiere wat op enige perseel aangehou word, ongeag of sodanige perseel kragtens hierdie verordening deur die munisipaliteit goedgekeur is of nie, 'n oorlas of gevaar vir die gesondheid is, kan die munisipaliteit by wyse van 'n skriftelike kennisgewing die eenaar of okkupeerder van sodanige perseel aansê om, binne 'n tydperk wat in sodanige kennisgewing aangedui moet word, maar minstens 24 uur na die datum van sodanige kennisgewing, die oorsaak van sodanige oorlas of gevaar vir die gesondheid te verwyder en om die werk te verrig of die dinge te doen wat die munisipaliteit vir genoemde doel nodig ag.

Loslopende diere en troeteldiere

8. (1) Die munisipaliteit mag diere of troeteldiere in beslag neem wat op enige perseel of plek aangetref word wat nie onder toesig of beheer van iemand is nie en wat 'n oorlas skep of 'n gevaar vir die veiligheid en gesondheid van persone is.
- (2) Die munisipaliteit mag diere of troeteldiere wat ingevolge subartikel (1) in beslag geneem is afmaak of laat afmaak met die instrumente of toestelle en met die voorsorgmaatreëls en op die wyse wat so min lyding as moontlik veroorsaak.

HONDE- EN KATTEHERBERGE

Perseelvereistes

9. Niemand mag 'n honde- of katteherberg aanhou nie tensy daar aan die volgende vereistes voldoen word:
 - (1) Elke hond of kat moet aangehou word in 'n omheinde plek wat aan die volgende vereistes voldoen:
 - (a) Dit moet van duursame materiaal gebou wees en die toegang daartoe moet toereikend vir skoonmaakdoeleindes wees.
 - (b) Die vloer moet van beton of ander duursame en ondeurdringbare materiaal gebou wees wat glad afgewerk is en afgeskuins is na 'n geut van 100mm breed wat strek oor die volle breedte van die vloer en geleë is binne die omheinde plek, welke geut afgeskuins moet wees en moet dreineer na 'n rioolput wat met die munisipaliteit se rioolstelsel verbind is deur middel van 'n erdepyp of 'n pyp van enige ander goedgekeurde materiaal met 'n deursnee van ten minste 100mm, of met 'n ander goedgekeurde rioolstelsel.
 - (c) 'n Rand met 'n hoogte van 150mm moet oor die volle lengte van die geut in subparagraaf (b) gemeld, en aan die kant daarvan wat langs die omliggende buite-gebied is, verskaf word om te verhoed dat vloedwater uit sodanige gebied die geut binnekom.
 - (2) Elke omheinde plek in paragraaf (1) gemeld, moet 'n oordekte skuiling vir die huisvesting van honde en katte hê wat aan die volgende vereistes voldoen:
 - (a) Elke muur moet van baksteen, klip, beton of ander duursame materiaal gebou wees en moet 'n gladde binne-oppervlak hê sonder barste of oop voë.
 - (b) Die vloer moet van beton of ander ondeurdringbare en duursame materiaal gebou wees wat glad afgewerk is sonder barste of oop voë, en die oppervlak tussen die vloer en die mure van 'n permanente struktuur moet holrond wees.
 - (c) Elke skuiling moet toereikende toegang daartoe hê vir die skoonmaak daarvan en die vernietiging van ongediertes.
 - (3) In die geval van honde kan 'n hondehok van gevormde asbes of ander soortgelyke materiaal, wat verplaasbaar is en geplaas is op 'n voetstuk van beton of ander duursame materiaal met 'n afwerking wat maklik skoongemaak kan word, sonder barste of oop voë verskaf word in plaas van 'n skuiling soos beoog in paragraaf (2), en as die voetstuk van sodanige hondehok nie waterdig gemaak is nie, moet 'n slaaplank wat die hond in staat stel om droog te bly in elke sodanige hondehok verskaf word.
 - (4) 'n Betonskort wat tot ten minste 1m breed is, moet by die ingang van die omheinde plek, oor die volle breedte daarvan, verskaf word, welke skort afgeskuins moet wees sodat dit water van die omheinde plek of wegvoer.
 - (5) 'n Toevoer drinkbare water wat toereikend is vir drink- en skoonmaakdoeleindes moet in of aanliggend aan die omheinde plek verskaf word.

- (6) Alle voedsel moet opgeberg word in 'n knaagdierdigte pakkamer, en alle onverpakte voedsel moet opgeberg word in knaagdierdigte houers met digsluitende deksels in so 'n pakkamer.
- (7) Daar moet ten minste 5m oop en onbelemmerde ruimte verskaf word tussen enige skuiling of omheinde plek en die naaste punt van enige woonhuis, ander gebou of struktuur wat vir menslike bewoning gebruik word of enige plek waar voedsel vir menslike verbruik opgeberg of berei word.
- (8) Afsonderingsgeriewe vir honde en katte wat siek is, moet ten genoeg van die munisipaliteit verskaf word.
- (9) As hokke voorsien word vir die aanhou van katte, moet sulke hokke van duursame, ondeurdringbare materiaal wees en so gebou word dat dit maklik skoongemaak kan word.

TROETELDIERWINKELS

Perseel vereistes

10. Niemand mag die saak van 'n troeteldierwinkel op enige perseel dryf nie tensy die perseel ooreenkomstig die volgende vereistes gebou en toegerus is:

- (1) Elke muur, met inbegrip van enige afskorting van enige gebou, moet gebou wees van baksteen, beton of ander duursame materiaal, 'n gladde binne oppervlak hê en met 'n ligkleurige wasbare verf geverf wees of 'n ander goedgekeurde afwerking hê.
- (2) Die vloer van enige gebou moet van beton of ander duursame en ondeurdringbare materiaal wat glad afgewerk is, gebou wees.
- (3) Die plafon van enige gebou moet van duursame materiaal gebou wees, glad afgewerk wees, stofdig wees en met 'n ligkleurige wasbare verf geverf wees.
- (4) Sanitêre geriewe moet voorsien word ingevolge die Nasionale Bouregulasies.
- (5) 'n Knaagdierdigte pakkamer moet voorsien word ten genoeg van die munisipaliteit.
- (6) Fasiliteite vir die was van hokke, panne en ander toerusting moet voorsien word ten genoeg van die munisipaliteit.
- (7) Kleedkamer- of sluitkasfasiliteite moet, indien vereis, voorsien word ten genoeg van die munisipaliteit.
- (8) Geen deur, venster of ander opening in enige muur van 'n gebou op die perseel mag nader as 2m wees van enige ander deur, venster of ander opening in enige ander gebou waarin voedsel berei, opgeberg of vir menslike verbruik verkoop word of deur mense verbruik word nie.
- (9) Daar mag geen direkte toegang tot enige bewoonbare vertrek of enige vertrek waarin klere of voedsel vir menslike verbruik opgeberg word, wees nie.

Sakevereistes

11. Elke persoon wat die saak van 'n troeteldierwinkel bedryf, moet—

- (1) aparte, verwyderbare hokke verskaf vir die huisvesting van diere, pluimvee of voëls, en die volgende vereistes moet nagekom word.
 - (a) Die hokke moet geheel en al van metaal of ander duursame, ondeurdringbare materiaal gebou wees en toegerus wees met 'n verwyderbare metaalpan onder die vloer daarvan om die skoonmaak daarvan te vergemaklik.
 - (b) Elke hok moet vry van enige duik of holte wees wat nie redelik toeganklik vir die skoonmaak daarvan is nie en die binneholte van elke buis- of hol toebehoort wat in verband daarmee gebruik word, moet verseël wees.
 - (c) Indien konyne in 'n hok aangehou word, moet die metaalpan in subparagraaf (a) gemeld, in 'n verwyderbare houder dreineer.
 - (d) Elke hok moet toegerus wees met 'n drinkbak wat vol water gehou moet word en vir troeteldiere wat in die hok aangehou word, toeganklik is;
- (2) knaagdierdigte houers van ondeurdringbare materiaal en met digpassende deksels in die pakkamer verskaf waarin alle troeteldierkos opgeberg moet word;
- (3) die perseel en elke hok, pan, houder, bak, mandjie en alle apparaat, toerusting en toestelle wat in verband met die troeteldierwinkel gebruik word, in 'n skoon, higiëniese en goeie toestand en vry van ongedierte in stand hou;
- (4) doeltreffende maatreëls tref om te voorkom dat vlieë, kakkerlakke, knaagdiere en ander ongediertes geherberg word of uitbrou en dit te vernietig, en om aanstootlike reuke wat uit die aanhou van troeteldiere op die perseel voortspruit, te voorkom;
- (5) oorpakke of ander beskermende klere verskaf vir die gebruik van persone wat in verband met die troeteldierwinkelbedrywighede staan en toesien dat sodanige klere deur elke werknemer gedra word wanneer hy op diens is;
- (6) te alle tye elke troeteldier in die gebou op die perseel hou tensy die munisipaliteit andersins goedkeur;
- (7) afsonderingsfasiliteite verskaf waarin elke troeteldier wat siek is of lyk, aangehou moet word terwyl dit op die perseel is;
- (8) toesien dat daar 'n standhoudende toevoer drinkbare water vir drink- en skoonmaakdoeleindes is;
- (9) toesien dat die perseel te alle tye so geventileer is dat daar genoegsame beweging van lug vir die gerief en oorlewing van die troeteldiere is, en
- (10) toesien dat die getal troeteldiere per hok nie sodanig is dat die vrye beweging van sodanige troeteldiere aan bande gelê word nie.

TROETELDIERSALONNE**Perseelvereistes**

12. Niemand mag die saak van 'n troeteldiersalon in of op enige perseel dryf nie tensy die perseel gebou en toegerus is in ooreenstemming met die volgende vereistes:

- (1) 'n Vertrek moet voorsien word wat 'n minimum vloeroppervlakte van 6,5m² het vir die was en droogmaak van honde of katte en die knip van hul hare.
- (2) Die vloer van so 'n vertrek moet gebou wees van beton of ander duursame, ondeurdringbare materiaal wat glad afgewerk is en afgeskuins is na 'n geut wat in ooreenstemming met die Nasionale Bouregulasies dreineer.
- (3) Die oppervlak tussen die vloer en die muur van so 'n vertrek moet holrond wees en die holrond gedeelte moet 'n minimumstraal van 75mm hê.
- (4) Elke binnemuuroppervlak moet glad afgepleister wees en gevef wees met 'n ligkleurige wasbare verf.
- (5) Die vertrek moet toegerus wees met die volgende —
 - (a) 'n Bad of dergelyke fasiliteit met 'n konstante toevoer warm en koue water wat dreineer ingevolge die Nasionale Bouregulasies;
 - (b) 'n tafel met 'n ondeurdringbare blad, en
 - (c) 'n vullishouer van duursame, ondeurdringbare materiaal met 'n digsluitende deksel vir die opberging van afgesnyde hare totdat dit verwyder word.
- (6) As hokke voorsien word vir die aanhou van katte en honde moet sodanige hokke van duursame materiaal wees en so gebou wees dat dit maklik skoongemaak kan word.

Sakevereistes

13. Elke persoon wat die saak van 'n troeteldiersalon bedryf moet—

- (1) verseker dat alle hokke, met inbegrip van die bodem, van metaal gemaak is en verskuif kan word;
- (2) verseker dat alle plaagbestrydingmiddels en middels vir die was van honde en katte en die skoonmaak van toerusting en materiaal, opgeberg word in aparte metaalkaste;
- (3) toesien dat alle tafels wat vir die droogmaak en versorging van honde en katte gebruik word, van metaal is, met duursame en ondeurdringbare blaaië;
- (4) die perseel en elke hok, pan, houër, bak, mandjie en alle apparaat, toerusting en toestelle wat in verband met die troeteldierwinkel gebruik word, in 'n skoon, higiëniese en goeie toestand en vry van ongediertes in stand hou;
- (5) te alle tye elke hond of kat in die gebou op die perseel hou, tensy die munisipaliteit andersins goedkeur;
- (6) verplaasbare opberghouers van ondeurdringbare materiaal met digpassende deksels verskaf vir die opberg van honde- en katteremis, en
- (7) alle mis en ander afvalmateriaal minstens een keer al om die 24 uur uit die omheinde plek en skuiling verwyder en dit in opberghouers in paragraaf (6) gemeld, plaas.

Strafbepaling

14. Iedereen wat enige bepaling van hierdie verordening oortree of nalaat om daaraan te voldoen is aan 'n misdryf skuldig en by skuldigbevinding strafbaar met 'n straf van—

- (1) 'n boete of gevangenisstraf vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens ses maande, of met sodanige gevangenisstraf sonder die keuse van 'n boete of met beide sodanige boete en sodanige gevangenisstraf en,
- (2) in die geval van 'n voortdurende misdryf, met 'n addisionele boete of 'n addisionele tydperk van gevangenisstraf van 10 dae, of met sodanige addisionele gevangenisstraf sonder die keuse van 'n boete of met beide sodanige addisionele boete en gevangenisstraf vir elke dag wat sodanige misdryf voortduur en,
- (3) 'n verdere bedrag gelyk aan enige koste en uitgawes wat na bevinding van die hof deur die munisipaliteit aangegaan is as gevolg van sodanige oortreding of versuim.

SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY
RATES BY-LAW
GENERAL INDEX

1. DEFINITIONS
2. RATING OF PROPERTY
3. GENERAL PRINCIPLES
4. CLASSIFICATION OF SERVICES & EXPENDITURE
5. CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES AND OWNERS
6. PROPERTY USED FOR MULTIPLE PURPOSES
7. DIFFERENTIAL RATING
8. IMPERMISSIBLE RATES
9. CRITERIA FOR EXEMPTIONS, REBATES & REDUCTIONS
10. EXEMPTIONS
11. REBATES
12. REDUCTIONS
13. COST OF EXEMPTIONS, REBATES & REDUCTIONS
14. RATES INCREASES
15. NOTIFICATION OF RATES
16. PAYMENT OF RATES
17. DEFERRAL OF PAYMENT OF RATES LIABILITIES
18. SPECIAL RATING AREA
19. INTERIM VALUATION DEBTS
20. OWNERSHIP
21. RATES CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE
22. SECTIONAL TITLE SCHEMES
23. GENERAL AND SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATIONS
24. DISREGARDED ITEMS FOR VALUATION PURPOSES
25. SHORT TITLE
26. COMMENCEMENT

Whereas Section 156 (2) of the Constitution empowers a municipality to make and administer by-laws for the effective administration of matters which it has the right to administer and Whereas Section 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (No. 6 of 2004) requires a municipality to adopt By-Laws to give effect to the implementation of its Rates Policy.

Now therefor the Municipal Council of Saldanha Bay Municipality approves and adopts the following Rates By-Law.

1. Definitions:

For the purpose of this by-law any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (No. 6 of 2004) and the Rates Policy adopted and implemented in terms thereof shall bear the same meaning in this by-law, and unless the context indicates otherwise-

“**act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (No. 6 of 2004).

“**municipality**” means the municipal council for the municipal area of Saldanha Bay.

“**rates policy**” means the policy adopted and implemented by the council in terms of section 3 of the act.

2. Rating of property:

In terms of section 2(3) of the Act the power of the municipality to levy rates on property is subject to—

- (a) Section 229 and other applicable provisions of the Constitution
- (b) The provisions of the Act
- (c) The municipality’s Rates Policy; and
- (d) This By-Law

3. General principles:

- (1) Rates to balance the operating budget after taking into account the profits generated on trading and economic services and the amounts required to finance the exemptions, rebates and reductions as approved by council are levied as an cent amount in the Rand based on the market value of all rateable property contained in the municipality's valuation roll.
- (2) Criteria are provided for the determination of categories of property and owners and for the purpose of levying different rates on categories of property and owners.
- (3) Different rates may be levied for different categories of rateable property.
- (4) Relief measures in respect of payment for rates will not be granted to any category of property or owners on an individual basis, other than by way of an exemption, rebate or reduction.
- (5) All ratepayers with similar properties will be treated the same.
- (6) The financial ability of a person to pay rates will be taken into account.
- (7) Provision may be made for the promotion of local social development and sustainable local government.
- (8) The rate imposed by council will be equitable, sustainable and cost effective.
- (9) Property rates will be used to finance subsidised and community services only.
- (10) Take into account the effect of rates on the poor/indigents and pensioners.
- (11) The cost and benefit of exemptions, rebates, reductions, and phasing—in of rates must be identified and qualified.
- (12) The effect of rates on public benefit organisations must because of those activities, in the case of property owned and used by such organisations for those activities, be taken into account.
- (13) Promote local and social economic development.

4. Classification of services and expenditure:

- (1) The municipal manager or his/her nominee subject to the guidelines provided by the National Treasury and Executive Mayor or Committee and principles contained in the Rates Policy will classify services, categorise expenditure and create cost centres to prevent that property rates subsidise trading and economic services.
- (2) Trading and economic services must be separately accounted for and financed from service charges while community and subsidised services will be financed from rates, rates related income and regulatory fees. Surpluses on the trading and economic services may be transferred to subsidise the community and subsidised services.

5. Categories of properties and owners:

- (1) In terms of Section 3(3) of the Act the municipality must determine the criteria for the determination of categories of property and owners for granting exemptions, reductions and rebates and criteria if it levies different rates for different categories of property.
- (2) In terms of sections 8(1) and 15(1) read in conjunction with section 19 of the Act the municipality may exempt a category of owner of property from rates or grant a rebate or reduction in the rates.
- (3) The criteria for categories of property and owners and the different categories of property and owners are reflected in the municipality's Rates Policy and may be adjusted annually, if required, during the budget process.

6. Properties used for multiple purposes:

Rates on properties used for multiple purposes may be levied on properties used for-

- (a) a purpose corresponding with the permitted use of the property.
- (b) a purpose corresponding with the dominant (main or primary) use of the property; or
- (c) by apportioning the market value of a property to the different purposes for which the property is used.

If the market value of the property can be apportioned each portion must be categorized according to its individual use. If the market value of the property cannot be apportioned to its various use purposes, then such a property must be categorised as either (a) or (b) above ; and

- (d) applying the relevant cent amount in the rand to the corresponding apportioned market value.

7. Differential rating:

- (1) Criteria for differential rating on different categories of properties in terms of section 8(1) of the Act will be according to-
 - (a) The use of the property.
 - (b) Permitted use of the property; or
 - (c) Geographical area in which the property is situated.
 - (d) The nature of the property, including its sensitivity for rating
 - (e) Promotion of social and economic development of the municipality.
- (2) Differential rating among the various property categories may be done by way of setting different cent amount in the rand for each property category and/or by way of reductions and rebates

8. Criteria for exemptions, reductions and rebates:

Criteria for determining categories of owners of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions in terms of section 15(2) of the Act will be according to—

- (a) indigent status of the owner of a property
- (b) sources of income of the owner of a property
- (c) owners of property situated within an area affected by—
 - i. a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002); or
 - ii. any other serious adverse social or economic conditions;
- (d) owners of residential properties with a market value below a determined threshold
- (e) owners temporarily without income
- (f) the services provided to the community by public service organisations
- (g) the need to preserve the cultural heritage of the local community.
- (h) the need to accommodate indigents, less affluent pensioners and people depending on social grants for their livelihood.
- (i) the inability of residential property owners to pass on the burden of rates, as opposed to the ability of the owners of business, commercial, industrial and certain other properties to recover such rates as part of the expenses associated with the goods or services, they produce
- (j) the value of agricultural activities to the local economy coupled with the limited municipal services extended to such activities, but also taking into account the municipal services provided to municipal residents who are employed in such activities. ; or
- (k) owners of agricultural properties who are bona fide farmers
- (l) the requirements of the Act.

9. Impermissible Rates:

The municipality may not levy rates on categories of property and categories of owners of property as determined in sections 16(1) & 17(1) of the Act.

10. Exemptions:**Categories of properties:**

- (1) Over and above the exemptions provided for in paragraph 9 above, specific categories of property as indicated in the table below are exempted from the payment of rates within the meaning of section 15(1)(a) of the Act and items 10 (2) to (8) of this by-law.

Description of category of property	Criteria
Municipal properties	10(2)
Residential properties	10(3)
Cemeteries and Crematoriums	10(4)
Public Benefit organisations	10(5)
Museums	10(6)
National Monuments	10(7)
A right registered against immovable Property	10(8)

- (2) Municipal properties are exempted from paying rates as it will increase the rates burden or service charges to property owners or consumers.
- (3) All residential properties (including informal settlements) with a market value of less than the amount annually determined by council may be exempted from paying rates. The R15 000 impermissible rates contemplated in terms of section 17(1) (h) of the Property Rates Act is included in the amount determined by council.
This is an important part of the council's indigent policy and is aimed primarily at alleviating poverty
- (4) Cemeteries and crematoriums registered in the names of private persons and operated not for gain.
- (5) Public benefit organisations as provided for in the Rates Policy may apply for the exemption of property rates subject to producing a tax exemption certificate issued by the South African Revenue Services (SARS) as contemplated in Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (No 58 of 1962):
- (6) Registered Museums
- (7) Registered National monuments
- (8) A right registered in the deeds office against immovable property

Exemptions will be subject to the following conditions:

- (a) all applications must be addressed in writing to the municipality;
- (b) a SARS tax exemption certificate, assessment, affidavit or declaration must be attached to all applications;
- (c) the municipal manager or his/her nominee must approve all applications;

- (d) applications must reach the municipality before the end of October preceding the start of the new municipal financial year for which relief is sought; and
- (e) the municipality retains the right to refuse exemptions if the details supplied in the application form were, incomplete, incorrect or false.

11. Rebates:

(1) Categories of properties

- (a) The municipality may grant rebates within the meaning of section 15(1) (b) of the Act on the rates to the owners of the following categories of properties and subject to the criteria and conditions contained in 11(1)(b) to 11(1)(f) of this by-law:

Description of category of property	Criteria
(b) Business; commercial/industrial	11(1)(b)
(c) State-owned properties	11(1)(c)
(d) Residential	11(1)(d)
(e) Agriculture	11(1)(e)
(f) Property below a prescribed valuation level	11(1)(f)

- (b) Enterprises:

The municipality may grant rebates to rateable enterprises that promote local, social and economic development in its area of jurisdiction, based on its Local, Social and Economic Development Policy.

- i The following criteria will apply:

- a. job creation in the municipal area;
- b. social upliftment of the local community; and
- c. creation of infrastructure for the benefit of the community.

- ii Rebates may be granted on application subject to:

- a. a business plan issued by the directors of the company indicating how the local, social and economic development objectives of the municipality are going to be met;
- b. a continuation plan issued by the directors and certified by auditors of the company stating that the objectives have been met in the first year after establishment and how the company plan to continue to meet the objectives;
- c. an assessment by the municipal manager or his/her nominee indicating that the company qualifies; and
- d. a municipal resolution.

- (c) State properties

- (d) Residential properties

- i. used predominantly for residential purposes, with not more than two dwelling units per property,
- ii. registered in terms of the Sectional Title Act,
- iii. owned by a share-block company,
- iv. a rateable residence on property used for or related to educational purposes

- (e) Agricultural property rebate:

- (i) Agricultural properties may be granted a rebate based on certain criteria in terms of section 3(4) of the act and applicable information in an affidavit by the end of October each year.
- (ii) Qualifying requirements are that the owner should be taxed by SARS as a bona fide farmer and the last tax assessment must be provided as proof.
- (iii) The following rebates may be granted:

Taking into account the abovementioned criteria the council may annually during the budget process grant rates rebates to qualifying farms and smallholdings. Taking into account the IDP and financial means of the council, the per centum (%) rebate will annually, during the budget process, be determined and amended if necessary.

Owners of qualifying farms and smallholdings must apply for the rebate on an annual basis before the end of October, failing which no such rebate may be granted for that financial year.

All tax assessments, affidavits and declarations needed by council to determine the qualification of the applicant is the sole responsibility of such applicant. Where an owner is not taxed as a farmer, proof is required that the income from farm activities exceeds 50% of the household income.

Owners of farms and smallholdings with a residential component and limited agricultural activities may apply annually before the end of October for a residential rebate and valuation reduction.

Owners of these properties, should they meet the relevant criteria, may also apply for a rates rebate in terms of the council's indigent relief measures.

Properties qualifying for agricultural rebate will not qualify for any other rebate. Agricultural properties will thus not qualify for the residential rebate in terms of the act.

Any contravention of the council's zoning scheme will immediately disqualify any agricultural property from any rebate, reduction or exemption.

Council reserves the right to inspect such properties before or after granting such rebates and to revoke or amend any decision made prior to such investigation .

- (f) Properties with a market value below a prescribed valuation level may, instead of a rate determined on the market value, be levied a uniform fixed amount per property.

(2) Categories of owners:

- (a) The following categories of owners of rateable properties may be granted a rebate on rates within the municipality within the meaning of section 15(1) (b) of the Act:

Description of Category of Owners	Criteria
Retired and disabled persons	11(2)(b)
Owners with income as determined by Council who are temporarily without income	11(2)(c)
Public benefit organisations	11(2)(d)

- (b) Criteria for granting rebates to category of owners

- i. Retired and Disabled Persons Rate Rebate To qualify for the rebate a property owner must:

- a. occupy the property as his/her normal residence;
- b. be at least 60 years of age or in receipt of a disability pension.
- c. be in receipt of a total monthly income from all sources (including income of spouses of owner) not exceeding the amount annually set by the council .
- d. not be the owner of more than one property; and
- e.
 - i. provided that where the owner is unable to occupy the property due to no fault of his/her own, the spouse or minor children may satisfy the occupancy requirement.
 - ii. Property owners must apply on a prescribed application form for a rebate as determined by the municipality.
 - iii. Applications must be accompanied by—
 - a. a certified copy of the identity document or any other proof of the owners age which is acceptable to the municipality;
 - b. sufficient proof of income of the owner and his/her spouse;
 - c. an affidavit from the owner;
 - d. if the owner is a disabled person proof of a disability pension payable by the state must be supplied; and
 - e. if the owner has retired at an earlier stage for medical reasons proof thereof must be submitted.
 - iv. These applications must reach the municipality before the end of October preceding the start of the new municipal financial year for which relief is sought.
 - v. The municipality retains the right to refuse rebates if the details supplied in the application form are incomplete, incorrect or false.

- (c) Owners who are temporarily without income due to economic/labour circumstances or for reasons beyond their control

These applications must reach the municipality before the end of October preceding the start of the new municipal financial year for which relief is sought.

The municipality retains the right to refuse rebates if the details supplied in the application form are incomplete, incorrect or false

- (d) Owners of rateable property registered in the name of institutions or organisations, which in the opinion of the council, performs welfare, charitable and humanitarian work; cultural work; amateur sport and social activities; protect or maintain collections or buildings of historical or cultural interest, including art galleries, archives and libraries; conservation; environment and animal welfare; education and development; health care; agricultural (Experimental farms);municipal property and usage where the council is engaged in land sales transactions which take place after the financial year has started; where the municipality register a road reserve or servitude on a privately owned property a pro-rata rebate equal to the value of the reserve or servitude will be given to the owner; state hospitals, clinics and institutions for mentally ill persons, which are not performed for gain.

These applications must reach the municipality before the end of October preceding the start of the new municipal financial year for which relief is sought.

The municipality retains the right to refuse rebates if the details supplied in the application form are incomplete, incorrect or false

12. Reductions:

(1) Categories of property and owners

- (a) A reduction in the municipal valuation as contemplated in section 15(1)(b) of the Act will be granted where the value of a property is affected by—
- i. a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002); or
 - ii. any other serious adverse social or economic conditions
- (b) The reduction will be in relation to the certificate issued for this purpose by the municipal valuer

- (c) All categories of owners can apply for a reduction in the rates payable as described above
- (d) Owners of the following categories of rateable property situated within the municipality may be granted a reduction within the meaning of section 15(1) (b) of the Act on the rates payable in respect of their properties and subject to the conditions contained in 12(1)(e) of this by-law:

Description of category of property	Criteria
(a) Residential	11(1)(d)
(b) Industrial	11(1)(b)
(c) Business	11(1)(b)
(d) Agricultural	11(1)(e)
(e) State-owned properties	11(1)(c)
(f) Municipal properties	11(1)(c)
(g) Informal settlements	12(1)(e)
(h) Properties—	
(i) Acquired through the Provision of Land Assistance Act, 1993, or the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994, or	12(1)(e)
(ii) which is subject to the Communal Property Associations Act, 1996	12(1)(e)
(i) Protected areas	12(1)(e)
(j) National monuments	12(1)(e)
(k) Public benefit organizations (Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act)	11(2)(d)
(l) Multiple purposes	12(1)(e)
(m) Private towns serviced by the developers	12(1)(e)
(n) private towns serviced and maintained by the developers	12(1)(e)

- (e) Criteria for granting reductions:
- i. A reduction in the municipal valuation as contemplated in section 15(1)(b) of the Act will be granted where the value of a property is affected by fire damage, demolition or floods.
 - ii. The reduction will be in relation to the certificate issued for this purpose by the municipal valuer
 - iii. Informal settlements
 - iv. Land Acquired through the provisions of the Land Assistance Act, 1993, or the Restitutions of Land Right Act 1994 or which is subject to the Communal Property Associations Act, 1996
 - v. Protected areas
 - vi. National Monuments
 - vii. Multi purpose properties
 - viii. Private towns serviced/ and maintained by developers

13. Cost of exemptions, rebates & reductions:

The Chief financial Officer must inform the council of all the costs associated with the exemptions, rebates & reductions. Provisions must be made in the operating budget for the full potential income associated with property rates, and the full cost of the exemptions, rebates & reductions. Projections regarding revenue to be forgone for a financial year in relation to the exemptions, rebates and reductions must be reflected in the municipality's annual budget for that year. A list of all exemptions, rebates & reductions must be tabled before council.

14. Rates increases:

- (1) The municipality will consider increasing rates annually during the budget process in terms of the guidelines issued by National Treasury from time to time.
- (2) The Minister may, with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance and by notice in the Gazette, set upper limits on the percentage increase and/or the total revenue derived from rates on all property categories, or a rate on a specific category of properties may be increased.
Rate increases will be used to finance the increase in operating costs of community and subsidised services.
- (3) Relating to community and subsidised services the following annual adjustments may be made:
 - (a) All salary and wage increases as agreed at the South African Local Government Bargaining Council
 - (b) An inflation adjustment for general expenditure, repairs and maintenance and contributions to statutory funds, and
 - (c) Additional depreciation costs or interest and redemption on loans associated with the assets created during the previous financial year.
- (4) Extraordinary expenditure related to community services not foreseen during the previous budget period and approved by the council during a budget review process will be financed by an increase in property rates.

- (5) Affordability of rates to ratepayers.
- (6) All increases in property rates will be communicated to the local community in terms of the municipality's policy on community participation.

15. Notification of rates:

- (1) The municipality will give notice of all rates approved at the annual budget meeting at least 30 days prior to the date that the rates become effective. Accounts delivered after the 30 days notice will be based on the new rates.
- (2) A notice stating the purport of the municipality's resolution and the date on which the new rates become operational will be displayed by the municipality at places provide for in legislation, council's resolutions, the Provincial Gazette and the council's web site

16. Payment of rates:

- (1) Ratepayers may, by special written arrangements with the council, choose to pay rates annually in one instalment on or before 30 September, normally the rates will be payable in twelve equal instalments on or before the day determined by the council, following on the month in which it becomes payable.
- (2) The municipality must furnished each person liable for rates with a detailed account as set out in section 27 of the Act.
- (3) Interest on arrears rates, whether payable on or before 30 September or in equal monthly instalments, shall be calculated in accordance with the provisions of the credit control, debt collection and indigent policy of the municipality.
- (3) If a property owner who is responsible for the payment of property rates in terms of this policy, fails to pay such rates in the prescribed manner, it will be recovered from him/her in accordance with the provisions of the Credit Control-, Debt Collection- and Indigent policy of the Municipality.
- (5) Joint owners are jointly and severally liable for the amount due for rates. In the case of agricultural property the rates due will be recovered as stipulated in the council's Rates Policy
- (6) Arrears rates shall be recovered from tenants, occupiers and agents of the owner, in terms of section 28 and 29 of the Act.
- (7) Where the rates levied on a particular property have been incorrectly determined, whether because of an error or omission on the part of the municipality or false information provided by the property owner concerned or a contravention of the permitted use to which the property concerned may be put, the rates payable shall be appropriately adjusted for the period extending from the date on which the error or omission is detected back to the date on which rates were first levied in terms of the current valuation roll. Interest on the over paid amount will be refunded at he maximum rate permitted by prevailing legislation.
- (8) In addition, where the error occurred because of false information provided by the property owner or as a result of a contravention of the permitted use of the property concerned, interest on the unpaid portion of the adjusted rates payable shall be levied at the maximum rate permitted by prevailing legislation.

17. Deferral of payment of rates liabilities: The municipality will consider each application for deferral of rates, taking into account the merits and demerits of each and the financial implications thereof in so far the cash-flow of the municipality is concerned

18. Special rating area:

The municipality may by council resolution, after consultation with the local community to obtain the majority's consent, determine an area within its boundaries as a special rating area for the purpose of raising funds for improving or upgrading that area; and differentiate between categories of property when levying an additional rate.

The municipality must determine the boundaries and indicate how the area is to be improved by the additional rates. Establish a separate accounting and record-keeping system regarding the income & expenditure. The municipality may establish a committee representing the community to act as a consultative and advisory forum.

Representivity, including gender must be taken into account when establishing such a committee.

19. Interim Valuation Debits:

In the event that a property has been transferred to a new owner and an Interim Valuation took place, the previous owner as well as the new owner will jointly and separately be held responsible for the outstanding amount due for rates.

20. Ownership:

Properties, which vests in the municipality during developments, i.e open spaces and roads should be transferred at the cost of the developer to the municipality. Until such time, rates levied will be for the account of the developer

21. Rates Clearance Certificate:

Rates clearance certificates will be valid until 30 June of a financial year, if monies is paid in full until such date. However, should a request to extend the certificate for 60 days beyond this date be received and this extension surpasses the date of 30 June, the new year's rates become payable in full.

22. Sectional Title Schemes:

A rate on property which is subject to a sectional title scheme, will be levied on the individual sectional title units in the scheme.

23. General and Supplementary valuations:

A municipality intending to levy a rate on property must cause a general valuation based on the market value of the property to be made on all properties, and prepare a valuation roll in terms of such valuation.

The municipality shall prepare a new general valuation roll of all properties every (4) four years and a supplementary valuation roll annually.

If the municipality does not intend to levy rates on its own properties, public infrastructure, on rights in properties and properties of which it is impossible or unreasonably difficult to establish the market value because of legal insecure tenure resulting from past racial discrimination, the municipality is not obliged to value such property.

The General valuation roll takes effect from the start of the financial year following completion of the public inspection period and remains valid for that financial year or for one or more subsequent financial years, as the municipality may decide, but in total not for more than 4 (four) financial years.

The Supplementary Valuation roll takes effect on the first day of the month following the completion of the public inspection period required in terms of section 49 of the Act. and remains valid for the duration of the current general valuation roll.

24. Disregarded items for valuation purposes:

The items described in section 45(3) of the Act must not be taken into account in determining the market value of the property.

25. Commencement:

This Rates By-Law has been approved by the Saldanha Bay Municipality in terms of resolution R14/5-09 dated May 2009 and comes into force and effect on 1 July 2009

26. Short title:

This by-law is the Rates By-law of the Saldanha Bay Municipality.

26 June 2009

5457

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

NOTICE

In terms of section 14 (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004, the following resolution as adopted by Council on 27 May 2009 is hereby promulgated;

“ **UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED** that:

(a) the Annual Budget of the Municipality for the financial year 2009/2010, the indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2010/2011 and 2011/2012 and related policies be approved as set out in the following schedules and annexures:

(xi) Property Tax Rates as set out in Annexure 3;

(xii) Special Rating Areas/City Improvement District Levies and Budgets for 2009/2010 as set out in Annexure 4; “

The English version was the adopted version.

ANNEXURE 3

PROPERTY TAX RATES

The proposed property rates are to be levied in accordance with existing Council policies unless otherwise indicated and both the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act 2004 (MPRA) and the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 2003.

A Draft Rates Policy was reviewed by the Budget Committee during February and March 2009. This Committee was established to, inter alia; oversee the Total Municipal Account Modelling process, whereby the impact of all Council charges on a household is assessed for affordability. The proposed rates increase is 8.5% for residential properties and 15.8% for “non-residential” properties whilst the estimated total rates income is increased by a further 1% to take into account natural growth.

Property tax rates are based on values indicated in the General Valuation Roll 2006 (GV). The Roll is updated for properties affected by land sub-divisions, alterations to buildings, demolitions and new buildings (improvements) through Supplemental Valuation Rolls. All values are as at the date of the GV, being July 2006.

Rebates and concessions are granted to certain categories of property usage and/or property owner.

The definitions and listing of categories are reflected in the Draft Rates Policy attached as Annexure 7.

Residential Properties

For all residential properties, as defined per the Rates Policy, up to the first R88 000 of property value will be rebated by the amount of rates payable on a property of up to the first R88 000 in value.

The cent-in-the-rand to be levied on all residential properties, as defined per the Rates Policy for 2009/10, is proposed to be R0, 00535. This is the base rate and all other rates levied will be shown as a ratio to the residential rate.

Industrial / Commercial Properties – Undeveloped Land

All properties (including all undeveloped properties) other than those defined as residential will be rated at the ratio of 1:2 to the rate levied on residential properties. The cent-in-the-rand for all properties other than residential for 2009/10 is therefore proposed to be R0, 01070.

Agricultural Properties

Agricultural properties (including farms and small holdings) fall into three categories;

- (a) those used for residential purposes,
- (b) those used for *bona fide* farming purposes,
- (c) those used for other purposes such as industrial or commercial.

Properties in rural areas that are not used for *bona fide* farming, but are used as residential properties will be categorised as “residential” and qualify for the rebate of up to the first R88 000 of municipal value as per the General Valuation Roll and the residential cent-in-the-rand. The cent-in-the-rand for agricultural properties or small holdings that qualify for residential status is proposed to be R0, 00535.

All properties in the rural area other than those defined as residential will be rated at the ratio of 1:2 to the residential rate and the cent-in-the-rand for 2009/10 is proposed to be R0, 01070. Bona fide farming properties as defined per the Rates Policy qualify for the special agricultural rebate for 2009/10 which is proposed as a 80% rebate on the rate levied on residential properties as per the MPRA Regulations.

All other properties in rural areas not used for *bona fide* farming or residential purposes will be rated at the ratio of 1:2 to the residential rate and the cent-in-the-rand for 2009/10 is proposed to be R0, 01070.

Public Service Infrastructure

In terms of the MPRA Council may not levy rates on the first 30% of the market value of Public Service Infrastructure. The remainder of the market value is rated at the ratio of 1:0,25 of the residential rate (ignoring any rebates or reductions) and the cent-in-the-rand for 2009/10 is proposed to be R0, 001914.

Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Rate Rebate

Registered owners of residential properties who are senior citizens and/or disabled persons qualify for special rebates according to gross monthly household income of all persons normally residing on that property. To qualify for the rebate a property owner must be a natural person and the owner of such a property which satisfies the requirements of the definition of residential property and must on 1 July of the financial year:

- occupy the property as his/her normal residence provided that where the owner is unable to occupy the property due to no fault of his/her own, the spouse or minor children may satisfy the occupancy requirement; and
- be at least 60 years of age or in receipt of a disability pension; and

- be in receipt of a Gross monthly household income as defined in paragraph 4 above not exceeding R8 000 as proven by the submission by the minimum of 3 months bank statements from all financial institutions or, if the person does not have a bank account, such proof as the City may require to substantiate the person's level of Gross monthly household income; and
- not be the owner of more than one property.

A usufructuary will be regarded as an owner.

The criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow for a property owned by a trust where the total number of beneficiaries meets all of the other requirements of paragraph 6.7 of this policy; provided that the gross monthly income of all persons residing on that property be added to the gross monthly income of the beneficiaries residing on that property, which income may, collectively, not exceed R8 000.

The owner must submit the application by 31 August for this rebate to be granted for the financial year in which the application is submitted, failing which the rebate will not be granted.

Any owner who, during a financial year, for the first time, meets all the other criteria above may apply to receive the rebate from the date of receipt by the City of the application for the remainder of that financial year, whereafter all the criteria of 1 July will apply to applications for subsequent financial years.

In exceptional circumstances the CFO may approve the granting of this rebate even though the applicant owns additional properties for which a market related rental is included in the Gross monthly household income.

The percentage rebate granted to different gross monthly household income levels will be determined according to the schedule below.

The proposed gross monthly household incomes and rebates for the 2009/2010 financial year are as follows:

Gross Monthly Household Income				% Rebate
2008/2009		2009/2010		
0	2880	0	3000	100%
2881	4200	3001	4200	90%
4201	4600	4201	4600	80%
4601	5000	4601	5200	70%
5001	5400	5201	5800	55%
5401	5800	5801	6400	45%
5801	6200	6401	7000	35%
6201	6600	7001	7500	20%
6601	7000	7501	8000	10%

Rebates for Certain Categories of Properties / Property Users

Special rebates will be considered for certain categories of property upon application before 31 August 2009.

The categories of properties qualifying for exemption and rebates are as per the Rates Policy.

The draft Budget for 2009/10 has been balanced using the estimated income from levying the rates proposed in this report.

Provision has been made in the draft Budget for 2009/10 for the income forgone arising from the rebates and concessions proposed in this report as detailed in the Draft Rates Policy.

ANNEXURE 4

SPECIAL RATING AREAS (SRA) / CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT (CID) LEVIES 2009/2010

The CIDs must submit a budget annually in terms of the CID By-Law. This budget must be in accordance with the approved three year business plan of the CID. Any amendment to the approved business plan must be applied for in writing as required in terms of Section 14 (2) of the CID By-Law.

The CID By-Law (Section 11(2)) permits Council to approve an amendment to a budget which will not materially affect the rights and interests of property owners in terms of the adopted business plan of the CID concerned.

The Airport and Parow CIDs submitted a budget proposal that exceeded the approved Business Plan. Both CIDs communicated the proposed increase (mainly as a result of security cost increases) with their members and no objections were forthcoming. Whilst the Airport CID budget has increased by 27,5% the impact on the CID levy to be paid by the property owners is only 25%. Similarly the Parow CID budget increased by 21% and the CID levy impact is only 18%. Council could thus justify approving the increase in the budgets of the Airport and the Parow CIDs (which are both Industrial) as per the attached schedule.

The Muizenberg CID and the Sea Point CID both consist of a residential and a commercial component. In both cases the residential component of the budget reflects a substantial increase. The residential component of the total valuation base of the Muizenberg CID has changed from 61% in 2008/09 to 68% for 2009/10 due to the high number of sectional title units in Muizenberg and successful valuation objections resolved in 2008/09. This resulted in the adjustment of the budget share for the residential component from 40% in 2008/09 to 49% in 2009/10 to facilitate a fair and affordable contribution by members to the CID budget. The average increase as a result of this adjusted budget split is 7% for residential members and 11% for commercial members.

The Sea Point CID has the same scenario as the Muizenberg CID except that the total valuation base has reduced with 7% from 2008/09. The residential component of the total valuation base split changed from 45% in 2008/09 to 53% for 2009/10. The budget split was therefore adjusted from 30% to 38% for the residential component. This allows for an average increase of 11% for residential members and 14% commercial members.

The Epping and Woodstock CIDs have applied to Council to extend their term in accordance with Section 11 of the By-Law. Both renewal applications are on the agenda for approval.

The CID By-Law states in Section 14 (2) that “ when determining the additional property rate, consideration must be given to differentiating between residential and non-residential properties”. The Claremont CID is now differentiating between residential and non-residential components in respect of CID levies as a result of substantial redevelopment converting office space to residential units. It was also further resolved that the residential properties will not contribute to the Claremont Boulevard in future.

The CID levies as per the table below for the 2009/10 financial year, expressed as a “cent-in-the-rand” based on the value of properties, are submitted for Council approval.

The amounts presently being received and the new budgetary requirements including non-material amendments as submitted by the various CIDs are as follows:

Special Rating Area	Extend Term	Approved Budget 2008/09	Proposed Budget 2009/10	% Increase	SRA / CID Levy 2009/10
Airport CID	No	1,160,369	1,479,648	27.5%	0.001976
Athlone CID	No	750,000	825,000	10.0%	0.005556
Blackheath CID	No	875,000	980,000	12.0%	0.001501
Cape Town Central CID	No	27,658,585	29,871,271	8.0%	0.002138
Claremont CID					
-Residential	No	-	314,650	-	0.000647
-Commercial		4,148,862	4,180,345	0.8%	0.001727
Total		4,148,862	4,494,995	8.3%	
Claremont Boulevard	No				
-Commercial		2,205,263	2,403,737	9.0%	0.000993
Epping CID	Yes	3,790,556	4,169,611	10.0%	0.001274
Fish Hoek CID					
-Residential	No	83,815	92,197	10.0%	0.000420
-Commercial		315,306	346,835	10.0%	0.001186
Total		399,121	439,032	10.0%	
Green Point CID					
-Residential	No	432,196	473,761	9.6%	0.000479
-Commercial		2,449,114	2,684,644	9.6%	0.001963
Total		2,881,310	3,158,405	9.6%	
Muizenberg CID					
-Residential	No	314,429	437,529	39.2%	0.000847
-Commercial		471,643	455,387	-3.4%	0.001911
Total		786,072	892,916	13.6%	

Special Rating Area	Extend Term	Approved Budget 2008/09	Proposed Budget 2009/10	% Increase	SRA / CID Levy 2009/10
Oranjekloof CID					
-Residential	No	487,278	532,081	9.2%	0.000630
-Commercial		1,949,113	2,128,324	9.2%	0.001712
Total		2,436,391	2,660,405	9.2%	
Paarden Eiland CID	No	2,106,720	2,233,123	6.0%	0.001290
Parow Industria CID	No	1,835,104	2,220,475	21.0%	0.001737
Sea Point CID					
-Residential	No	749,325	1,047,973	39.9%	0.001214
-Commercial		1,748,425	1,691,827	-3.2%	0.002191
Total		2,497,750	2,739,800	9.7%	
Stikland CID	No	1,134,021	1,247,423	10.0%	0.003184
Woodstock CID	Yes	1,722,247	2,300,000	33.5%	0.002033
Wynberg CID					
-Residential	No	324,000	405,000	25.0%	0.001095
-Commercial		1,816,320	1,938,500	6.7%	0.003407
Total		2,140,320	2,343,500	9.5%	
Total		58,527,691	64,459,341		

STAD KAAPSTAD

KENNISGEWING

Ingevolge artikel 14 (2) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting, Wet 6 van 2004, word onderstaande raadsbesluit van 27 Mei 2009 hiermee afgekondig:

“Die raad **BESLUIT EENPARIG** dat:

- (a) die jaarlikse begroting van die munisipaliteit vir die 2009/2010-boekjaar, die indikatiewe toewysings vir die twee geprojekteerde buitejare 2010/2011 en 2011/2012, en die verwante beleid goedgekeur word soos daar in die volgende skedules en bylaes uiteengesit is –
- (xi) eiendomsbelastingtariewe soos in bylae 3 uiteengesit;
- (xii) spesiale-aanslaggebiede/stadsverbeteringsheffings en -begrotings vir 2009/2010 soos in bylae 4 uiteengesit. “

Die Engelse weergawe is amptelik aanvaar.

BYLAE 3

EIENDOMSBELASTINGTARIEWE

Die voorgestelde eiendomsbelastingtariewe sal ingevolge bestaande raadsbeleid, tensy anders aangedui, sowel as ingevolge die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting, 2004, en die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Bestuur van Munisipale Finansies, 2003, gehef word.

'n Konsepbelastingbeleid is gedurende Februarie en Maart 2009 deur die begrotingskomitee hersien. Dié komitee is tot stand gebring om onder andere toesig te hou oor die proses vir die algehele modellering van munisipale rekeninge waarvolgens die bekostigbaarheid van alle raadsheffings vir huishoudings beoordeel word. Die voorgestelde belastingverhoging is 8,5% vir residensiële eiendomme en 15,8% vir “nie-residensiële” eiendomme, terwyl die geraamde totale belastinginkomste met 'n bykomende 1% verhoog word om natuurlike groei in berekening te bring.

Eiendomsbelastingtariewe berus op waardes wat in die algemene waardasielyst van 2006 vervat is. Dié lyst word deur middel van aanvullende waardasielyste bygewerk vir eiendomme wat deur grondonderverdelings, verbouings, slopings en nuwe geboue (verbeterings) geraak word. Alle waardes is soos op die datum van die algemene waardasielyst, synde Julie 2006.

Kortings en toegewings word aan sekere kategorieë eiendomsgebruik en/of eiendomseienaars toegestaan.

Die kategorie-omskrywings en -lyste word in die konsepbelastingbeleid, hierby aangeheg as bylae 7, aangedui.

Residensiële eiendomme

Vir alle residensiële eiendomme soos in die belastingbeleid omskryf, sal daar vir die eerste R88 000 in eiendoms waarde 'n korting toegestaan word van 'n bedrag van

soveel as die belasting betaalbaar op 'n eiendom van tot die eerste R88 000 in waarde.

Die voorgestelde sent-in-die-rand wat op alle residensiële eiendomme gehef staan te word, soos omskryf in die belastingbeleid vir 2009/2010, is R0,00535. Dit is die basiese tarief, en alle ander tariewe wat gehef word, sal in verhouding tot die residensiële tarief getoon word.

Industriële/kommersiële eiendomme – onontwikkelde grond

Alle ander eiendomme (met inbegrip van alle onontwikkelde eiendomme) as dié wat as residensieel omskryf is, sal belas word in 'n verhouding van 1:2 tot die tarief wat op residensiële eiendomme gehef word. Die voorgestelde sent-in-die-rand vir alle ander eiendomme as residensiële eiendomme vir 2009/10 is dus R0,01070.

Landbou-eiendomme

Landbou-eiendomme (met inbegrip van plase en kleinhoewes) word in drie kategorieë verdeel:

- (a) eiendomme wat vir residensiële doeleindes gebruik word;
- (b) eiendomme wat vir *bona fide*-boerderydoeleindes gebruik word; en
- (c) eiendomme wat vir ander doeleindes, byvoorbeeld industrieel of kommersieel, gebruik word.

Eiendomme in landelike gebiede wat nie vir *bona fide*-boerdery nie, maar as residensiële eiendomme gebruik word, sal as “residensieel” gekategoriseer word en in aanmerking kom vir die korting van tot en met die eerste R88 000 van die munisipale waarde ooreenkomstig die algemene waardasielys en die residensiële sent-in-die-rand. Die voorgestelde sent-in-die-rand vir landbou-eiendomme of kleinhoewes wat vir residensiële status in aanmerking kom, is R0,00535.

Alle ander eiendomme in landelike gebiede as dié wat as residensieel omskryf word, sal belas word in 'n verhouding van 1:2 tot die tarief wat op residensiële eiendomme gehef word, en die voorgestelde sent-in-die-rand vir 2009/10 is R0,01070. *Bona fide*-boerdery-eiendomme soos omskryf in die belastingbeleid, kom in aanmerking vir die spesiale landboukorting vir 2009/2010, wat in die vooruitsig gestel word as 'n korting van 80% op die tarief wat op residensiële eiendomme gehef word ooreenkomstig die regulasies van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting.

Alle ander eiendomme in landelike gebiede wat nie vir *bona fide*-boerdery- of residensiële doeleindes gebruik word nie, sal belas word in 'n verhouding van 1:2 tot die tarief wat op residensiële eiendomme gehef word, en die voorgestelde sent-in-die-rand vir 2009/10 is R0,01070.

Openbarediens-infrastruktuur

Ingevolge die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting mag die raad nie op die eerste 30% van die markwaardes van openbarediens-infrastruktuur belasting hef nie. Die oorblywende markwaarde word in 'n verhouding van 1:0,25 van die residensiële tarief (ongeaag enige kortings of verminderings) belas, en die voorgestelde sent-in-die-rand vir 2009/10 is R0,001914.

Belastingkorting vir senior burgers en liggaamlik gestremdes

Geregistreeerde eienaars van residensiële eiendomme, wat senior burgers en/of liggaamlik gestremdes is, kom vir spesiale kortings in aanmerking na gelang van die bruto maandelikse inkomste van alle persone wat normaalweg op dié eiendom woon. Ten einde vir sodanige korting in aanmerking te kom, moet die eiendomseienaar 'n natuurlike persoon wees, die eienaar van sodanige eiendom wees wat aan die vereistes van die omskrywing van 'n residensiële eiendom voldoen, en op 1 Julie van die betrokke boekjaar

- die eiendom as sy/haar normale verblyfplek bewoon, met dien verstande dat waar die eienaar sonder sy/haar versuim nie op die eiendom kan woon nie, die gade of minderjarige kinders aan die bewoningsvereiste kan voldoen;
- minstens 60 jaar oud wees of 'n ongeskiktheidspensioen ontvang;
- 'n bruto maandelikse huishoudelike inkomste ontvang, soos omskryf in paragraaf 4 hierbo, wat nie hoër as R8 000 is nie, soos bewys deur die voorlegging van minstens 3 maande se bankstate van alle finansiële instellings, of, as die persoon nie 'n bankrekening het nie, sodanige bewys na gelang die Stad mag vereis om die persoon se vlak van bruto maandelikse huishoudelike inkomste te staaf;
- nie die eienaar van meer as een eiendom wees nie.

'n Vruggebruiker sal 'n eienaar geag word.

Daar kan geheel na goeddunke van die hoof- finansiële beampte van die kriteria vir 'n natuurlike persoon afgesien word ten einde voorsiening te maak vir 'n eiendom in besit van 'n trust waar al die begunstigdes aan al die ander vereistes van paragraaf 6.7 van dié beleid voldoen, met dien verstande dat die bruto maandelikse inkomste van alle persone wat op die betrokke eiendom woon, by die bruto maandelikse inkomste van die begunstigdes wat op die eiendom woon, getel word, welke inkomste saam nie meer as R8 000 mag wees nie.

Die eienaar moet die aansoek teen 31 Augustus indien om vir die korting in aanmerking te kom in boekjaar waarvoor die aansoek voorgelê word, by versuim waarvan die korting nie toegestaan sal word nie.

Enige eienaar wat gedurende 'n boekjaar vir die eerste keer aan al die kriteria hierbo voldoen, kan aansoek doen om, van die datum waarop die Stad die aansoek ontvang, die korting vir die res van die betrokke boekjaar te ontvang, waarna al die kriteria van 1 Julie van toepassing sal wees op aansoeke vir daaropvolgende boekjare.

In buitengewone omstandighede kan die hoof- finansiële beampte die toestaan van dié korting goedkeur, selfs al besit die aansoeker bykomende eiendomme waarvoor 'n markverwante huurbedrag by die bruto maandelikse huishoudelike inkomste ingesluit is.

Die persentasie korting wat aan verskillende vlakke bruto maandelikse huishoudelike inkomste toegestaan word, sal volgens onderstaande skedule bepaal word.

Die voorgestelde bruto maandelikse huishoudelike inkomste en kortings vir die 2009/2010-boekjaar is soos volg:

Bruto maandelikse huishoudelike inkomste		2009/2010		% Korting
2008/2009		2009/2010		
0	2880	0	3000	100%
2881	4200	3001	4200	90%

4201	4600	4201	4600	80%
4601	5000	4601	5200	70%
5001	5400	5201	5800	55%
5401	5800	5801	6400	45%
5801	6200	6401	7000	35%
6201	6600	7001	7500	20%
6601	7000	7501	8000	10%

Kortings vir bepaalde kategorieë eiendomme/eiendomsgebruikers

Spesiale kortings sal by aansoek teen 31 Augustus 2009 vir bepaalde kategorieë eiendomme oorweeg word.

Die kategorieë eiendomme wat vir vrystelling en kortings in aanmerking kom, word in die belastingbeleid vervat.

Die konsepbegroting vir 2009/10 is gebalanseer op grond van die geraamde inkomste uit die voorgestelde belastingheffings soos in dié verslag uiteengesit.

Die konsepbegroting vir 2009/10 maak voorsiening vir gederfde inkomste wat spruit uit die kortings en toegewings wat in dié verslag voorgestel en in die konsepbelastingbeleid uiteengesit word.

BYLAE 4

2009/2010-HEFFINGS VIR SPESIALE-AANSLAGGEBIEDE (SBG)/ STADSVARBETERINGSDISTRIKTE (SVD)

Die SVDs moet jaarliks 'n begroting ingevolge die Verordening op Stadsverbeteringsdistrikte voorlê. Dié begroting moet met die goedgekeurde driejaarsakeplan van die SVD strook. Daar moet skriftelik om enige wysiging van die goedgekeurde sakeplan aansoek gedoen word soos vereis ingevolge artikel 14(2) van die SVD-verordening.

Die SVD-verordening [artikel 12(2)] laat die raad toe om 'n wysiging van 'n begroting goed te keur wat nie die regte en belange van eiendomseienaars wesenlik sal raak ingevolge die aanvaarde sakeplan van die betrokke SVD nie.

Die Lughawe- en Parow-SVDs het 'n begrotingsvoorstel voorgelê wat die goedgekeurde sakeplan oorskry het. Albei SVDs het hulle lede van die voorgestelde verhoging (hoofsaaklik as gevolg van verhogings in sekuriteitskoste) in kennis gestel, en geen besware is geopper nie. Hoewel die Lughawe-SVD se begroting met 27,5% gestyg het, is die impak op die SVD-heffing wat die eiendomseienaars moet betaal, slegs 25%. Insgelyks het die Parow-SVD se begroting met 21% gestyg, en die impak op die SVD-heffing is slegs 18%. Die raad kon dus die goedkeuring van die verhoging in die begrotings van die Lughawe- en Parow-SVDs (wat albei industrieel is) ooreenkomstig die aangehegte skedule regverdig.

Die Muizenberg-SVD en die Seepunt-SVD bestaan albei uit 'n residensiële en 'n kommersiële komponent. In albei gevalle toon die residensiële komponent van die begroting 'n wesenlike verhoging. Die residensiële komponent van die totale waardasiebasis van die Muizenberg-SVD het van 61% in 2008/09 tot 68% vir 2009/10 gestyg vanweë die groot getal deeltiteleenhede in Muizenberg en die waardasiebesware wat in 2008/09 met welslae opgelos is. Dit het daartoe gelei dat die

begrotingsaandeel vir die residensiële komponent van 40% in 2008/09 tot 49% in 2009/10 aangepas is ten einde 'n billike en bekostigbare bydrae deur lede tot die SVD-begroting te fasiliteer. Die gemiddelde verhoging as gevolg van dié aangepaste begrotingsverdeling is 7% vir residensiële lede en 11% vir kommersiële lede.

Die Seepunt-SVD het dieselfde scenario as die Muizenberg-SVD, behalwe dat die totale waardasiebasis met 7% van 2008/09 verminder het. Die totale waardasiebasisverdeling het van 45% in 2008/09 tot 53% vir 2009/10 verander. Die begrotingsverdeling is dus van 30% tot 38% vir die residensiële komponent aangepas. Dit maak voorsiening vir 'n gemiddelde verhoging van 11% vir residensiële lede en 14% vir kommersiële lede.

Die Epping- en Woodstock-SVDs het by die raad aansoek gedoen om hulle termyn ingevolge artikel 11 van die Verordening te verleng. Albei hernuwingsaansoeke is op die agenda vir goedkeuring.

Die SVD-verordening bepaal in artikel 14(2) dat “... wanneer die bykomende eiendomsbelasting bepaal word, oorweging daaraan geskenk moet word om onderskeid tussen residensiële en nie-residensiële eiendomme te maak”. Die Claremont-SVD maak nou 'n onderskeid tussen residensiële en nie-residensiële komponente ten opsigte van SVD-heffings as gevolg van aansienlike herontwikkeling wat kantoorryimte in residensiële eenhede omskep. Daar is ook verder besluit dat die residensiële eiendomme voortaan nie tot die Claremont-boulevard sal bydra nie.

Die SVD-heffings ooreenkomstig die tabel hieronder vir die 2009/10-boekjaar, uitgedruk as 'n “sent-in-die-rand” gegrond op die waarde van eiendomme, word vir raadsgoedkeuring voorgelê.

Die bedrag wat tans ontvang word, en die nuwe begrotingsvereistes, met inbegrip van nie-wesenlike wysigings, na gelang dit deur die verskillende SVDs voorgelê is, is soos volg:

Spesiale-aanslaggebied	Verleng termyn	Goedgekeurde begroting 2008/09	Voorgestelde begroting 2009/10	% verhoging	SBG/SVD-heffing 2009/10
Lughawe-SVD	Nee	1,160,369	1,479,648	27.5%	0.001976
Athlone-SVD	Nee	750,000	825,000	10.0%	0.005556
Blackheath-SVD	Nee	875,000	980,000	12.0%	0.001501
SVD Kaapstad-Sentraal	Nee	27,658,585	29,871,271	8.0%	0.002138
Claremont-SVD					
- Residensieel	Nee	-	314,650	-	0.000647
- Kommersieel		4,148,862	4,180,345	0.8%	0.001727
Totaal		4,148,862	4,494,995	8.3%	
Claremont-boulevard	Nee				
- Kommersieel		2,205,263	2,403,737	9.0%	0.000993
Epping-SVD	Ja	3,790,556	4,169,611	10.0%	0.001274
Vishoek-SVD					
- Residensieel	Nee	83,815	92,197	10.0%	0.000420
- Kommersieel		315,306	346,835	10.0%	0.001186
Totaal		399,121	439,032	10.0%	
Groenpunt-SVD					
- Residensieel	Nee	432,196	473,761	9.6%	0.000479
- Kommersieel		2,449,114	2,684,644	9.6%	0.001963
Totaal		2,881,310	3,158,405	9.6%	
Muizenberg-SVD					
- Residensieel	Nee	314,429	437,529	39.2%	0.000847
- Kommersieel		471,643	455,387	-3.4%	0.001911
Totaal		786,072	892,916	13.6%	

Spesiale-aanslaggebied	Verlengde termyn	Goedgekeurde begroting 2008/09	Voorgestelde begroting 2009/10	% verhoging	SBG / SVD-heffing 2009/10
Oranjekloof-SVD					
- Residensieel	Nee	487,278	532,081	9.2%	0.000630
- Kommersieel		1,949,113	2,128,324	9.2%	0.001712
Totaal		2,436,391	2,660,405	9.2%	
Paardeneiland-SVD	Nee	2,106,720	2,233,123	6.0%	0.001290
Parow Industria-SVD	Nee	1,835,104	2,220,475	21.0%	0.001737
Seepunt-SVD					
- Residensieel	Nee	749,325	1,047,973	39.9%	0.001214
- Kommersieel		1,748,425	1,691,827	-3.2%	0.002191
Totaal		2,497,750	2,739,800	9.7%	
Stikland-SVD	Nee	1,134,021	1,247,423	10.0%	0.003184
Woodstock-SVD	Ja	1,722,247	2,300,000	33.5%	0.002033
Wynberg-SVD					
- Residensieel	Nee	324,000	405,000	25.0%	0.001095
- Kommersieel		1,816,320	1,938,500	6.7%	0.003407
Totaal		2,140,320	2,343,500	9.5%	
Totaal		58,527,691	64,459,341		

ISIXEKO SASEKAPA

ISAZISO

Ngokwecandelo 14 (2) loMthetho 6 ka-2004 weeNtlawulo zobuHlali zePropati kaMasipala kaRhulumente weDolophu, esi sigqibo silandelayo esamkelwe liBhunga ngomhla we-27 Meyi 2009 siyabhengezwa apha;

“LAGQIBA NGAMXHEL’ OMNYE :ukuba:

(a) iBhajethi yoNyaka kaMasipala yonyaka-mali ka-2009/2010, ebonisa uthelekelelo lolwabiwo lweminyaka emibini esezayo 2010/2011 no2011/2012 kunye nemigaqo-nkqubo enxulumene nayo yamkelwe njengoko ichazwe kwezi shedyuli nezihlomelo zilandelayo:

(xi) Iirhafu zeentlawulo zobuhlali zepropati njengoko zichazwe kwisihlomelo 3;

(xii) Imimandla yeeNtlawulo zobuHlali eziZodwa/lintlawulo zeMimandla yoPhuculo kunye neeBhajethi zika-2009/2010 njengoko zichazwe kwiSihlomelo 4”

Kwamkelwa inguqulelo yesiNgesi.

ISIHLOMELO 3

IRHAFU YEENTLAWULO ZOBUHLALI

Ezi ntlawulo zobuhlali zepropati zindululwayo ziza kurhafiswa ngokungqinelana nale migaqo-nkqubo yeBhunga ikhoyo kwakunye nayo yomibini iMithetho yeeNtlawulo zobuHlali zePropati kaMasipala kaRhulumente weDolophu ka-2004 (MPRA) kunye nalowo woLawulo lwezeMali kaMasipala kaRhulumente weDolophu, ngaphandle kokuba kuchazwe ngenye indlela.

UMgaqo-nkqubo weeNtlawulo zoBuhlali oYilwayo wahlaziywa yiKomiti yebhajethi ngoFebruwari noMatshi ka2009. Le Komiti yamiswa ukuba, phakathi kwezinye izinto, yongamele yonke inkqubo yokumiswa kamatyala kaMasipala, apho ifuthe leentlawulo zeBhunga kumzi liqwalaselwa ngokuphathelele nokufikeleka. Isindululo sokunyuka kweentlawulo zobuhlali yi-8,5% kwiiipropati zokuhlala, kunye ne-15,8 kwiiipropati ezingezizo ezokuhlala, logama ukunyuka kwengeniso yeentlawulo zobuhlali xa iyonke kuqikelelwa kwenye i-1% xa kuthathelwa ingqalelo ukuhluma okuqinisekileyo.

Iirhafu zeentlawulo zobuhlali zisekelwe kumaxabiso aboniswa kuluhlu lwamaxabiso epropati jikelele ka-2006. Olu luhlu luyahlaziywa ukulungiselela iipropati ezichatshazelwa lulwahlulwa-hlulo lomhlaba, ukutshintshwa okwenziwa kwizakhiwo ukudilizwa kwezakhiwo kunye nezakhiwo ezitsha (uphuculo) oko kusenziwa ngokusetyenziswa kwezintlu zamaxabiso epropati ezongeziweyo. Onke amaxabiso asukela kumhla womiselo lwamaxabiso jikelele, ngoJulayi 2006.

Izaphulelo kunye nezibonelelo zinikwa kwiindidi ezithile zosetyenziso lwepropati kunye/okanye zabanini propati.

Iinkcazo kunye noluhlu lweendidi ziboniswa kwisiYilo soMgaqo-nkqubo esifakelwe njenge Sihlomelo 7.

lipropati zokuhlala

Zonke iipropati zokuhlala, njengoko zichazwe kuMgaqo-nkqubo, ukuya kuma-R88 000 okuqala exabiso lepropati aza kwaphulelwa ngexabiso leentlawulo zobuhlali elifanele ukuhlawulwa kwipropati.

Irhafu yesenti kwirandi kuzo zonke iipropati zokuhlala, njengoko zichazwe kuMgaqo-nkqubo ka-2009/10, kundululwa ukuba ibe yi-R0, 00535. Oku yintlawulo yobuhlali esisiseko kwaye zonke ezinye iintlawulo zobuhlali ziza kuboniswa nje ngolinganiselo lwendawo yokuhlala..

lipropati zorhwebo/zoshishino – Umhlaba ongaphuhliswanga

Zonke iipropati (kuquka zonke iipropati ezingaphuhliswanga) ngaphandle kwezo zichazwe nje ngezokuhlala ziza kuhlawula ngokolinganiselo lwe- 1:2 to kumlinganiselo werhafu yeepropati zokuhlala. Ngoko ke isenti kwirandi kuzo zonke ezinye iipropati ngaphandle kweepropati zokuhlala kundululwa ukuba ibe yi-R0,01070.kunyaka ka-2009/10

lipropati zezolimo

lipropati zezolimo (kuquka iifama kunye nefama ezincinane) zizindidi ezintathu;

- (a) ezo zisetyenziselwa ukuhlala,
- (b) ezo zisetyenziselwa iinjongo zokufama *ngokunyanisekileyo*,
- (c) ezo zisetyenziselwa ezinye iinjongo zokurhweba okanye zoshishino.

lipropati ezisemaphandleni ezingasetyenziselwa ukufama *ngokunyanisekoileyo*, koko zisetyenziswa nje ngeendawo zokuhlala ziza kufakwa kudidi " lokuhlala" kwaye ziza kuba nelungelo lesaphulelo ukuya kuma kuma-R88 000 okuqala exabiso lepropati likamasipala ngokoLuhlu lwamaXabiso Jikelele kwakunye nesenti kwirandi kwiipropati zokuhlala. Isenti kwirandi kwiipropati zezolimo okanye kwiifama ezincinane ezinelungelo lokuba kudidi lokuhlala kundulwa ukuba ibe yi-R0, 00535.

Zonke iipropati ezisemaphandleni ngaphandle kwezo zichazwa nje ngezokuhlala ziza kuhlawula ngokolinganiselo lwe- 1:2 kumlinganiselo weepropati zokuhlala kuze kundululwe ukuba isenti kwirandi ibe yi-R0, 01070 kunyaka ka-2009/ 2010. Iipropati zokufama *ngokunyanisekileyo* njengoko zichazwe kuMgaqo-nkqubo weentlawulo zobuhlali zinelungelo lokufumana isaphulelo esisodwa sezolimo ekundululwa ukuba sibe ngama-80% kumlinganiselo werhafu yeepropati zokuhlala ngokweMithetho ye-MPRA kunyaka ka-2009/10.

Zonke ezinye iipropati ezisemaphandleni ezisetyenziselwa ukufama *ngokunyanisekileyo* okanye nje ngeendawo zokuhlala ziza kulinganiselwa ngokomlinganiselo we- 1:2 kumlinganiselo weendawo zokuhlala kwaye isenti kwirandi kunyaka ka-2009/10 kundululwa ukuba ube yi-R0, 01070.

Ulungiselelo olusisiseko lweNkonzo zoLuntu

Ngokwe -MPRA iBhunga alinakho ukumisela iintlawulo zobuhlali kuma-30% okuqala exabiso leemarike leeNkonzo zoLuntu ezisisiseko. Intsalela yexabiso leemarike lilinganiselwa ngokomlinganiselo we-!:0,25 yeentlawulo zeendawo zokuhlala (kunganakani naziphi na izaphulelo okanye unciphiso) kuze kundululwe ukuba isenti kwirandi ibe yi-R0, 001914.

Isaphulelo seentlawulo zobuhlali kubantu abadala nakwabakhubazekileyo

Abanini beepropati zokuhlala ababhalisiweyo abangabantu abadala okanye abakhubazekileyo banelungelo lokufumana isaphulelo esisodwa ngokwengeniso yenyanga yabo bebonke abantu abahlala kuloo propati. Ukuze afumane ilungelo umnini propati kufuneka ibe ipropati leyo yeyakhe ncakasana kwaye abe ngumnini wepropati leyo ehlangabezana neenkcazo zepropati yokuhlala kwaye ngomhla we-1 Julayi yaloo nyaka-mali :

- abe uhlala kuyo le propati nje ngendawo yakhe yokuhlala kwaye kwimeko apho angenakho ukuhlala kuyo kungengakuthanda kwakhe, umntu atshate naye okanye abantwana abancinci bangayizalisekisa imfuneko yokuhlala; kwaye
- abe neminyaka engama-60 ubuncinane okanye abe ufumana ipenshini yokukhubazeka; kwaye
- abe nerisiti yengeniso yomzi yenyanga (kungekabikho zimali zitsaliweyo) njengoko kuchaziwe kumhlathi 4 ngasentla, ngeniso leyo engadlulanga kwi-R8 000 ngokungqinwa ngokungenisa inkcazelo yebhanki yeenyanga ezi-3 kuwo onke amaziko ezemali okanye, ukuba umntu lowo akanayo iakhawunti yebhanki, ubungqina obuya kuthi bufunwe siSixeko ukucacisa inqanaba lengeniso yomzi ngenyanga; kwaye
- angabi ngumnini wepropati engaphezulu kwesinye.

Umntu onelungelo lokuhlala kwipropati leyo uyakuthathwa ukuba ungumnini.

Imfuneko yokuba ibe yeyakho ncakasana ingashenxiswa ngokokubona kweGosa lezeMali eliyiNtloko (CFO) ukulungiselela ukuba ipropati eyeyetrasti apho lilonke inani labo banelungelo bazihlangabeza zonke iimfuno zomhlathi 6.7 walo mgaqo-nkqubo; ukuba ngaba ingeniso yenyanga yabo bonke abantu abahlala kuloo propati idityaniswe kunye nengeniso yabantu abafumana uncedo abahlala kuloo propati, ngeniso leyo ingadlulanga kuma-R8 000.

Umnini kufuneka angenise isicelo ngomhla we-31 Agasti ukuze esi saphulelo asifumane kuloo nyaka asingenise ngawo isicelo, okanye isaphulelo eso akayi kusifumana..

Nawuphi na umnini othe wayihlangabeza okokuqala yonke eminye imiqathango engasentla ngonyaka-mali othile, angafaka isicelo sokufumana isaphulelo selo xesha liseleyo lonyaka-mali, ukusukela ngomhla wokufunyanwa kwesicelo sakhe siSixeko, kuze emva koko kusebenze imiqathango yomhla we-1 Julayi kwizicelo zeminyaka-mali elandelayo.

Phantsi kweemeko ezithile iGosa lezeMali eliyiNtloko lingalwamkela unikezelo lwesaphulelo nangona umfaki-sicelo enazo ezinye iipropati ethi irenti yamaxabiso eemarike yazo iqukwe kwingeniso yomzi lowo yenyanga.

Isaphulelo ngokwepesenti esithi sinikwe amanqanaba engeniso yemizi awahlukeneyo aza kumiselwa ngokwale shedyuli ingezantsi.

lingeniso zemizi ngenyanga kunye nezaphulelo zonyaka-mali ka- 2009/2010 zimi ngale ndlela ilandelayo:

Ingeniso yomzi yenyanga				% Isaphulelo
2008/2009		2009/2010		
0	2880	0	3000	100%
2881	4200	3001	4200	90%
4201	4600	4201	4600	80%
4601	5000	4601	5200	70%
5001	5400	5201	5800	55%
5401	5800	5801	6400	45%
5801	6200	6401	7000	35%
6201	6600	7001	7500	20%
6601	7000	7501	8000	10%

Izaphulelo zeendidi ezithile zepropati / Zabasebenzisi bepropati

Kwiindidi ezithile zepropati kuza kuqwalaselwa isaphulelo esisodwa xa kufakwe isicelo ngaphambi komhla we-31 Agasti 2009.

Iindidi zepropati ezinelungelo lokukhululwa kunye nezaphulelo zimi ngokoMgaqo – nkqubo weeNtlawulo zoBuhlali.

Isiyilo seBhajethi sika-2009/10 siye salungelaniwa kusetyenziswa uthelekelelo lwengeniso yokuhlululwa kwezi ntlawulo zobuhlali ezindululwa kule ngxelo.

Kwisiyilo seBhajethi ka-2009/10 kwenziwe ulungiselelo lwengeniso engazi kungena ngenxa yezaphulelo nezibonelelo ezindululwe kule ngxelo njengoko zichaziwe kwiSiyilo soMgaqo-nkqubo weeNtlawulo zoBuhlali.

ISIHLOMELO 4

IIRHAFU ZIKA-2009/2010 ZEMIMANDLA YEENTLAWULO ZOBUHLALI EZIZODWA (SRA) / ISITHILI SOPHUCULO LWESIXEKO (CID)

NgokoMthetho kaMasipala we-Zithili zophuculo lweSixeko (CIDs), ii-CIDs kufuneka zingenise ibhajethi kunyaka ngamnye. Le bhajethi kufuneka ihambelane nesicwangciso somsebenzi seminyaka emithathu esamkelweyo se-CID. Nasiphi na isilungiso kwisicwangciso somsebenzi esamkelweyo kufuneka sibhalwe phantsi njengoko lichaza iCandelo 14 (2) loMthetho kaMasipala.

UMthetho kaMasipala we-CID (iCandelo 11(2)) uvumela iBhunga ukuba lisamkele isilungiso sebhajethi esingayi kuchaphazela amalungelo neemfuno zabanini propati ngokwesicwangciso esamkelweyo se-CID leyo ichaphazelekayo.

I-CID yaseAirport neyaseParow zangenisa isindululo sebhajethi esingaphezulu kuneSicwangciso soMsebenzi. Zombini ezi-CIDs zachaza oku konyuka kwesindululo (ingamandla kungenxa yokunyuka kwendleko zokhuseleko) kumalungu azo kwaze akwabikho nkcaso zivelayo. Logama ibhajethi ye-CID yaseAirport inyuke nge-27,5% ifuthe kwirhafu ye-CID eza kuhlululwa ngabanini propati libe yi- 25% kuphela. Kwangokunjalo ibhajethi ye-CID yaseParow inyuke nge-21% ifuthe lerhafu ye-CID yi-18% kuphela. Kungoko ke iBhunga lithe lakugwebela ukwamkela unyuko lwebhajethi

kwii-CID zaseAirport naseParrow (ezikwindawo yorhwebo zombini) ngokweshedyuli ehamba nalo Mthetho kaMasipala.

I-CID yaseMuizenberg ne-CID yaseSea Point CID zombini zinamacandelo oshishino nawendawo yokuhlala. Kuzo zombini ezi-CIDs ibhajethi yecandelo lokuhlala ibonisa ukunyuka okukhulu. Isiseko sexabiso lecandelo lokuhlala lilonke le-CID yaseMuizenberg litshintshe ukusukela kuma-61% ngo-2008/09 ukuya kuma-68% ku-2009/10 ngenxa yenani eliphezulu leeyunithi ezineetayitile ekubanjisweneyo ngazo (sectional titles) eMuizenberg kwakunye neenkcaso zoxatyiso lweepropati ekwagqitywa kuzo ngokuyimpumelelo ngo-2008/09. Oku kwakhokhelela kuhlengahlengiso lwesabelo secandelo lokuhlala kwibhajethi ukusuka kuma-40% ngo-2008/09 ukuya kuma-49% ngo-2009/10 ukulungiselela igalelo elinobulungisa nelifikelekayo lwamalungu kwibhajethi ye-CID. I-avareji yonyuko ngenxa yolu hlengahlengiso lwebhajethi eyahlulwe kubini yi-7% kumalungu endawo yokuhlala ize ibe li-11% kumalungu endawo yoshishino.

I-CID yaseSea Point ne-CID yaseMuizenberg ziyafana ngaphandle kwento yokuba isiseko soxatyiso lwepropatil lilonke sihle nge-7% ukusukela ngo-2008/09. I-candelo leendawo zokuhlala lesiseko solwahlulo kubini koxatyiso lwepropati litshintshe ukusuka kuma-45% ngo-2008/09 ukuya kuma-53% ngo-2009/10. Ngoko ke ulwahlulo kubini lwebhajethi lulungelaniswe ukusuka kuma-30% ukuya kuma-38% kwicandelo lweepropati zokuhlala. Oku kwenza iavareji yonyuko eli-11% kumalungu ecandelo lokuhlala kunye neli-14% kumalungu ecandelo loshishino.

I-CID yaseEpping neyaseWoodstock zifake isicelo kwiBhunga ukuba longeze ixesha ezimiselwe lona ngokweCandelo 11 lalo Mthetho kaMasipala. Zozibini ezi zicelo zohlaziyo zikwi-ajenda yolwamkelo.

KwiCandelo 14 (2) lo Mthetho kaMasipala uchaza ukuba ".....xa kumiselwa iintlawulo zerhafu ezongeziweyo, kufuneka kuthathelwe ingqalelo umahluko phakathi kweepropati zokuhlala neepropati ezingezizo ezokuhlala". Ngoku i-CID yaseClaremont iyohlula phakathi kwamacandelo eendawo zokuhlala nalawo eendawo ezingezizo ezokuhlala ngokuphathelele kwirhafu ze-CID ngenxa yophuhliso olukhulu olwenzekileyo kutshintshwa iindawo zee-ofisi zisenziwa iiyunithi zokuhlala. Kwaye kwagqitywa nasekubeni iipropati zokuhlala zingabi nagalelo kwiBoulevard yaseClaremont kwixesha elizayo.

Ezi rhafu ze-CID ngokolu luhlu lonyaka-mali ka-2009/10, zinikwe "ngokwesenti kwirandi" zisekelwe kumaxabiso eepropati, zingeniswe kwiBhunga ukuba lizamkele.

Izixa ezingenayo kunye neemfuno ezintsha zebhajethi kuquka izilungiso ezingabalulekanga ezingeniswe zi-CIDs ezahlukeneyo zimi ngolu hlobo:

Ummandla weentlawulo zobuhlali ezizodwa	Ukongezwa kwexesha elimisiweyo	Ibhajethi eyamkelweyo ka-2008/09	Ibhajethi endululweyo ka-2009/10	% unyuko	SRA / CID Irhafu ka-2009/10
Airport CID	Hayi	1,160,369	1,479,648	27.5%	0.001976
Athlone CID	Hayi	750,000	825,000	10.0%	0.005556
Blackheath CID	Hayi	875,000	980,000	12.0%	0.001501
Cape Town Central CID	Hayi	27,658,585	29,871,271	8.0%	0.002138
Claremont CID					
-Indawo yokuhlala	Hayi	-	314,650	-	0.000647
-Ushishino		4,148,862	4,180,345	0.8%	0.001727
Xa iyonke		4,148,862	4,494,995	8.3%	
Claremont Boulevard	Hayi				
Ushishino		2,205,263	2,403,737	9.0%	0.000993
Epping CID	Ewe	3,790,556	4,169,611	10.0%	0.001274
Fish Hoek CID					
-Indawo yokuhlala	Hayi	83,815	92,197	10.0%	0.000420
-Ushishino		315,306	346,835	10.0%	0.001186
Xa iyonke		399,121	439,032	10.0%	
Green Point CID					
-Indawo yokuhlala	Hayi	432,196	473,761	9.6%	0.000479
-Ushishino		2,449,114	2,684,644	9.6%	0.001963
Xa iyonke		2,881,310	3,158,405	9.6%	
Muizenberg CID					
-Indawo yokuhlala	Hayi	314,429	437,529	39.2%	0.000847
-Ushishino		471,643	455,387	-3.4%	0.001911
Xa iyonke		786,072	892,916	13.6%	

Ummandla weentlawulo zobuhlali ezizodwa	Ukongezwa kwexesha elimisiweyo	Ibhajethi eyamkelweyo ka-2008/09	Ibhajethi endululweyo ka-2009/10	% unyuko	SRA / CID Irhafu ka-2009/10
Oranjekloof CID		487,278			
-Indawo yokuhlala	Hayi		532,081	9.2%	0.000630
-Indawo yokuhlala		1,949,113	2,128,324	9.2%	0.001712
Xa iyonke		2,436,391	2,660,405	9.2%	
Paarden Eiland CID		2,106,720	2,233,123	6.0%	0.001290
Parow Industria CID	Hayi	1,835,104	2,220,475	21.0%	0.001737
Sea Point CID		749,325			
-Indawo yokuhlala	Hayi		1,047,973	39.9%	0.001214
-Indawo yoshishino		1,748,425	1,691,827	-3.2%	0.002191
Xa iyonke		2,497,750	2,739,800	9.7%	
Stikland CID	Hayi	1,134,021	1,247,423	10.0%	0.003184
Woodstock CID	Ewe	1,722,247	2,300,000	33.5%	0.002033
Wynberg CID		324,000			
-Indawo yokuhlala	Hayi		405,000	25.0%	0.001095
-Indawo yoshishino		1,816,320	1,938,500	6.7%	0.003407
Xa iyonke		2,140,320	2,343,500	9.5%	
Xa iyonke		58,527,691	64,459,341		

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPERTY RATES BY-LAW
GENERAL INDEX

1. DEFINITIONS
2. RATING OF PROPERTY
3. GENERAL PRINCIPLES
4. CLASSIFICATION OF SERVICES & EXPENDITURE
5. CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES AND OWNERS
6. PROPERTY USED FOR MULTIPLE PURPOSES
7. DIFFERENTIAL RATING
8. IMPERMISSIBLE RATES
9. CRITERIA FOR EXEMPTIONS, REBATES & REDUCTIONS
10. EXEMPTIONS
11. REBATES
12. REDUCTIONS
13. COST OF EXEMPTIONS, REBATES & REDUCTIONS
14. PHASING-IN OF RATES
15. RATES INCREASES
16. NOTIFICATION OF RATES
17. PAYMENT OF RATES
18. DEFERRAL OF PAYMENT OF RATES LIABILITIES
19. SPECIAL RATING AREA
20. INTERIM VALUATION DEBTS
21. OWNERSHIP
22. RATES CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE
23. SECTIONAL TITLE SCHEMES
24. GENERAL AND SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATIONS
25. DISREGARDED ITEMS FOR VALUATION PURPOSES
26. SHORT TITLE
27. COMMENCEMENT

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
RATES BY-LAW

Whereas section 156(2) of the Constitution empowers a municipality to make and administer by-laws for the effective administration of matters which it has the right to administer and Whereas section 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (No. 6 of 2004) requires a municipality to adopt By-Laws to give effect to the implementation of its Rates Policy.

Now therefore the Municipal Council of Bitou Local Municipality approves and adopts the following Rates By-Law.

1. Definitions:

For the purpose of this by-law any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (No. 6 of 2004) and the Rates Policy adopted and implemented in terms thereof shall bear the same meaning in this by-law, and unless the context indicates otherwise—

“**act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (No. 6 of 2004).

“**municipality**” means the municipal council for the municipal area of Bitou.

“**rates policy**” means the policy adopted and implemented by the council in terms of section 3 of the act.

2. Rating of property:

In terms of section 2(3) of the Act the power of the municipality to levy rates on property is subject to—

- (a) Section 229 and other applicable provisions of the Constitution
- (b) The provisions of the Act

- (c) The municipality's Rates Policy; and
- (d) This By-Law

3. General principles:

- (1) Rates to balance the operating budget after taking into account the profits generated on trading and economic services and the amounts required to finance the exemptions, rebates and reductions as approved by council are levied as an amount in the Rand based on the market value of all rateable property contained in the municipality's valuation roll.
- (2) Criteria are provided for the determination of categories of property and owners and for the purpose of levying different rates on categories of property and owners.
- (3) Different rates will be levied for different categories of rateable property.
- (4) Relief measures in respect of payment for rates will not be granted to any category of property or owners on an individual basis, other than by way of an exemption, rebate or reduction.
- (5) All ratepayers with similar properties will be treated the same.
- (6) The financial ability of a person to pay rates will be taken into account.
- (7) Provision may be made for the promotion of local social development and sustainable local government.
- (8) The rate imposed by council will be equitable, affordable, sustainable and cost effective.
- (9) Property rates will be used to finance subsidised and community services only.
- (10) Take into account the effect of rates on the poor.
- (11) The cost and benefit of exemptions, rebates, reductions, and phasing-in of rates must be identified and qualified.
- (12) The effect of rates on public benefit organisations must be taken into account.
- (13) Promote local and social economic development.

4. Classification of services and expenditure:

- (1) The municipal manager or his/her nominee subject to the guidelines provided by the National Treasury and Executive Mayor or Committee and principles contained in the Rates Policy will classify services, categorise expenditure and create cost centres to prevent that property rates subsidise trading and economic services
- (2) Trading and economic services will be ringfenced and financed from service charges while community and subsidised services will be financed from rates, rates related income and regulatory fees. Surpluses on the trading and economic services may be transferred to subsidise the community and subsidised services.

5. Categories of properties and owners:

- (1) In terms of section 3(3) of the Act the municipality must determine the criteria for the determination of categories of property and owners for granting exemptions, reductions and rebates and criteria if it levies different rates for different categories of property.
- (2) In terms of sections 8(1) and 15(1) read in conjunction with section 19 of the Act the municipality may exempt a category of owner of property from rates or grant a rebate or reduction in the rates.
- (3) The criteria for categories of property and owners and the different categories of property and owners are reflected in the municipality's Rates Policy and may be adjusted annually, if required, during the budget process.

6. Properties used for multiple purposes:

Rates on properties used for multiple purposes will be levied on properties used for—

- (a) a purpose corresponding with the permitted use of the property, if the permitted use of the property is regulated;
- (b) a purpose corresponding with the dominant (main or primary) use of the property; or
- (c) by apportioning the market value of a property to the different purposes for which the property is used. If the market value of the property can be apportioned each portion must be categorized according to its individual use. If the market value of the property cannot be apportioned to its various use purposes, then such a property must be categorised as either (a) or (b) above; and
- (d) applying the relevant cent amount in the rand to the corresponding apportioned market value.

7. Differential rating:

- (1) Criteria for differential rating on different categories of properties in terms of section 8(1) of the Act will be according to—
 - (a) The use of the property.
 - (b) Permitted use of the property; or
 - (c) Geographical area in which the property is situated.
 - (d) The nature of the property, including its sensitivity for rating.

- (e) Promotion of social and economic development of the municipality.
- (2) Differential rating among the various property categories will be done by way of setting different cent amount in the rand for each property category and/or by way of reductions and rebates

8. Criteria for exemptions, reductions and rebates:

Criteria for determining categories of owners of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions in terms of section 15(2) of the Act will be according to—

- (a) indigent status of the owner of a property
- (b) sources of income of the owner of a property
- (c) owners of property situated within an area affected by—
 - i. a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002); or
 - ii. any other serious adverse social or economic conditions;
- (d) owners of residential properties with a market value below a determined threshold
- (e) owners temporarily without income
- (f) the services provided to the community by public service organisations
- (g) the need to preserve the cultural heritage of the local community
- (h) the need to accommodate indigents, less affluent pensioners and people depending on social grants for their livelihood.
- (i) the inability of residential property owners to pass on the burden of rates, as opposed to the ability of the owners of business, commercial, industrial and certain other properties to recover such rates as part of the expenses associated with the goods or services, they produce
- (j) the value of agricultural activities to the local economy coupled with the limited municipal services extended to such activities, but also taking into account the municipal services provided to municipal residents who are employed in such activities. ; or
- (k) owners of agricultural properties who are bona fide farmers
- (l) owners of game farms
- (m) owners of eco-tourism farms
- (n) the requirements of the Act

9. Impermissible Rates:

The municipality may not levy rates on categories of property and categories of owners of property as determined in sections 16(1) & 17(1) of the Act.

10. Exemptions:

Categories of properties:

- (1) Over and above the exemptions provided for in paragraph 9 above, specific categories of property as indicated in the table below are exempted from the payment of rates within the meaning of section 15(1)(a) of the Act and 9(2) to 9(7) of this by-law.

Description of category of property	Criteria
Municipal properties	10(2)
Residential properties	10(3)
Cemeteries and Crematoriums	10(4)
Public Benefit organisations	10(6)
Museums	10(7)
National Monuments	10(8)
A right registered against immovable Property	10(9)

- (2) Municipal properties are exempted from paying rates as it will increase the rates burden or service charges to property owners or consumers.
- (3) All residential properties (including informal settlements) with a market value of less than an amount annually determined by council will be exempted from paying rates. The R15 000 impermissible rates contemplated in terms of section 17(1)(h) of the Property Rates Act is included in the amount. This is an important part of the council's indigent policy and is aimed primarily at alleviating poverty.
- (4) Cemeteries and crematoriums registered in the names of private persons and operated not for gain.
- (5) Public benefit organisations as provided for in the Rates Policy may apply for the exemption of property rates subject to producing a tax exemption certificate issued by the South African Revenue Services (SARS) as contemplated in Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (No 58 of 1962):
- (6) Registered Museums
- (7) Registered National monuments
- (8) A right registered in the deeds office against immovable property

(9) Exemptions will be subject to the following conditions:

- (a) all applications must be addressed in writing to the municipality;
- (b) a SARS tax exemption certificate must be attached to all applications;
- (c) the municipal manager or his/her nominee must approve all applications;
- (d) applications must reach the municipality before the end of October preceding the start of the new municipal financial year for which relief is sought; and
- (f) the municipality retains the right to refuse exemptions if the details supplied in the application form were incomplete, incorrect or false.

11. Rebates:

(1) Categories of properties

- (a) The municipality may grant rebates within the meaning of section 15(1) (b) of the Act on the rates to the owners of the following categories of properties and subject to the criteria and conditions contained in 10(1)(b) to 10(1)(f) of this by-law:

Description of category of property	Criteria
(a) Residential	10(1)(d)
(b) Industrial	10(1)(b)
(c) Business/commercial	10(1)(b)
(d) Agricultural: farming/Eco tourism/game farming & -hunting	10(1)(e)
(e) state-owned properties	10(1)(c)
(f) Property below a prescribed valuation level	10(1)(f)

- (b) The municipality may grant rebates to rateable enterprises that promote local, social and economic development in its area of jurisdiction, based on its Local, Social and Economic Development Policy.

i. The following criteria will apply:

- a. job creation in the municipal area;
- b. social upliftment of the local community; and
- c. creation of infrastructure for the benefit of the community.

ii. Rebates will be granted on application subject to:

- a. a business plan issued by the directors of the company indicating how the local, social and economic development objectives of the municipality are going to be met;
- b. a continuation plan issued by the directors and certified by auditors of the company stating that the objectives have been met in the first year after establishment and how the company plan to continue to meet the objectives;
- c. an assessment by the municipal manager or his/her nominee indicating that the company qualifies; and
- d. a municipal resolution.

(c) State properties

(d) Residential properties

- i. used predominantly for residential purposes, with not more than two dwelling units per property,
- ii. registered in terms of the Sectional Title Act,
- iii. owned by a share-block company,
- iv. a rateable residence on property used for or related to educational purposes

(e) Agricultural property rebate:

- i. Agricultural properties use for farming, eco-tourism, game farming & -hunting may be granted a rebate based on certain applicable information in an affidavit by 30 September each year.

The rebate for eco-tourism, game farming & game hunting is not included in the rate ratio determined by the minister from time to time and must annually be determined by the council during their budget process.

- ii. Qualifying requirements are that the owner should be taxed by SARS as a bona fide farmer and the last tax assessment must be provided as proof.

- iii. The following rebate ratio will apply: The rate ratio that the Minister for Provincial and Local Government in concurrence with the Minister of Finance from time to time may determine and publish in the Government Gazette

- (f) Properties with a market value below a prescribed valuation level may, instead of a rate determined on the market value, be levied a uniform fixed amount per property.

(2) Categories of owners:

- (a) The following categories of owners of rateable properties may be granted a rebate on rates within the municipality within the meaning of section 15(1)(b) of the Act:

Description of Category of Owners	Criteria
Retired and disabled persons	10(2)(b)
Owners temporarily without income	10(2)(c)
Public benefit organisations	10(2)(d)

- (b) Criteria for granting rebates to category of owners
- i. Retired and Disabled Persons Rate Rebate
To qualify for the rebate a property owner must:
 - a. occupy the property as his/her normal residence;
 - b. be at least 60 years of age or in receipt of a disability pension from the Department of Welfare and Population Development;
 - c. be in receipt of a total monthly income from all sources (including income of spouses of owner) not exceeding the amount annually set by the council
 - d. not be the owner of more than one property; and

provided that where the owner is unable to occupy the property due to no fault of his/her own, the spouse or minor children may satisfy the occupancy requirement.
 - ii. Property owners must apply on a prescribed application form for a rebate as determined by the municipality.
 - iii Applications must be accompanied by—
 - a. a certified copy of the identity document or any other proof of the owners age which is acceptable to the municipality;
 - b. sufficient proof of income of the owner and his/her spouse;
 - c. an affidavit from the owner;
 - d. if the owner is a disabled person proof of a disability pension payable by the state must be supplied; and
 - e. if the owner has retired at an earlier stage for medical reasons proof thereof must be submitted.
 - iv. These applications must reach the municipality before the end of October preceding the start of the new municipal financial year for which relief is sought.
 - v. The municipality retains the right to refuse rebates if the details supplied in the application form are incomplete, incorrect or false.
- (c) Owners who are temporarily without income due to economic/labour circumstances or for reasons beyond their control
- These applications must reach the municipality before the end of October preceding the start of the new municipal financial year for which relief is sought.
- The municipality retains the right to refuse rebates if the details supplied in the application form are incomplete, incorrect or false
- (d) Owners of rateable property registered in the name of institutions or organisations, which in the opinion of the council, performs welfare, charitable and humanitarian work; cultural work; amateur sport and social activities; protect or maintain collections or buildings of historical or cultural interest, including art galleries, archives and libraries; conservation; environment and animal welfare; education and development; health care; agricultural (Experimental farms);municipal property and usage where the council is engaged in land sales transactions which take place after the financial year has started; where the municipality register a road reserve or servitude on a privately owned property a pro-rata rebate equal to the value of the reserve or servitude will be given to the owner; state hospitals, clinics and institutions for mentally ill persons, which are not performed for gain.
- These applications must reach the municipality before the end of October preceding the start of the new municipal financial year for which relief is sought.
- The municipality retains the right to refuse rebates if the details supplied in the application form are incomplete, incorrect or false.

12. Reductions:

- (1) Categories of property and owners
- (a) A reduction in the municipal valuation as contemplated in section 15(1)(b) of the Act will be granted where the value of a property is affected by—
 - i. a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002); or
 - ii. any other serious adverse social or economic conditions
 - (b) The reduction will be in relation to the certificate issued for this purpose by the municipal valuer
 - (c) All categories of owners can apply for a reduction in the rates payable as described above
 - (d) Owners of the following categories of rateable property situated within the municipality may be granted a reduction within the meaning of section 15(1) (b) of the Act on the rates payable in respect of their properties and subject to the conditions contained in 12(1)(e) of this by-law:

Description of category of property	Criteria
(a) Residential	12(1)(e)
(b) Industrial	12(1)(e)
(c) Business	12(1)(e)
(d) Agricultural	12(1)(e)
(e) State-owned properties	12(1)(e)
(f) Municipal properties	12(1)(e)
(g) Informal settlements	12(1)(e)
(h) Properties—	
(i) Acquired through the Provision of Land Assistance Act, 1993, or the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994, or	12(1)(e)
(ii) which is subject to the Communal Property Associations Act, 1996	12(1)(e)
(i) Protected areas	12(1)(e)
(j) National monuments	12(1)(e)
(k) Public benefit organizations (Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act)	12(1)(e)
(l) Multiple purposes	12(1)(e)
(m) Private towns serviced by the developers	12(1)(e)
(n) private towns serviced and maintained by the developers	12(1)(e)

(e) Criteria for granting reductions

- i. A reduction in the municipal valuation as contemplated in section 15(1)(b) of the Act will be granted where the value of a property is affected by fire damage, demolition or floods.
- ii. The reduction will be in relation to the certificate issued for this purpose by the municipal valuer.

13. Cost of exemptions, rebates & reductions:

The Chief financial Officer must inform the council of all the costs associated with the exemptions, rebates & reductions. Provisions must be made in the operating budget for the full potential income associated with property rates, and the full cost of the exemptions, rebates & reductions. A list of all exemptions, rebates & reductions must be tabled before council.

14. Phasing-in of certain rates:

Rates levied on newly rateable property must be phased in over a three year period, the MEC for Local Government may extend, on written request by the municipality, this period to a maximum of six financial years. When extending the period the MEC must determine the minimum phasing-in discount on the rate payable during each financial year in the extended period.

15. Rates increases:

- (1) The municipality will consider increasing rates annually during the budget process in terms of the guidelines issued by National Treasury from time to time.
- (2) Rate increases will be used to finance the increase in operating costs of community and subsidised services.
- (3) Relating to community and subsidised services the following annual adjustments will be made:
 - (a) All salary and wage increases as agreed at the South African Local Government Bargaining Council
 - (b) An inflation adjustment for general expenditure, repairs and maintenance and contributions to statutory funds, and
 - (c) Additional depreciation costs or interest and redemption on loans associated with the assets created during the previous financial year.
- (4) Extraordinary expenditure related to community services not foreseen during the previous budget period and approved by the council during a budget review process will be financed by an increase in property rates.
- (5) Affordability of rates to ratepayers.
- (6) All increases in property rates will be communicated to the local community in terms of the municipality's policy on community participation.

16. Notification of rates:

- (1) The municipality will give notice of all rates approved at the annual budget meeting at least 30 days prior to the date that the rates become effective. Accounts delivered after the 30 days notice will be based on the new rates.
- (2) A notice stating the purport of the municipality's resolution and the date on which the new rates become operational will be displayed by the municipality at places provide for in legislation, council's resolutions, the Provincial Gazette and the council's web site.

17. Payment of rates:

- (1) Ratepayers may, by special written arrangements with the council, choose to pay rates annually in one instalment on or before 30 September, normally the rates will be payable in twelve equal instalments on or before the tenth day of the month following on the month in which it becomes payable.
- (2) The municipality must furnish each person liable for rates with a detailed account as set out in section 27 of the Act.
- (3) Interest on arrears rates, whether payable on or before 30 September or in equal monthly instalments, shall be calculated in accordance with the provisions of the credit control, debt collection and indigent policy of the municipality.
- (4) If a property owner who is responsible for the payment of property rates in terms of this policy, fails to pay such rates in the prescribed manner, it will be recovered from him/her in accordance with the provisions of the Credit Control, Debt Collection and indigent policy of the Municipality.
- (5) Joint owners are jointly and severally liable for the amount due for rates. In the case of agricultural property the rates due will be recovered as stipulated in the council's Rates Policy.
- (6) Arrears rates shall be recovered from tenants, occupiers and agents of the owner, in terms of section 28 and 29 of the Act.
- (7) Where the rates levied on a particular property have been incorrectly determined, whether because of an error or omission on the part of the municipality or false information provided by the property owner concerned or a contravention of the permitted use to which the property concerned may be put, the rates payable shall be appropriately adjusted for the period extending from the date on which the error or omission is detected back to the date on which rates were first levied in terms of the current valuation roll.
- (8) In addition, where the error occurred because of false contravention of the permitted use of the property concerned, interest on the unpaid portion of the adjusted rates payable shall be levied at the maximum rate permitted by prevailing legislation.

18. Deferral of payment of rates liabilities:

The municipality will consider each application for deferral of rates, taking into account the merits and demerits of each and the financial implications thereof in so far as the cash-flow of the municipality is concerned.

19. Special rating area:

The municipality may by council resolution, after consultation with the local community to obtain the majority's consent, determine an area within its boundaries as a special rating area for the purpose of raising funds for improving or upgrading that area; and differentiate between categories of property when levying an additional rate.

The municipality must determine the boundaries and indicate how the area is to be improved by the additional rates. Establish a separate accounting and record-keeping system regarding the income & expenditure.

The municipality may establish a committee representing the community to act as a consultative and advisory forum.

Representivity, including gender must be taken into account when establishing such a committee.

20. Interim Valuation Debits:

In the event that a property has been transferred to a new owner and an Interim Valuation took place, the previous owner as well as the new owner will jointly and separately be held responsible for the outstanding amount due for rates.

21. Ownership:

Properties which vest in the municipality during developments, i.e. open spaces and roads should be transferred at the cost of the developer to the municipality. Until such time, rates levied will be for the account of the developer.

22. Rates Clearance Certificate:

Rates clearance certificates will be valid until 30 June of a financial year, if monies are paid in full until such date. However, should a request to extend the certificate for 120 days beyond this date be received and this extension surpasses the date of 30 June, the new year's rates become payable in full.

23. Sectional Title Schemes:

A rate on property which is subject to a sectional title scheme, will be levied on the individual sectional title units in the scheme.

24. General and Supplementary valuations:

A municipality intending to levy a rate on property must cause a general valuation based on the market value of the property to be made on all properties, and prepare a valuation roll in terms of such valuation.

The municipality shall prepare a new general valuation roll of all properties every (4) four years and a supplementary valuation roll annually.

If the municipality does not intend to levy rates on its own properties, public infrastructure in the name of the municipality, on rights in properties and properties of which it is impossible or unreasonably difficult to establish the market value because of legal insecure tenure resulting from past racial discrimination, the municipality is not obliged to value such property.

The General valuation roll takes effect from the start of the financial year following completion of the public inspection period and remains valid for that financial year or for one or more subsequent financial years, as the municipality may decide, but in total not for more than 4 (four) financial years.

The Supplementary Valuation roll takes effect on the first day of the month following the completion of the public inspection period required in terms of section 49 of the Act, and remains valid for the duration of the current general valuation roll.

25. Disregarded items for valuation purposes:

The items described in section 45(3) of the Act must not be taken into account in determining the market value of the property.

26. Short title:

This By-Law is the Property Rates By-law of the Bitou Local Municipality.

27. Commencement:

This By-Law comes into force and effect on 1 July 2009.

26 June 2009

5439

**OUDTSHOORN LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPERTY RATES BY-LAW
GENERAL INDEX**

1. DEFINITIONS
2. RATING OF PROPERTY
3. GENERAL PRINCIPLES
4. CLASSIFICATION OF SERVICES & EXPENDITURE
5. CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES AND OWNERS
6. PROPERTY USED FOR MULTIPLE PURPOSES
7. DIFFERENTIAL RATING
8. IMPERMISSIBLE RATES
9. CRITERIA FOR EXEMPTIONS, REBATES & REDUCTIONS
10. EXEMPTIONS
11. REBATES
12. REDUCTIONS
13. COST OF EXEMPTIONS, REBATES & REDUCTIONS
14. PHASING-IN OF RATES
15. RATES INCREASES
16. NOTIFICATION OF RATES
17. PAYMENT OF RATES
18. DEFERRAL OF PAYMENT OF RATES LIABILITIES
19. SPECIAL RATING AREA
20. INTERIM VALUATION DEBTS
21. OWNERSHIP
22. RATES CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE
23. SECTIONAL TITLE SCHEMES
24. GENERAL AND SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATIONS
25. DISREGARDED ITEMS FOR VALUATION PURPOSES
26. SHORT TITLE
27. COMMENCEMENT

**OUDTSHOORN LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPERTY RATES BY-LAW**

Whereas section 156(2) of the Constitution empowers a municipality to make and administer by-laws for the effective administration of matters which it has the right to administer and Whereas section 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (No. 6 of 2004) requires a municipality to adopt By-Laws to give effect to the implementation of its Rates Policy.

Now therefore the Municipal Council of Oudtshoorn Local Municipality approves and adopts the following Rates By-Law.

1. Definitions:

For the purpose of this by-law any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (No. 6 of 2004) and the Rates Policy adopted and implemented in terms thereof shall bear the same meaning in this by-law, and unless the context indicates otherwise-

“act” means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (No. 6 of 2004).

“municipality” means the municipal council for the municipal area of Oudtshoorn.

“rates policy” means the policy adopted and implemented by the council in terms of section 3 of the act.

2. Rating of property:

In terms of section 2(3) of the Act the power of the municipality to levy rates on property is subject to—

- (a) Section 229 and other applicable provisions of the Constitution
- (b) The provisions of the Act
- (c) The municipality’s Rates Policy; and
- (d) This By-Law

3. General principles:

- (1) Rates to balance the operating budget after taking into account the profits generated on trading and economic services and the amounts required to finance the exemptions, rebates and reductions as approved by council are levied as an amount in the Rand based on the market value of all rateable property contained in the municipality’s valuation roll.
- (2) Criteria are provided for the determination of categories of property and owners and for the purpose of levying different rates on categories of property and owners.
- (3) Different rates may be levied for different categories of rateable property.
- (4) Relief measures in respect of payment for rates will not be granted to any category of property or owners on an individual basis, other than by way of an exemption, rebate or reduction.
- (5) All ratepayers with similar properties will be treated the same.
- (6) The financial ability of a person to pay rates will be taken into account.
- (7) Provision may be made for the promotion of local social development and sustainable local government.
- (8) The rate imposed by council will be equitable, affordable, sustainable and cost effective
- (9) Property rates will be used to finance subsidised and community services only.
- (10) Take into account the effect of rates on the poor.
- (11) The cost and benefit of exemptions, rebates, reductions, and phasing-in of rates must be identified and qualified.
- (12) The effect of rates on public benefit organisations and psi’s must be taken into account.
- (13) Promote local and social economic development.

4. Classification of services and expenditure:

- (1) The municipal manager or his/her nominee subject to the guidelines provided by the National Treasury and Executive Mayor or Committee and principles contained in the Rates Policy will classify services, categorise expenditure and create cost centres to prevent that property rates subsidise trading and economic services
- (2) Trading and economic services will be ringfenced and financed from service charges while community and subsidised services will be financed from rates, rates related income and regulatory fees. Surpluses on the trading and economic services may be transferred to subsidise the community and subsidised services.

5. Categories of properties and owners:

- (1) In terms of section 3(3) of the Act the municipality must determine the criteria for the determination of categories of property and owners for granting exemptions, reductions and rebates and criteria if it levies different rates for different categories of property.
- (2) In terms of sections 8(1) and 15(1) read in conjunction with section 19 of the Act the municipality may exempt a category of owner of property from rates or grant a rebate or reduction in the rates.
- (3) The criteria for categories of property and owners and the different categories of property and owners are reflected in the municipality’s Rates Policy and may be adjusted annually, if required, during the budget process.

6. Properties used for multiple purposes:

Rates on properties used for multiple purposes will be levied on properties used for—

- (a) a purpose corresponding with the permitted use of the property, if the permitted use of the property is regulated;
- (b) a purpose corresponding with the dominant (main or primary) use of the property; or
- (c) by apportioning the market value of a property to the different purposes for which the property is used.

If the market value of the property can be apportioned each portion must be categorized according to its individual use. If the market value of the property cannot be apportioned to its various use purposes, then such a property must be categorised as either (a) or (b) above; and

- (d) applying the relevant cent amount in the rand to the corresponding apportioned market value.

7. Differential rating:

- (1) Criteria for differential rating on different categories of properties in terms of section 8(1) of the Act will be according to—
- The use of the property.
 - Permitted use of the property; or
 - Geographical area in which the property is situated.
 - The nature of the property, including its sensitivity for rating.
 - Promotion of social and economic development of the municipality.
- (2) Differential rating among the various property categories will be done by way of setting different cent amount in the rand for each property category and/or by way of reductions and rebates.

8. Impermissible Rates:

The municipality may not levy rates on categories of property and categories of owners of property as determined in sections 16(1) & 17(1) of the Act.

9. Criteria for exemptions, rebates and reductions:

Criteria for determining categories of owners of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions in terms of section 15(2) of the Act will be according to—

- indigent status of the owner of a property
- sources of income of the owner of a property
- owners of property situated within an area affected by—
 - a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002); or
 - any other serious adverse social or economic conditions;
- owners of residential properties with a market value below a determined threshold
- owners temporarily without income
- the services provided to the community by public service organisations
- the need to preserve the cultural heritage of the local community
- the need to encourage the expansion of psi's
- the need to accommodate indigents, less affluent pensioners and people depending on social grants for their livelihood.
- the inability of residential property owners to pass on the burden of rates, as opposed to the ability of the owners of business, commercial, industrial and certain other properties to recover such rates as part of the expenses associated with the goods or services, they produce
- the value of agricultural activities to the local economy coupled with the limited municipal services extended to such activities, but also taking into account the municipal services provided to municipal residents who are employed in such activities. ; or
- owners of agricultural properties who are bona fide farmers
- the requirements of the Act.

10. Exemptions:

Categories of properties:

- (1) Over and above the exemptions provided for in paragraph 9 above, specific categories of property as indicated in the table below are or may be exempted from the payment of rates within the meaning of section 15(1)(a) of the Act and 10(2) to 10(8) of this by-law.

Description of category of property	Criteria
Municipal properties	10(2)
Residential properties	10(3)
Cemeteries and Crematoriums	10(4) and 10(10)
Municipal Public service infrastructure	10(5) and 10(10)
Public Benefit organisations	10(6) and 10(10)
Museums	10(7) and 10(10)
National Monuments	10(8) and 10(10)
A right registered against immovable property	10(9) and 10(10)

- (2) Municipal properties on which no income is derived are exempted from paying rates as it will increase the rates burden or service charges to property owners or consumers. Where properties are subjected to a lease agreement the lessee must pay the rates applicable on that property.
- (3) All residential properties (including informal settlements) with a market value of less than R15 000 are exempted from paying rates. The R15 000 impermissible rates contemplated in terms of section 17(1)(h) of the Property Rates Act is included in the R15 000 amount. This is an important part of the council's indigent policy and is aimed primarily at alleviating poverty
- (4) Cemeteries and crematoriums registered in the names of private persons and operated not for gain.
- (5) Public benefit organisations as provided for in the Rates Policy may apply for the exemption of property rates subject to producing a tax exemption certificate issued by the South African Revenue Services (SARS) as contemplated in Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (No 58 of 1962):
- (6) Registered Museums
- (7) Registered National monuments
- (8) A right registered in the deeds office against immovable property
- (9) Exemptions will be subject to the following conditions:
 - (a) all applications must be addressed in writing to the municipality;
 - (b) a SARS tax exemption certificate must be attached to all applications;
 - (c) the municipal manager or his/her nominee must approve all applications;
 - (d) applications must reach the municipality before the end of October preceding the start of the new municipal financial year for which relief is sought; and
 - (e) the municipality retains the right to refuse exemptions if the details supplied in the application form were incomplete, incorrect or false.

11. Rebates:

- (1) Categories of properties
 - (a) The municipality may grant rebates within the meaning of section 15(1) (b) of the Act on the rates to the owners of the following categories of properties and subject to the criteria and conditions contained in 10(1)(b) to 10(1)(f) of this by-law:

Description of category of property	Criteria
(a) Residential	10(1)(d)
(b) Industrial	10(1)(b)
(c) Business/commercial	10(1)(b)
(d) Agricultural	10(1)(e)
(e) State-owned properties	10(1)(c)
(f) Property below a prescribed valuation level	10(1)(f)

- (b) The municipality may grant rebates to rateable enterprises that promote local, social and economic development in its area of jurisdiction, based on its Local, Social and Economic Development Policy.
 - i. The following criteria will apply:
 - a. job creation in the municipal area;
 - b. social upliftment of the local community; and
 - c. creation of infrastructure for the benefit of the community.
 - ii. Rebates may be granted on application subject to:
 - a. a business plan issued by the directors of the company indicating how the local, social and economic development objectives of the municipality are going to be met;
 - b. a continuation plan issued by the directors and certified by auditors of the company stating that the objectives have been met in the first year after establishment and how the company plan to continue to meet the objectives;
 - c. an assessment by the municipal manager or his/her nominee indicating that the company qualifies; and
 - d. a municipal resolution.
- (c) State properties
- (d) Residential properties
 - i. used predominantly for residential purposes, with not more than two dwelling units per property,
 - ii. registered in terms of the Sectional Title Act,
 - iii. owned by a share-block company,
 - iv. a rateable residence on property used for or related to educational purposes
- (e) Agricultural property rebate

- i. Agricultural properties may be granted a rebate based on certain applicable information in an affidavit by 30 September each year.
- ii. Qualifying requirements are that the owner should be taxed by SARS as a bona fide farmer and the last tax assessment must be provided as proof.
- iii. The following rebates may apply:
 - 7.5% rebate, if there are no municipal roads next to the property.
 - 7.5% rebate, if there is no municipal sewerage to the property.
 - 7.5% rebate, if there is no municipal electricity to the property.
 - 20% rebate, if water is not supplied by the municipality.
 - 7,5% rebate, if there is no refuse removal that is provided by the municipality.

A rebate of 5% will be granted to agricultural property that contributes substantially to job creation, and the salaries/wages of farm workers are reasonable, e.g. if they meet minimum standards set by government or if they are in line with the sector's average.

 - 5% rebate, if the owner is providing permanent residential property to the farm workers and such property is registered in the name of these farm workers, proof must be provided.
 - 5% rebate, if such residential properties are provided with potable water.
 - 5% rebate, if the farmer for the farm workers electrifies such residential properties.
 - 5% rebate, if the farmer is availing his land/buildings to be used for cemetery, education and recreational purposes of the farm workers' children and nearby community in general, etc.
- (f) Properties with a market value below a prescribed valuation level may, instead of a rate determined on the market value, be levied a uniform fixed amount per property.

(2) Categories of owners:

- (a) The following categories of owners of rateable properties may be granted a rebate on rates within the municipality within the meaning of section 15(1) (b) of the Act:

Description of Category of Owners	Criteria
Retired and disabled persons	10(2)(b)
Owners temporarily without income	10(2)(c)
Public benefit organisations	10(2)(d)

- (b) Criteria for granting rebates to category of owners

i. Retired and Disabled Persons Rate Rebate

To qualify for the rebate a property owner must:

- a. occupy the property as his/her normal residence; provided that where the owner is unable to occupy the property due to no fault of his/her own, the spouse or minor children may satisfy the occupancy requirement
- b. be at least 60 years of age or in receipt of a disability pension from the Department of Welfare and Population Development;
- c. be in receipt of a total monthly income from all sources (including income of spouses of owner) not exceeding the amount annually set by the council .
- d. not be the owner of more than one property; and

ii. Property owners must apply on a prescribed application form for a rebate as determined by the municipality.

iii. Applications must be accompanied by—

- a. a certified copy of the identity document or any other proof of the owners age which is acceptable to the municipality;
- b. sufficient proof of income of the owner and his/her spouse;
- c. an affidavit from the owner;
- d. if the owner is a disabled person proof of a disability pension payable by the state must be supplied; and
- e. if the owner has retired at an earlier stage for medical reasons proof thereof must be submitted.

iv. These applications must reach the municipality before the end of October preceding the start of the new municipal financial year for which relief is sought.

v. The municipality retains the right to refuse rebates if the details supplied in the application form are incomplete, incorrect or false.

- (c) Owners who are temporarily without income due to economic/labour circumstances or for reasons beyond their control

These applications must reach the municipality before the end of October preceding the start of the new municipal financial year for which relief is sought.

The municipality retains the right to refuse rebates if the details supplied in the application form are incomplete, incorrect or false

- (d) Owners of rateable property registered in the name of institutions or organisations, which in the opinion of the council, performs welfare, charitable and humanitarian work; cultural work; amateur sport and social activities; protect or maintain collections or

buildings of historical or cultural interest, including art galleries, archives and libraries; conservation; environment and animal welfare; education and development; health care; agricultural (Experimental farms); municipal property and usage where the council is engaged in land sales transactions which take place after the financial year has started; where the municipality register a road reserve or servitude on a privately owned property a pro-rata rebate equal to the value of the reserve or servitude will be given to the owner; state hospitals, clinics and institutions for mentally ill persons, which are not performed for gain.

These applications must reach the municipality before the end of October preceding the start of the new municipal financial year for which relief is sought.

The municipality retains the right to refuse rebates if the details supplied in the application form are incomplete, incorrect or false.

12. Reductions:

(1) Categories of property and owners

- (a) A reduction in the municipal valuation as contemplated in section 15(1)(b) of the Act may be granted where the value of a property is affected by—
- i. a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002); or
 - ii. any other serious adverse social or economic conditions
- (b) The reduction will be in relation to the certificate issued for this purpose by the municipal valuer
- (c) All categories of owners can apply for a reduction in the rates payable as described above
- (d) Owners of the following categories of rateable property situated within the municipality may be granted a reduction within the meaning of section 15(1) (b) of the Act on the rates payable in respect of their properties and subject to the conditions contained in 11(1)(e) of this by-law:

Description of category of property	Criteria
(a) Residential	11(1)(e)
(b) Industrial	11(1)(e)
(c) Business	11(1)(e)
(d) Agricultural	11(1)(e)
(e) state-owned properties	11(1)(e)
(f) Municipal properties	11(1)(e)
(g) Public service infra-structure	11(1)(e)
(h) Informal settlements	11(1)(e)
(i) Properties—	
(i) Acquired through the Provision of Land Assistance Act, 1993, or the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994, or	11(1)(e)
(ii) which is subject to the Communal Property Associations Act, 1996	11(1)(e)
(j) Protected areas	11(1)(e)
(k) National monuments	11(1)(e)
(l) Public benefit organizations (Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act)	11(1)(e)
(m) Multiple purposes	11(1)(e)
(n) Private towns serviced by the developers	11(1)(e)
(o) private towns serviced and maintained by the developers	11(1)(e)

(e) Criteria for granting reductions

- i. A reduction in the municipal valuation as contemplated in section 15(1)(b) of the Act will be granted where the value of a property is affected by fire damage, demolition or floods.
- ii. The reduction will be in relation to the certificate issued for this purpose by the municipal valuer.

13. Cost of exemptions, rebates & reductions:

The Chief financial Officer must inform the council of all the costs associated with the exemptions, rebates & reductions. Provisions must be made in the operating budget for the full potential income associated with property rates, and the full cost of the exemptions, rebates & reductions. A list of all exemptions, rebates & reductions must be tabled before council.

14. Phasing-in of certain rates:

Rates levied on newly rateable property must be phased in over a three year period, or the period determined in the Act for specific properties, the MEC for Local Government may extend, on written request by the municipality, this period to a maximum of six financial years. When extending the period the MEC must determine the minimum phasing-in discount on the rate payable during each financial year in the extended period.

15. Rates increases:

- (1) The municipality will consider increasing rates annually during the budget process in terms of the guidelines issued by National Treasury from time to time.
- (2) Rate increases will be used to finance the increase in operating costs of community and subsidised services.
- (3) Relating to community and subsidised services the following annual adjustments will be made:
 - (a) All salary and wage increases as agreed at the South African Local Government Bargaining Council
 - (b) An inflation adjustment for general expenditure, repairs and maintenance and contributions to statutory funds, and
 - (c) Additional depreciation costs or interest and redemption on loans associated with the assets created during the previous financial year.
- (4) Extraordinary expenditure related to community services not foreseen during the previous budget period and approved by the council during a budget review process will be financed by an increase in property rates.
- (5) Affordability of rates to ratepayers.
- (6) All increases in property rates will be communicated to the local community in terms of the municipality's policy on community participation.

16. Notification of rates:

- (1) The municipality will give notice of all rates approved at the annual budget meeting at least 30 days prior to the date that the rates become effective. Accounts delivered after the 30 days notice will be based on the new rates.
- (2) A notice stating the purport of the municipality's resolution and the date on which the new rates become operational will be displayed by the municipality at places provide for in legislation, council's resolutions, the Provincial Gazette and the council's web site.

17. Payment of rates:

- (1) Ratepayers may, by special written arrangements with the council, choose to pay rates annually in one instalment on or before 30 September, normally the rates will be payable in twelve equal instalments on or before the tenth day of the month following on the month in which it becomes payable.
- (2) The municipality must furnished each person liable for rates with a detailed account as set out in section 27 of the Act.
- (3) Interest on arrears rates, whether payable on or before 30 September or in equal monthly instalments, shall be calculated in accordance with the provisions of the credit control, debt collection and indigent policy of the municipality.
- (4) If a property owner who is responsible for the payment of property rates in terms of this policy, fails to pay such rates in the prescribed manner, it will be recovered from him/her in accordance with the provisions of the Credit Control, Debt Collection and indigent policy of the Municipality.
- (5) Joint owners are jointly and severally liable for the amount due for rates. In the case of agricultural property the rates due will be recovered as stipulated in the council's Rates Policy.
- (6) Arrears rates shall be recovered from tenants, occupiers and agents of the owner, in terms of section 28 and 29 of the Act.
- (7) Where the rates levied on a particular property have been incorrectly determined, whether because of an error or omission on the part of the municipality or false information provided by the property owner concerned or a contravention of the permitted use to which the property concerned may be put, the rates payable shall be appropriately adjusted for the period extending from the date on which the error or omission is detected back to the date on which rates were first levied in terms of the current valuation roll.
- (8) In addition, where the error occurred because of false information provided by the property owner or as a result of a contravention of the permitted use of the property concerned, interest on the unpaid portion of the adjusted rates payable shall be levied at the maximum rate permitted by prevailing legislation.

18. Deferral of payment of rates liabilities:

The municipality will consider each application for deferral of rates, taking into account the merits and demerits of each and the financial implications thereof in so far the cash-flow of the municipality is concerned.

19. Special rating area:

The municipality may by council resolution, after consultation with the local community to obtain the majority's consent, determine an area within its boundaries as a special rating area for the purpose of raising funds for improving or upgrading that area; and differentiate between categories of property when levying an additional rate.

The municipality must determine the boundaries and indicate how the area is to be improved by the additional rates. Establish a separate accounting and record-keeping system regarding the income & expenditure.

The municipality may establish a committee representing the community to act as a consultative and advisory forum.

Representivity, including gender must be taken into account when establishing such a committee.

20. Supplementary Valuation Debits:

In the event that a property has been transferred to a new owner and an Supplementary Valuation took place, the previous owner as well as the new owner will jointly and separately be held responsible for the outstanding amount due for rates.

21. Ownership:

Properties which vests in the municipality during developments, i.e open spaces and roads should be transferred at the cost of the developer to the municipality. Until such time, rates levied will be for the account of the developer.

22. Rates Clearance Certificate:

Rates clearance certificates will be valid until 30 June of a financial year, if monies is paid in full until such date. However, should a request to extend the certificate for 120 days beyond this date be received and this extension surpasses the date of 30 June, the new year's rates become payable in full.

23. Sectional Title Schemes

A rate on property which is subject to a sectional title scheme, will be levied on the individual sectional title units in the scheme.

24. General and Supplementary valuations:

A municipality intending to levy a rate on property must cause a general valuation based on the market value of the property to be made on all properties, and prepare a valuation roll in terms of such valuation.

The municipality shall prepare a new general valuation roll of all properties every (4) four years and a supplementary valuation roll annually.

If the municipality does not intend to levy rates on its own properties, public infrastructure in the name of the municipality ,on rights in properties and properties of which it is impossible or unreasonably difficult to establish the market value because of legal insecure tenure resulting from past racial discrimination, the municipality is not obliged to value such property.

The General valuation roll takes effect from the start of the financial year following completion of the public inspection period and remains valid for that financial year or for one or more subsequent financial years, as the municipality may decide, but in total not for more than 4 (four) financial years.

The Supplementary Valuation roll takes effect on the first day of the month following the completion of the public inspection period required in terms of section 49 of the Act. and remains valid for the duration of the current general valuation roll.

25. Disregarded items for valuation purposes:

The items described in section 45(3) of the Act must not be taken into account in determining the market value of the property.

26. Short title:

This by-law is the Rates By-law of the Oudtshoorn Local Municipality.

27. Commencement:

This By-Law comes into force and effect on 1 July 2008.

PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE 31/2009

DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR
1 JULY 2009 TO 30 JUNE 2010

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of section 75A(3)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000), and section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004), that the Prince Albert Municipality amended the tariffs for water, electricity, sewage, refuse removal, sundry items and property rates per Council resolution 233/2009 of 29 May 2009. The amended tariffs will be applied as from 1 July 2009.

The following property rates will be levied from 1 July 2008:

Prince Albert urban area	0.250c/Rand
Leeu Gamka Housing Scheme	0.040c/Rand
Leeu Gamka Private	0.259c/Rand
Welgemoed	0.250c/Rand
Klaarstroom Housing Scheme	0.170c/Rand
Klaarstroom East	0.262c/Rand
Rural Areas	0.128c/Rand

Full details of the Council resolution, rebates on property rates and particulars of the determined tariffs are available for inspection at all public libraries and Municipal Offices in the area of the Municipality.

DJ ROSSOUW, Acting MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Prince Albert Municipality, Private Bag X53 PRINCE ALBERT 6930

26 June 2009

5455

MUNISIPALITEIT PRINS ALBERT

KENNISGEWING 31/2009

TARIEFVASSTELLING VIR DIE FINANSIËLE JAAR 1 JULIE 2009
TOT 30 JUNIE 2010

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 75A(3)(b) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000, (Wet No 32 van 2000), soos gewysig, en artikel 14 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting, 2004, (Wet Nr 6 van 2004), dat die Munisipaliteit Prins Albert water-, elektrisiteit-, riool-, vullisverwydering-, diverse- en eiendomsbelastingtariewe aangepas het, per Raadsbesluit 233/2009 van 29 Mei 2009. Aangepaste tariewe sal op 1 Julie 2009 in werking tree.

Die volgende eiendomsbelastingtariewe sal vanaf 1 Julie 2009 van toepassing wees:

Prins Albert dorpsgebied.	0.250c/Rand
Leeu Gamka Skemahuisse	0.040c/Rand
Leeu Gamka Privaat	0.259c/Rand
Welgemoed	0.250c/Rand
Klaarstroom Skemahuisse	0.170c/Rand
Klaarstroom Oos	0.262c/Rand
Landelike Gebied	0.128c/Rand

Volle besonderhede van die Raadsbesluit, kortings op eiendomsbelasting en vasgestelde tariewe is ter insae by alle publieke biblioteke en Munisipale kantore in die gebied van die Munisipaliteit.

Wnde MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER,

Prince Albert Munisipaliteit, Privaatsak X531, PRINS ALBERT 6930

26 Junie 2009

5455

SOUTH AFRICA FIRST –
BUY SOUTH AFRICAN
MANUFACTURED GOODS

SUID-AFRIKA EERSTE –
KOOP SUID-AFRIKAANS
VERVAARDIGDE GOEDERE

The “Provincial Gazette” of the Western Cape

appears every Friday, or if that day is a public holiday, on the last preceding working day.

Subscription Rates

R140,30 per annum, throughout the Republic of South Africa.

R140,30 + postage per annum, Foreign Countries.

Subscriptions are payable in advance.

Single copies are obtainable at Room 9-06, Provincial Building, 4 Dorp Street, Cape Town 8001, at R3,00 per copy.

Advertisement Tariff

First insertion, R19,80 per cm, double column.

Fractions of cm are reckoned as a cm.

Notices must reach the Director-General not later than 10:00 on the last working day but one before the issue of the *Gazette*.

Whilst every effort will be made to ensure that notices are published as submitted and on the date desired, the Administration does not accept responsibility for errors, omissions, late publications or failure to publish.

All correspondence must be addressed to the Director-General, P.O. Box 659, Cape Town 8000, and cheques, bank drafts, postal orders and money orders must be made payable to the Department of the Premier.

Die “Provinsiale Koerant” van die Wes-Kaap

verskyn elke Vrydag of, as die dag ’n openbare vakansiedag is, op die laaste vorige werkdag.

Tarief van Intekengelde

R140,30 per jaar, in die Republiek van Suid-Afrika.

R140,30 + posgeld per jaar, Buiteland.

Intekengeld moet vooruitbetaal word.

Los eksemplare is verkrygbaar by Kamer 9-06, Provinsiale-gebou, Dorpstraat 4, Kaapstad 8001, teen R3,00 per eksemplaar.

Advertensietarief

Eerste plasing, R19,80 per cm, dubbelkolom.

Gedeeltes van ’n cm word as een cm beskou.

Kennisgewings moet die Direkteur-generaal uiterlik om 10:00 op die voorlaaste werkdag voor die uitgawe van die *Koerant* bereik.

Hoewel alle pogings aangewend sal word om te sorg dat kennisgewings soos ingedien en op die verlangte datum gepubliseer word, aanvaar die Administrasie nie verantwoordelikheid vir foute, weglatings, laat publikasies of versuim om dit te publiseer nie.

Alle briefwisseling moet aan die Direkteur-generaal, Posbus 659, Kaapstad 8000, gerig word en tjeks, bankwissels, posorders en poswissels moet aan die Departement van die Premier betaalbaar gemaak word.

CONTENTS—(Continued)**INHOUD—(Vervolg)**

	Page		Bladsy
Oudtshoorn Municipality: Tariff list 2009/2010 (Afrikaans only).....	1291	Oudtshoorn Munisipaliteit: Tariewelys 2009/2010	1291
Oudtshoorn Municipality: Property rates by-law.....	1337	Oudtshoorn Munisipaliteit: Verordening insake eiendomsbelasting (Slegs in Engels).....	1337
Prins Albert Municipality: By-law: Keeping of animals.....	1294	Prins Albert Munisipaliteit: Verordening: Aanhou van diere	1297
Prins Albert Municipality: Determination of tariffs for the financial year 1 July 2009 to 30 June 2010.....	1345	Prins Albert Munisipaliteit: Tariefvasstelling vir die finansiële jaar 1 Julie 2009 tot 30 Junie 2010.....	1345
Saldanha Bay Municipality: Promulgation of resolutions for the levying of rates (2009/2010)	1292	Saldanhabaai Munisipaliteit: Afkondiging van besluite vir die heffing van belasting (2009/2010)	1292
Saldanha Bay Municipality: Property rates by-law	1301	Saldanhabaai Munisipaliteit: Verordening insake eiendomsbelasting (Slegs in Engels)	1301
Stellenbosch Municipality: Notice calling for objections to provisional additional valuation roll.....	1291	Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit: Kennisgewing wat besware teen voorlopige aanvullende waardasielyst aanvra	1291
Swellendam Municipality: Departure.....	1289	Swellendam Munisipaliteit: Afwyking	1289
Swartland Municipality: Rezoning	1293	Swartland Munisipaliteit: Hersoneringsgebruik	1293
Swartland Municipality: Consent use.....	1293	Swartland Munisipaliteit: Vergunningsgebruik	1293